American Library Association ALA BULLETIN

ALA Organization and Information 1959-60

December 1959

combining functional beauty with maximum utility

GAYLORD
"Steel Rod" Book Truck

Light in weight and easy to manage, Gaylords' new "Steel-Rod" Book Truck is sturdily constructed of rigid steel rods throughout. Fifteen feet of shelf space is compressed into less than three feet in length, 16½ inches wide and 37¾ inches high. Smooth-acting ball bearing swivel casters with non-marring rubber wheels assure quiet, finger-touch performance. Soft Lustre Zinc finish is permanently protected by a baked clear vinyl coating.

You'll like the clean, modern styling of this completely new and perfectly balanced book truck. It's low in cost and provides maximum in utility.

● **Write for complete information and price**

library supplies **Gaylord Bros., Inc.**
SYRACUSE, N.Y. STOCKTON, CALIF.

"the house of prompt, friendly, personal service"

Published monthly except bimonthly July-August by the American Library Association, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11. Second-class postage paid at CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, and at additional mailing offices under Act of Congress of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in United States Postal Act of October 3, 1917. Section 1103, amended February 8, 1925, authorized on July 8, 1918.

Subscription price $1.50 a year, included in membership dues. Mailed regularly to members only. Single copies of news issues 25¢ each. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Compton Comment

I AM VERY happy to introduce to readers of this column Ray Fry, who, on January 1, 1960, will become the new Director of Library Service for this company. On this the date of my retirement, I will have completed 25 years as Director and Editor of this little column.

RAY M. FRY
Director of Library Service

Ray Fry comes to us from Galveston, Texas, where for two years he has been Director of the Rosenberg Public Library. He did his undergraduate work at Duke University, North Carolina, and received his M.S. in Library Science at Columbia. Before entering Duke, Mr. Fry did a three-year "hitch" in the Navy.

Librarians know Ray Fry best as a young people's librarian. For two and a half years he worked under Margaret Alexander Edwards, Co-ordinator of Work with Young Adults, at the Enoch Pratt Free Library in Baltimore. Then he went to Dallas, Texas, where he organized the young adult work in the public library. At Galveston he leaves a well-organized young adult department.

Ray Fry's special interest in book services to children and young people began while he was a student at Duke University. His summers were spent at a boys' camp in the mountains of North Carolina, where he held the job of counselor and tennis instructor. In a recent letter, Ray wrote of his first summer in this camp, which apparently was attended chiefly by boys from wealthy homes: "It bothered me that parents who would send their boys twenty-dollar tennis rackets and expensive boxes of candy and cookies would at best stuff in only a few comic books and bad ones at that. On my first day off, I hitchhiked into Hendersonville, N. C., and found the public library. For a two-dollar deposit I got some collections of short stories suitable for retelling around the camp fire and a copy of 'Huckleberry Finn'. When lights were out, Huck Finn was read, a chapter at a time, since it had to last until there could be another trip to the library."

Mrs. Fry also has a wide acquaintance among librarians—many of whom knew her as Geraldine Morin. She took her library training at Ann Arbor, served in the young adult department at Enoch Pratt Free Library, and later on the staffs at Goucher College and Southern Methodist University at Dallas. A two-year-old daughter is named Margaret after Margaret Edwards.

We are all most enthusiastic about Ray Fry and the service he can render to this company and its Library Service Department; and last but not least, about the part which he will continue to play in the library profession.

Leora J. Lewis

COMPTON'S PICTURED ENCYCLOPEDIA
F. E. COMPTON & COMPANY • 1000 NORTH DEARBORN STREET • CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS

YOU CAN . . .

"JUDGE a book by its COVER"

When it is BOUND by

HERTZBERG-NEW METHOD

Choice of over 15,000 TREASURE TROVE illustrated Covers available for BINDING Juvenile Books. Appealing Colors, *Helps you serve young readers better!*

COMPARE—*and you'll choose* TREASURE TROVE!

HERTZBERG-NEW METHOD, Inc., Vandalia Road

Jacksonville, Illinois

ALA BULLETIN

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION 50 E. HURON ST. CHICAGO 11, ILL.
Washington Office: The Coronet, 200 C Street, S.E., Washington 3, D.C.

THE ALA DIVISIONS

Adult Services Division 915
American Association of School Librarians ... 905
American Association of State Libraries 907
Association of College and Research Libraries 908
Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries 911
Children's Services Division 916
Library Administration Division 918
Library Education Division 921
Public Library Association 912
Reference Services Division 924
Resources and Technical Services Division 926
Young Adult Services Division 930

The index to ALA Organization and Information, 1959-60, begins on page 962. Index to the ALA Bulletin, January-November 1959, begins on page 965.

The *ALA Bulletin* is the official journal of the American Library Association and publishes material of general interest to librarians and those interested in the library world. Its authors' opinions should be regarded as their own unless ALA endorsement is noted.

Acceptance of an advertisement does not imply endorsement of the product by the American Library Association.

The *ALA Bulletin* is partially indexed in *Education Index* and *Library Literature*. A microfilm edition is available from University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Mich.

ALA ORGANIZATION AND INFORMATION

886 ALA Organization Chart
887 The American Library Association
889 Officers
889 Headquarters Staff
891 Council
895 Committees, Joint Committees, and Division Joint Committees
905 Type-of-Library Divisions
915 Type-of-Activity Divisions
932 Round Tables
934 Representatives to Other Organizations
936 Affiliated National Library Associations
939 Accredited Library Schools
940 Constitution and Bylaws

OTHER CONTENTS

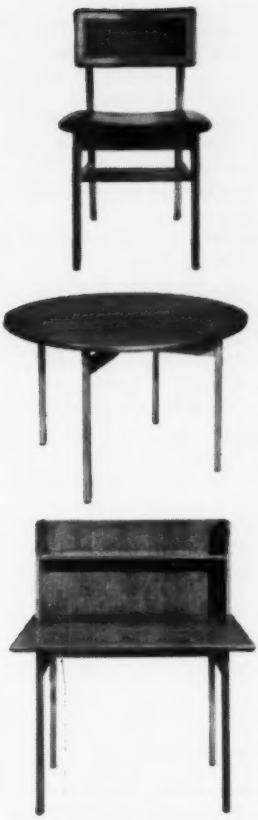
878 ALA Committee Appointments—An Invitation
879 Nominating Committee Report
884 Midwinter Meeting—1960
950 1958-59 Income, 1959-60 Budget
951 Programs and Services in the General Funds Budget
952 Treasurer's Report
957 Classified Advertisements
962 Index to ALA Organization and Information, 1959-60
965 Index to *ALA Bulletin*, January-November, 1959

Samray Smith EDITOR
C. J. Hoy ADVERTISING MANAGER
Mary Falvey PUBLICATIONS ASSISTANT

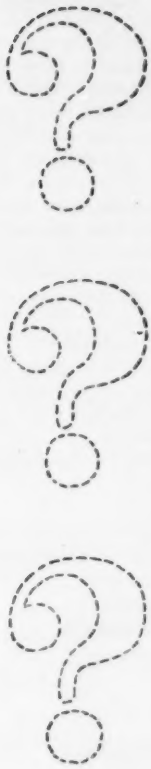
VOLUME 53 NUMBER 11 DECEMBER 1959

RAPHAEL (1483-1520) · The Virgin and Child, Metropolitan Museum

SEASON'S · GREETINGS ·
MARADOR · PLASTIC · BINDERS ·
LOS · ANGELES · CALIFORNIA ·



WE CAN'T ASK YOU TO COMPARE



DESIGNER LINE

TRADEMARK FURNITURE

DESIGNER LINE is an *entirely new* concept in library furniture design . . . the totally functional, completely modern lines are a sharp departure from anything you have seen in the past. In DESIGNER LINE, you will also find the same, fine craftsmanship that has made Library Bureau synonymous with *quality* for over 80 years.

WE APOLOGIZE

but the response to DESIGNER LINE furniture has been so great, that we have fallen behind a bit in filling your requests for the new full-color folder. If you have ordered a copy and have not received it—please bear with us.

If you have not ordered your copy—**send the coupon today!**

LIBRARY BUREAU

Remington Rand

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Room 2218, 315 Park Avenue South, New York 10, N. Y.

Please send me the full-color Designer Line Folder LB760.

Name & Title_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

ALA COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS—AN INVITATION

A very important part of the work of the American Library Association is done by its various committees. It is essential, therefore, that able members of the Association be appointed to serve on them, according to their interests and abilities. The Committee on Appointments is responsible for making recommendations for these committees and for transmitting these recommendations to the Executive Board for approval. It needs the assistance of the membership to identify eligible and effective candidates, and invites suggestions for appointment to the following committees:

Committee on Accreditation
ALA Committee to American Textbook Publishers Institute
Audio-Visual Committee
Committee on Awards
Constitution and Bylaws Committee
Editorial Committee
Elections Committee
Intellectual Freedom Committee
International Relations Committee
Membership Committee
Organization Committee
ALA Publishing Committee
Subscription Books Committee
ALA Advisory Committee to the U. S. Committee for the United Nations
Joint Committee of ALA and the American Book Publishers Council Committee on Reading Development
Joint Committee of ALA and the Canadian Library Association
Joint Committee of ALA and the National Education Association

The Committee on Awards has four subcommittees that serve as juries for the Clarence Day Award, Dewey Award, E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award, Grolier Society Award, Library Literature Award and Lippincott Award. Suggestions for these subcommittees should be sent directly to MISS GRACE P. SLOCUM, Personnel Office, Enoch Pratt Free Library, Baltimore, Maryland. Recommendations for all other committees should be made to:

MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, Chairman
ALA Committee on Appointments
Office of Children's Services
The New York Public Library
20 West 53rd Street
New York 19, New York

New Hafner Reprints in Mathematics

Ready early 1960

Universal Algebra. With Applications

By ALFRED NORTH WHITEHEAD *(1898)*

"A thorough investigation of the various systems of Symbolic Reasoning allied to ordinary Algebra"—**Preface**

xxvi, 586 pages imperial 8vo cloth 1960 $10.75

Cambridge Tracts in Mathematics and Mathematical Physics

Edited by GODFREY HAROLD HARVEY and EBENEZER CUNNINGHAM

Numbers 1, 3-11, 13-16, long out of print (including WHITEHEAD AXIOMS OF PROJECTIVE GEOMETRY and AXIOMS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY)

Complete group of 14 numbers . . . Prepublication price $35.00
Later price $42.00

Please send for special circular

THE WORLD'S LEADING INTERNATIONAL BOOKSELLERS

STECHERT-HAFNER, Inc.

FOUNDED IN NEW YORK 1872

31 EAST 10th STREET, NEW YORK 3, N.Y.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE REPORT

The Nominating Committee submits the following slate of candidates for the 1960 election of the American Library Association. The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the nominees for allowing their names to appear on the ballot.

In accordance with Article III, Section 1(c) and Section 5 of the Bylaws, as ratified by the membership on June 26, 1959, two nominations are presented for the office of president-elect, one of whom will serve as second vice president.

The attention of the membership is called to Article III, Section 2(b) of the Bylaws, which reads as follows:

At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

The attention of the membership is further called to Article III, Section 3(b) of the Bylaws, which reads as follows:

The ALA Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive director by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive director of the Association.

ALA Nominating Committee
HOYT GALVIN
FRANCES HENNE
RUTH RUTZEN
LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL
RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS, *chairman*

NOMINATIONS

President-Elect

MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, director, Library School, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge.

CAROLYN I. WHITENACK, assistant professor, Library and Audio-Visual Education, Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind.

Treasurer (1960-1964)

ARTHUR YABROFF, business director, Public Library, Detroit.

HAROLD GOLDSTEIN, visiting associate professor, Graduate School of Library Science, University of Illinois, Urbana.

Council

One person to be elected from each bracket of two candidates for the term 1960-1964.

CARL H. READ, 321 N. Lima Street, Burbank, Calif.
THOMAS DREIER, 1011 Brightwaters Boulevard, St. Petersburg, Fla.

OLIVIA R. WAY, librarian, Union Street and Willard Elementary Schools Libraries, Ridgewood, N.J.
MARGARET HAYES GRAZIER, librarian, Derby Junior High School Library, Birmingham, Mich.

JOSEPH B. ROUNDS, director, Buffalo and Erie County Public Library, Buffalo.
JAMES D. MEEKS, director, Public Library, Dallas.

PHILIP S. OGILVIE, librarian, Roanoke, Va., P.L.
RANSOM L. RICHARDSON, director of libraries, Flint, Mich., P.L.

JACK E. BROWN, chief librarian, National Research Council Library, Ottawa, Ont., Canada.
LACHLAN F. MACRAE, director, Scientific Information Service, Defence Research Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ont.

AUGUSTA BAKER, supervisor, Storytelling, New York Public Library.
ELIZABETH H. GROSS, assistant professor, School of Library Science, Western Reserve University, Cleveland.

JANE S. MCCLURE, coordinator, Work with Young Adults, Free Library, Philadelphia.
PAULINE WINNICK, deputy supervisor in charge of Work with Young Adults, Public Library, Boston.

ELMER GRIEDER, associate director, Stanford University Library, Stanford, Calif.
ELLIOTT HARDAWAY, director of libraries, University of South Florida Library, Tampa.

KENNETH H. FAGERHAUGH, librarian, Carnegie Institute of Technology Library, Pittsburgh.
ROBERT VOSPER, director of libraries, University of Kansas Library, Lawrence.

CHARLES L. HIGGINS, assistant state librarian, Michigan State Library, Lansing.
ROBERT C. SALE, librarian, Connecticut State Library, Hartford.

EVERETT T. MOORE, head, Reference Department, University of California Library, Los Angeles.
DAVID K. BERNINGHAUSEN, director, Library School, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

C. SUMNER SPALDING, chief, Descriptive Cataloging Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.
BARBARA M. WESTBY, chief, Cataloging Department, Public Library, Detroit.

JOHN A. HUMPHRY, director, City Library Association, Springfield, Mass.
JAMES E. SKIPPER, director of libraries, University of Connecticut, Storrs.

MARIAN MEAD ALLEN, assistant librarian in charge Reference Services, University of Rochester Library, Rochester, N.Y.
WAYNE M. HARTWELL, librarian, F. E. Compton and Company, Chicago.

ELIZABETH JOHNSON, supervisor, Work with Children, Public Library, Lynn, Mass.
ETHNA SHEEHAN, coordinator, Children's Services, Queens Borough Public Library, Jamaica, N.Y.

MARGARET SKIFF, coordinator, Work with Children, Cuyahoga County Public Library, Cleveland.
MARY ELIZABETH SEDLIE, supervisor, Work with Children, Public Library, Toledo.

WILLIAM CHAIT, director, Dayton and Montgomery County Public Library, Dayton.
RAYMOND E. WILLIAMS, librarian, Public Library, Minneapolis.

JEROME CUSHMAN, head librarian, Public Library, Salina, Kan.
HOWARD SAMUELSON, city librarian, Public Library, Santa Ana, Calif.

JEAN L. CONNOR, associate supervisor, Library Extension Division, New York State Library, Albany.
NETTIE E. TAYLOR, supervisor, County and Institution Libraries, Library Extension Division, State Department of Education, Baltimore.

HARRY F. COOK, chief, Libraries Section, U. S. Air Force, Department of Defense, Washington, D.C.
PAUL J. BURNETTE, director, Army Library, Department of Defense, Washington, D.C.

RHETA CLARK, school library consultant, Bureau of Library Services, Connecticut State Department of Education, Hartford.
JESSIE E. BOYD, director, Public School Libraries, Oakland.

MARGARET RUTHERFORD, assistant supervisor, School Libraries, Virginia State Board of Education, Richmond.
SYBIL BAIRD, librarian, Indian Springs School Library, Helena, Ala.

JEAN CRABTREE, head librarian, Senior High School Library, Garden City, N.Y.
ROXANNA AUSTIN, library consultant, Division of Instructional Materials and Library Services, Georgia State Department of Education, Atlanta.

DOROTHY M. DRAKE, librarian, Scripps College Library, Claremont, Calif.
WILLIAM H. JESSE, director, University of Tennessee Libraries, Knoxville.

THE H. R. HUNTTING COMPANY, INC.

Any Book—Any Publisher
Any Binding

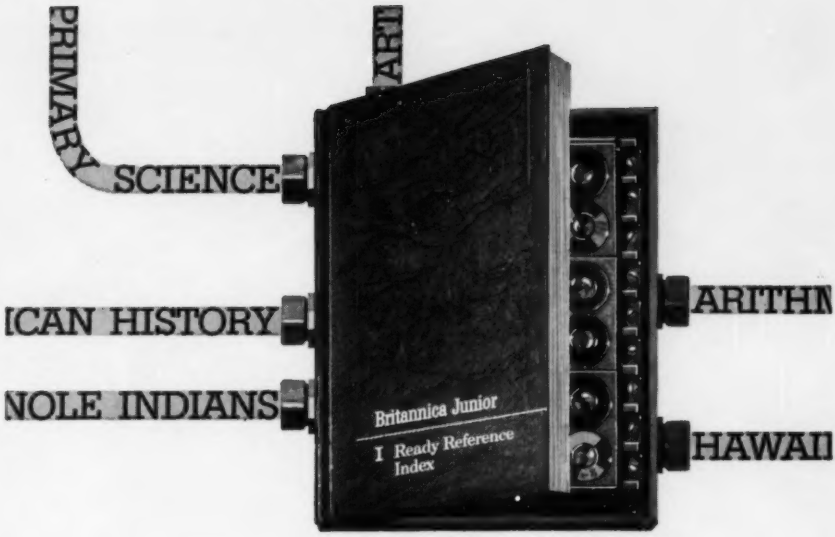
A million books in Adult and Juvenile Publishers' Editions

300,000 books in Huntting Quality Buckram Binding.

Come visit our new 70,000 foot warehouse and office.

Burnett Road and First Avenue
(6 miles from Springfield)

Chicopee Falls
Massachusetts

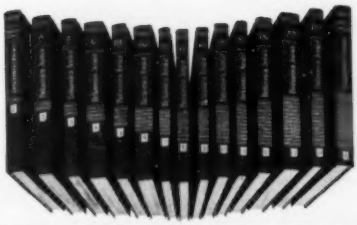


No Short Circuits

with BJ's UNIQUE ONE-VOLUME INDEX

One, two, three volumes in use? That won't "short circuit" the set—won't take a part of the index out of circulation—not if the set is Britannica Junior. With BJ the entire index is always available—complete in a separate volume. And this unique Ready Reference Volume is much more than a title-and-page index. It rewards young readers with immediate information—pronunciation, thumbnail definitions and chief facts.

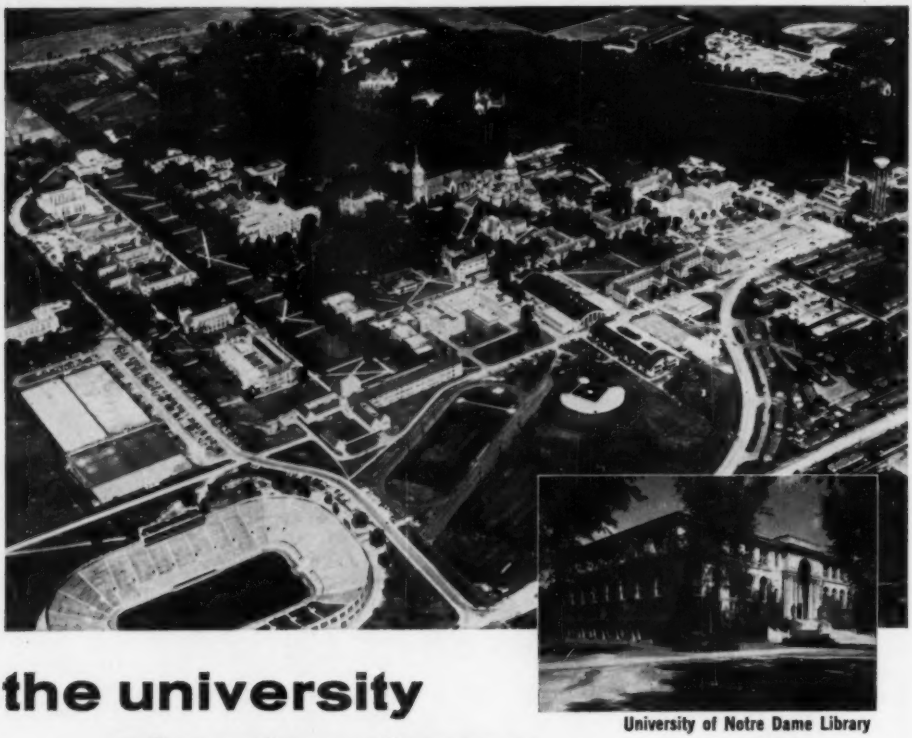
Not only do children find answers easily, but they also use and reinforce their dictionary skills—with the alphabetical arrangement, diacritical markings and definitions in the Ready Reference Volume. At the same time, they are being trained for later use of the one-volume index of adult encyclopaedias—learning through experience.



today's

BRITANNICA JUNIOR

DESIGNED ESPECIALLY FOR UNASSISTED USE BY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL CHILDREN



University of Notre Dame Library

the university of notre dame

Home of "The Fighting Irish," Notre Dame is one of the nation's leading universities. Founded in 1842 by a group of French missionaries, Notre Dame today has 6,000 students, 483 faculty members, and 68 buildings on its vast 1100 acre campus. The famous "golden dome" atop the Administration Building is recognized as the symbol of one of America's great educational institutions. Notre Dame has recently launched a $66,600,000 "program for the future" to "further the University's academic excellence." Part of this program is the future expansion of the university library facilities.

In its Library, Notre Dame has always insisted on the highest quality equipment. That's why Globe-Wernicke desks, bookshelves, study carrels, and other associated library equipment have been chosen.

If you're considering a new library, or expanding or modernizing an existing one, consult Globe-Wernicke's free Library Planning Staff for personal service.

Write today for complete information, Dept. Q-12

GLOBE-WERNICKE

THE GLOBE-WERNICKE CO.
CINCINNATI 12, OHIO
. . . makes business a pleasure

HERE'S WHY

Chesterfield Music Shops, Inc.

"EDUCATIONAL DIVISION"

is the nation's leading supplier of records to schools and libraries

These are just a few of the unique services designed to meet your specialized needs.

- FREE planning and ordering counsel
- Special mailings for big additional savings
- Back orders maintained as regular accommodation
- Free display material
- All labels available . . . including "hard to find" esoteric items
- All orders packed accurately and safely for speedy delivery
- Individual staff and faculty member orders welcome

PLUS 30% Minimum Discount

Write for special quotations based upon your yearly purchases

MAY WE SERVE YOU?

Chesterfield Music Shops, Inc.
Educational Division
12 Warren Street
New York 17, New York

GENTLEMEN: Please send me FREE complete LP catalog and more information about your additional specialized service.

Name .....

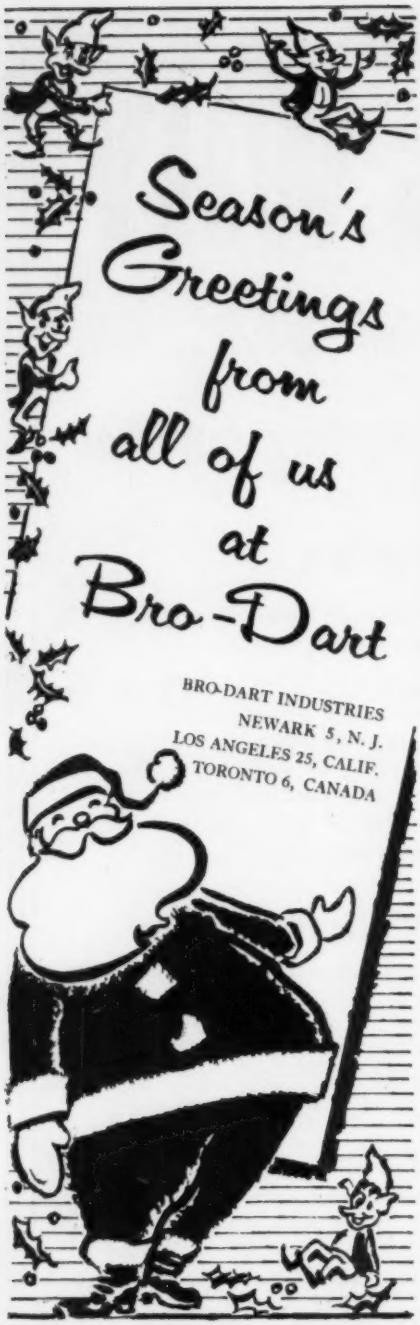
Institution .....

Address .....

For Special Price quotations, indicate approximate annual purchases

$..... There will be absolutely no obligation of course.

AB



MIDWINTER MEETING—1960

The ALA Midwinter Meeting will be held at the Edgewater Beach Hotel, 5300 N. Sheridan Road, Chicago 40, January 28-February 1.

Rates at the Edgewater Beach Hotel for this meeting are given below. In writing for hotel reservations, please mention the ALA meeting and address your letter to the *attention of Mr. John W. Putnam.*

Single rooms, $7.00-10.50; $11.00-13.50; $15.00 and up.

Double rooms, $10.00-13.50; $14.00-16.50; $18.00 and up, (double or twin beds).

Small suites, $20.00-27.00, (bedroom and parlor, single or double occupancy).

Sunparlor suites, $30.00-45.00, (bedroom and parlor, single or double ocupancy).

Family units, $16.00-27.00, (2 twin-bedded rooms with connecting bath, based on full occupancy of four persons).

Meetings of the Council will be held on Saturday, January 30, at 2:00 P.M., and on Sunday, January 31 at 2:00 P.M. The Council will meet with the Executive Board on Saturday, January 30, from 8:30-9:30 A.M.

The Program Evaluation and Budget Committee will meet on Tuesday, January 26, at 8:30 P.M. and on Wednesday, January 27, from 8:30 A.M.-12:00 noon. Meetings of the Executive Board will be held on Wednesday, January 27, at 8:30 P.M.; Thursday, January 28, from 8:30 A.M.-12:00 noon; Saturday, January 30, 8:30 P.M.; and Monday, February 1, from 8:30 A.M.-12:00 noon.

Information on meetings planned will be carried in the January *ALA Bulletin* if received in time, addressed to Cora M. Beatty, 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11.

"as usual REQUEST RECORDS presents the unusual..."

Authentic Hi-Fi, monaural and stereophonic recordings. The pride of every library. For free, full color catalog and SPECIAL LIBRARY DISCOUNT, write . . .

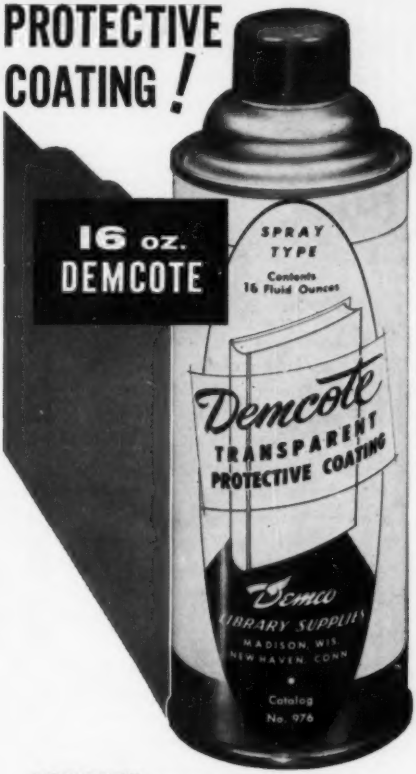
REQUEST RECORDS, Inc.

443 West 49th Street, New York 19, N.Y.

BEST BUY

in Spray Type

TRANSPARENT PROTECTIVE COATING!



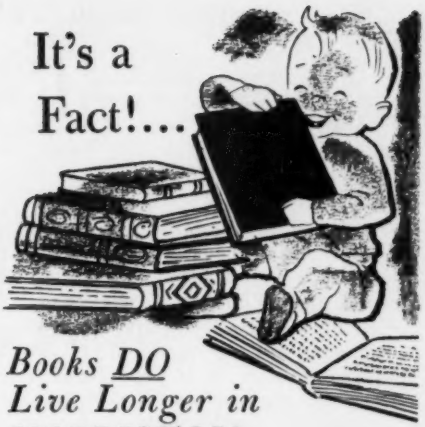
DEMCOTE gives a smooth coating, remains clear and flexible, dries in a few minutes, waterproofs any material. And the 16 oz. can is your *best buy!* It's a real economy size—you'll want to order Demcote!

NO. 976 16 OZ. DISPENSER

1 can..... $1.95	6 cans, ea....$1.80
3 cans, ea..... 1.90	12 cans, ea.... 1.70

Demco LIBRARY SUPPLIES
Madison 1, Wis. • New Haven 2, Conn.

It's a Fact!...



Books DO Live Longer in HOLLISTON BINDINGS!

So, don't shudder the next time you see a pair of grimy hands reaching up for a book. Remember, the grimier the hands, perhaps the greater the desire for knowledge! And . . . if the book you put into these hands is bound in Holliston Roxite Library Buckram, you know that all traces of grime and dirt can be quickly wiped off with a damp cloth.

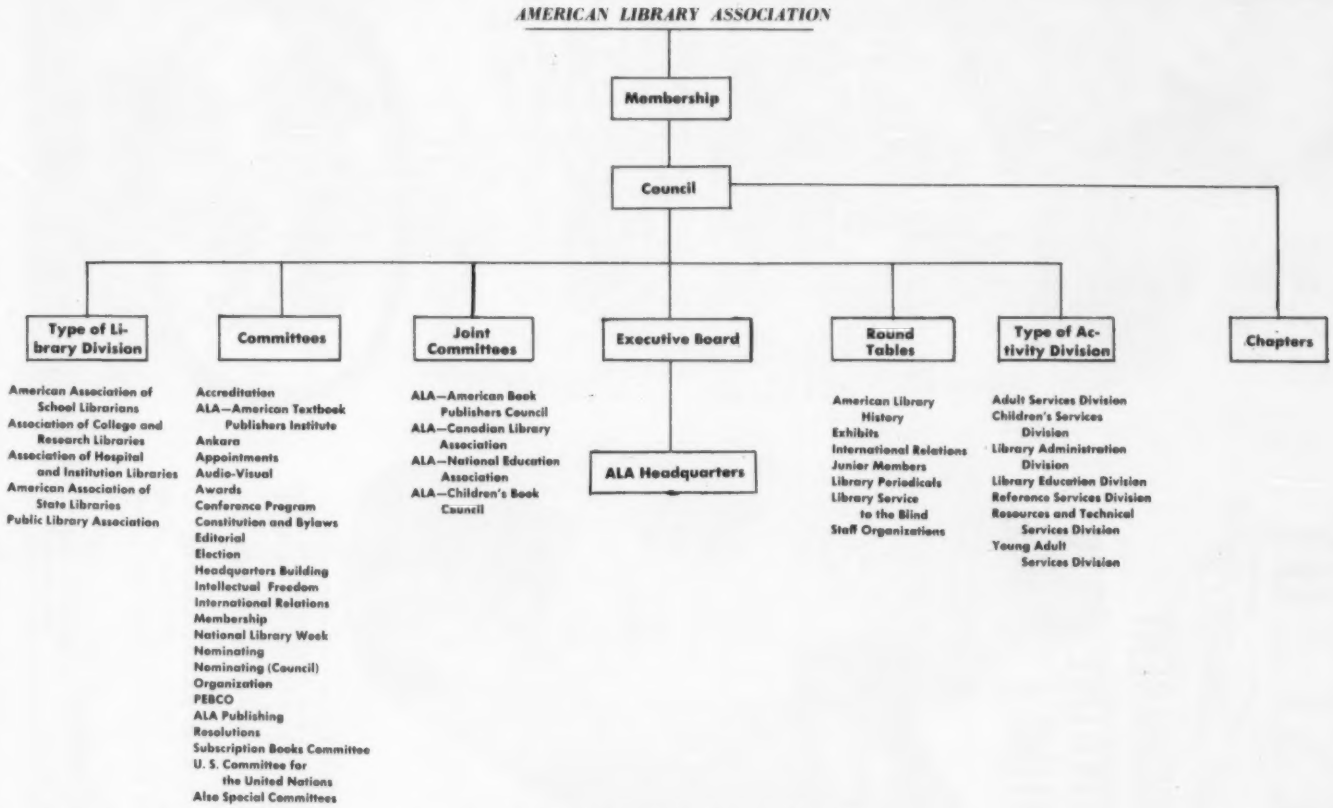
This tough, wear-resistant binding fabric is especially designed to withstand the continuous wear and tear to which library books are subjected. It not only does a good job in protecting books and extending their life but its wide range of attractive colors makes them so bright and new looking they keep circulation-busy.

If you have any book binding problems, you can solve them by specifying

HOLLISTON
ROXITE LIBRARY
BUCKRAM

HOLLISTON *Binding* **FABRICS**

THE HOLLISTON MILLS, INC.
NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS
New York • Philadelphia • Chicago
Milwaukee • San Francisco



ALA ORGANIZATION CHART

THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The American Library Association, founded in 1876, is an organization of some 20,000 libraries, librarians, library trustees, and other friends of libraries. It is affiliated with more than 50 other library associations in this country and abroad. It works closely with many organizations concerned with education, recreation, and public service. It is the chief spokesman for the modern library movement in North America, and has members in every state and Canadian province, and in the major countries of the world.

While adjusting its program to the changing national and international scene, ALA has never veered from its main purpose: to increase the use and usefulness of books through improving and extending library service.

Services

The ALA establishes standards of service, support, educational qualifications and welfare for libraries and library personnel, and promotes the adoption of such standards in libraries of all kinds.

It safeguards the professional status of librarians through accreditation of library schools. It provides leadership in a nationwide program for recruiting competent personnel for professional careers in librarianship. It promotes popular understanding and public acceptance of the value of library service and librarianship.

Its liaison with federal agencies benefits libraries in many ways, an outstanding example being the enactment and administration of the Library Services Act.

Organization

The Association is governed by its membership through a body of elected representatives called the Council, and through an administrative body of the Council, including the Association officers, called the Executive Board. The affiliated state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations elect representatives to Council.

The ALA activities are carried on by a headquarters staff under the direction of an Executive Director, by appointed voluntary committees, by the divisions and their sections, and by round table groups interested in various aspects of library service.

The growth and development of the modern library brought a need for specialization among libraries and within the profession. To provide practical channels for utilizing this diversity of interest, ALA members have organized themselves into divisions to extend and improve library service and librarianship within certain special fields. Divisions have been organized by kind of library and by kind of library work, each division operating in a defined field distinct from the others.

Thousands of ALA members work through these divisions and their sections, and serve on voluntary committees and in round table groups, generously contributing valuable advice, experience, and professional leadership.

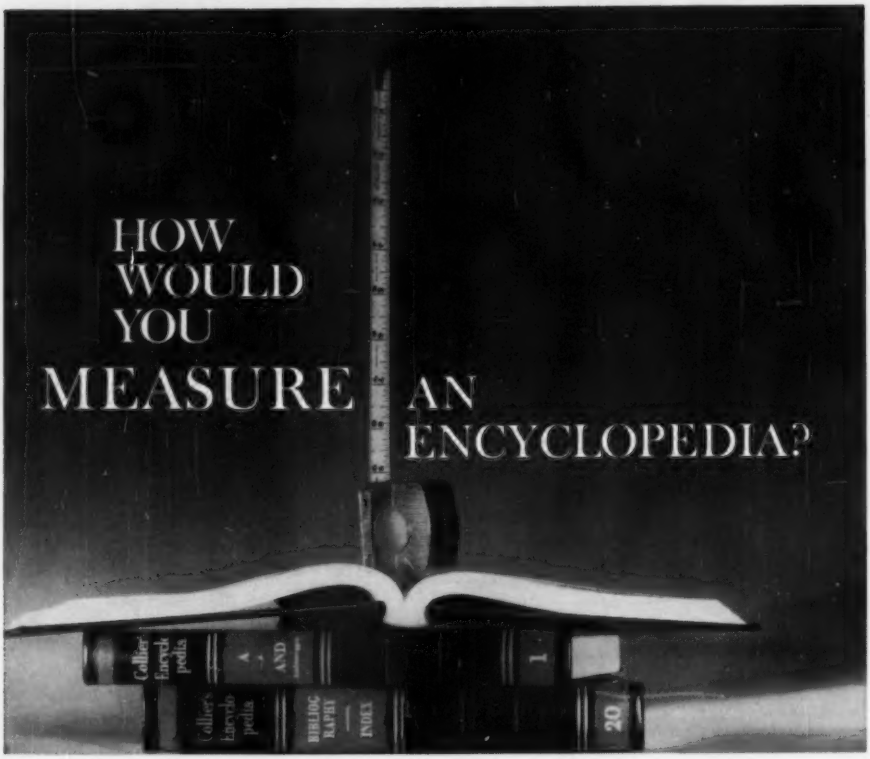
Publications

The ALA occupies a position of leadership as a publisher in the field of library science. The ALA conducts a nonprofit, cooperative publishing business in the special field of library science, publishing professional books and pamphlets which serve as guides to library policy and as aids to professional development.

The *ALA Bulletin*, issued monthly and sent to every member, carries articles, and reports on the Association's activities and on significant developments in librarianship. Through The *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin*, published semimonthly, libraries are kept in touch with current books particularly adapted to their needs and with subscription sets currently sold. A number of the divisions publish journals which are sent free to their members.

Conferences

Annual national conferences are held in different parts of the country as a means of professional information, stimulation, and advancement. They provide a mechanism for participating in library affairs, for improving methods of operation, and for inspecting displays of library materials, appliances, and equipment.



If you were comparing COLLIER'S with any other encyclopedia, you would surely use these criteria:

How up-to-date is it? Collier's Encyclopedia is the first completely new major indexed encyclopedia to be published in 35 years. Through continual revision, it is kept constantly up-to-date.

How authoritative is it? Collier's Encyclopedia contains over 50,000 articles, written by the most eminent contemporary scholars, scientists and authorities . . . such as Norbert Wiener, Jacques Barzun, Willy Ley.

How readable is it? A simple, article-by-article comparison will quickly show you that Collier's is the most *readable* of all major encyclopedias. Yet, it is not oversimplified. The language is live, vibrant, colorful. Easily understood by students and scientists alike. Collier's Encyclopedia *communicates.* That's why you'll rarely find all 20 volumes on your shelves. Some will always be in use.

How usable is it? Collier's easy-to-use index has more than 400,000 entries. The unique, consolidated bibliography lists over 10,000 books for further reference. Pronunciation for difficult words is given in the International Phonetic System. The text is supported and clarified by more than 10,000 superb illustrations, maps, diagrams — many in full color.

Free trial offer — or free brochure

We will gladly place a full 20-volume set of Collier's Encyclopedia in your school or library without cost or obligation. Inspect it. Compare it. Use it for 30 days. Then decide whether you want to keep it. Or, ask for a descriptive brochure. It's free. Just write Dept. AB9, Educational Division, P. F. Collier & Son Corp., 640 Fifth Avenue, New York 19, New York.

COLLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA

Recommended by every educational and library agency that evaluates encyclopedias.

OFFICERS

President—BENJAMIN E. POWELL, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C.

First Vice President and President-Elect—MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, New York P.L., 20 W. 53rd St., New York.

Second Vice President—JOHN T. EASTLICK, Denver, Colo., P.L.

Treasurer (for term expiring 1960)—RICHARD B. SEALOCK, Kansas City, Mo., P.L.

Executive Director—DAVID H. CLIFT, ALA Headquarters.

EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive Board consists of the officers, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by and from the Council:

Immediate Past President—EMERSON GREENAWAY, Free L., Philadelphia.

Terms expiring 1960

RUTH W. GREGORY, Waukegan, Ill., P.L.

BERTHA BASSAM, Univ. of Toronto L. School.

Terms expiring 1961

GERTRUDE E. GSCHEIDLE, Chicago, P.L.

MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY, L. School, George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn.

Terms expiring 1962

JOHN HALL JACOBS, New Orleans P.L.

ROGER H. MCDONOUGH, Division of State L., Archives & History, New Jersey Dept. of Education, Trenton.

Terms expiring 1963

VIRGINIA CHASE, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh.

NEAL HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver.

Executive Board Subcommittees

Investments

The officers: MR. POWELL, MR. EASTLICK, MRS. SPAIN, MR. SEALOCK, MR. CLIFT.

Headquarters Visiting Committee

MR. JACOBS (1961) chairman; MISS GSCHEIDLE (1960); MR. HARLOW (1962).

TRUSTEES OF THE ENDOWMENT FUNDS

EDWIN C. AUSTIN, 11 S. LaSalle St., Chicago (1962).

EDWARD HOPKINSON, JR. Drexel & Company, Philadelphia (1961).

RICHARD B. SEALOCK, Kansas City, Mo., P.L., (1960).

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Executive Office

DAVID H. CLIFT, executive director.

MIRIAM LINDSAY HORNBACK, administrative assistant and secretary to Mr. Clift.

MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, deputy executive director.

DOROTHY KITTEL, assistant for the membership promotion program.

MRS. YURI NAKATA, secretary to Mrs. Stevenson.

DONALD D. BOCK, deputy executive director/management.

RICHARD B. HARWELL, associate executive director.

Administrative and Fiscal Services Department

LEROY J. GAERTNER, assistant to the deputy executive director/management and chief accountant.

MRS. L. MARGARET HUNT, administrative assistant.

C. J. HOY, conference exhibits manager.

Office for Adult Education

MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, director.

Adult Services Division

ELEANOR PHINNEY, executive secretary.

American Association of School Librarians

ELEANOR AHLERS, executive secretary.

American Association of State Libraries

ELEANOR FERGUSON, executive secretary.

RUTH WHITE, assistant.

Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries

ELEANOR PHINNEY, executive secretary.

ALA Bulletin

SAMRAY SMITH, editor.

C. J. HOY, advertising and business manager.

MRS. MARY FALVEY, publications assistant.

ALA Committee on Accreditation

ROBERT L. GITLER, secretary.

ALA International Relations Office
RAYNARD COE SWANK, director.

ALA Washington Office
GERMAINE KRETTEK, director, Hotel Coronet, 200 C Street, SE, Washington 3, D.C.
MRS. LOIS P. NUSE, secretary.

Association of College and Research Libraries
RICHARD B. HARWELL, executive secretary.
PETER W. DEMERY, publications officer.

Children's Services Division
MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, executive secretary.

Conference Program Arrangements
CORA M. BEATTY, chief.

Headquarters Library
Librarian, to be appointed.
EVELYN ZAHIG, assistant.

Library Administration Division
HAZEL B. TIMMERMAN, executive secretary.
MRS. DOROTHY K. SMITH, consultant.

Library-Community Project
RUTH WARNCKE, director.

Library Education Division
ROBERT L. GITLER, executive secretary.

Public Library Association
ELEANOR FERGUSON, executive secretary.
RUTH M. WHITE, assistant.

Public Relations Assistant
To be appointed.

Publishing Department
MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE, director and secretary to the editorial committee.
MARION DITTMAN, editor of publications.
Production manager, to be appointed.
JACK HAGOPIAN, sales and advertising manager.
Assistant to the director—to be appointed.
MRS. HELEN KENNEDY PRINCE, assistant to the director.

Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin
EDNA V. VANEK, editor.
ELOISE LIGHTFOOT, first assistant.
HELEN E. KINSEY, assistant in charge of children's books.
BARBARA DUREE, assistant in charge of young people's books.
HELEN AMES MCGREGOR, assistant.
MRS. FRANCES FROMMHERZ, assistant.

Reference Services Division
CORA M. BEATTY, executive secretary.

Resources and Technical Services Division
MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY, executive secretary.

Young Adult Services Division
MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, executive secretary.

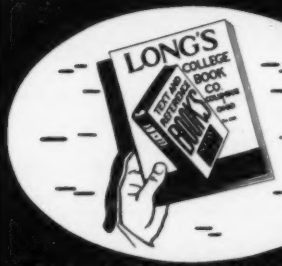
SPECIAL PROJECTS STAFF

Ankara Institute of Librarianship
CARL WHITE, director.
ANNE ETHELYN MARKLEY, professor.

Library Technology Project
FRAZER POOLE, director.
FORREST F. CARHART, JR., senior editorial assistant.

Library of the University of Rangoon Social Sciences Faculty
PAUL H. BIXLER, library adviser.

FREE on REQUEST



1960 GENERAL CATALOG
100 PAGES

Also available.
50 supplementary catalogs covering 50 subjects. Partial list given on outside back cover of general catalog.

Long's COLLEGE BOOK CO.
COLUMBUS 1, OHIO Dept. W

3½ MILLION BOOKS IN STOCK
MANY OUT OF PRINT TITLES INCLUDED

COUNCIL

Officers of the Council, 1959-60

President—BENJAMIN E. POWELL, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C.

First Vice President and President-elect—MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, New York P.L.

Second Vice President—JOHN T. EASTLICK, Denver P.L.

Executive Director—DAVID H. CLIFT, ALA headquarters.

COUNCILORS

The year following a name is the date of expiration of term of office. The Council year begins at the end of the annual conference.

Elected by the Association at Large

APPELL, ALICE J., Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana (1963).

ARCHER, LEONARD B., JR., Oshkosh, Wis., P.L. (1961).

ASH, LEE, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. (1963).

ASHEIM, LESTER E., Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962).

AYRAULT, MARGARET W., General L., Univ. of Mich., Ann Arbor (1962).

BATCHELOR, MRS. LILLIAN, Board of Education, Philadephia (1963).

BETE, CHANNING L., Trustee, Greenfield, Mass. P.L. (1961).

BLANCHARD, J. RICHARD, Univ. of California L., Davis (1963).

BLASINGAME, RALPH, State L., Harrisburg, Pa. (1961).

BOWLER, ROBERTA, Los Angeles P.L. (1962).

BROWN, HELEN M., Wellesley College L., Wellesley, Mass. (1963).

BUDINGTON, WILLIAM S., John Crerar L., Chicago (1962).

CASS, NORMA B., Univ. of Kentucky L., Lexington (1960).

CHASE, VIRGINIA, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1961).

CLAUDIA, SISTER M., Marygrove College, Detroit (1962).

CLINE, MILDRED ANNE, San Fernando Valley State College L., Northridge, Calif. (1962).

CORY, JOHN M., Donnell L. Center, New York P.L. (1960).

CUSTER, BENJAMIN A., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1962).

CUTLER, DOROTHY R., Washington State L., Olympia (1962).

DAWSON, JOHN M., Univ. of Delaware L., Newark, Del. (1962).

DOMS, KEITH, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1963).

EAGLE, MRS. OPAL C., St. Louis P.L. (1961).

EDGE, SIGRID A., School of Library Science, Simmons College, Boston (1961).

FENWICK, SARA I., Elementary Laboratory School, Univ. of Chicago (1960).

FINGER, DONNA D., Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1960).

FOSTER, EDITH, West Georgia Regional L., Carrollton (1963).

FRY, RAY M., Rosenberg L., Galveston, Tex. (1960).

GALVIN, HOYT R., Charlotte, N.C., P.L. (1960).

GARVEY, LEONE F., 7459 Drexel Drive, St. Louis (1961).

GIBSON, MRS. HELEN P., Davis County L., Kaysville, Utah (1961).

GILMAN, GRACE W., Lincoln L., Springfield, Ill. (1962).

HAMLIN, ARTHUR T., Univ. of Cincinnati L. (1963).

HARVEY, JOHN F., School of Library Science, Drexel Inst. of Technology, Philadelphia (1961).

HAVILAND, VIRGINIA, Boston P.L. (1963).

HERR, MRS. MARIAN A., Library Association of Portland, Ore. (1963).

HERRICK, MARY D., College of Liberal Arts L., Boston Univ. (1960).

HOPP, RALPH H., Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis (1963).

HUGHEY, MRS. ELIZABETH H., North Carolina State L., Raleigh (1962).

HUMPHRY, JAMES, III, Metropolitan Museum of Art L., New York (1963).

HUTCHINSON, HELEN D., Free L., Philadephia (1962).

KAISER, WALTER H., Wayne County P.L., Detroit (1961).

KINGERY, ROBERT E., New York P.L. (1962).

KINNEY, MARGARET M., U. S. Veterans Hospital L., Bronx, N.Y. (1961).

KIPP, LAURENCE J., Baker L., Graduate School of Business Administration, Harvard Univ., Boston (1962).

LORENZ, JOHN G., Library Services Branch, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C. (1961).

LUNDY, FRANK A., Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln (1963).

MCANALLY, ARTHUR, Univ. of Oklahoma L., Norman (1962).

MCCARTHY, STEPHEN A., Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N.Y. (1961).

MCFARLAND, JEAN H., Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N.Y. (1962).

MCKEON, NEWTON F., JR., Amherst College L., Amherst, Mass. (1962).

MARTIN, MRS. ALLIE B., Tulsa, Okla., P.L. (1960).

MARTIN, LOWELL A., Grolier Society, Inc., New York (1960).

MERRILL, JEAN A., Kansas City, Mo., P.L. (1963).

MONROE, MARGARET E., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1960).

MOSS, MARGARET, Public School Ls., Madison, Wis. (1961).

NICHOLSEN, MARGARET E., Evanston Township High School L., Evanston, Ill. (1963).

PAYLORE, PATRICIA P., Univ. of Arizona L., Tucson (1960).

PENNINGTON, RICHARD, McGill Univ. L., Montreal, Que., Canada (1960).

PETERSON, HARRY N., P.L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D.C. (1963).

PETERSON, MIRIAM E., Division of Ls., Chicago Public Schools, Board of Education (1962).

PIERCY, ESTHER J., Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1963).

POLLOCK, LUELLA R., Reed College L., Portland, Ore., (1960).

PRICE, PAXTON P., Missouri State L., Jefferson City (1963).

PUTNAM, MIRIAM, Memorial Hall L., Andover, Mass. (1960).

REASON, JOSEPH H., Howard Univ. L., Washington, D.C. (1961).

REED, SARAH R., Library School, Florida State Univ., Tallahassee (1963).

REID, THELMA, San Diego City Schools L. (1962).

RENFRO, KATHRYN R., Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln (1961).

ROGERS, RUTHERFORD D., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1963).

ROSS, MRS. EULALIE S., Cincinnati P.L. (1962).

ROSS, MISS VERNON, Library School, McGill Univ., Montreal, Que., Canada (1962).

ROURKE, HARRIET L., Headquarters Air Defense Command L., ENT, Colorado Springs, Colo. (1961).

RUSH, N. ORWIN, Florida State Univ. L., Tallahassee (1960).

SAKS, MRS. BENJAMIN, 612 Pierce St., Gary, Ind. (1963).

SEELY, PAULINE A., Denver P.L. (1963).

SHEPARD, MARTHA, National L. Public Archives of Canada, Ottawa, Ont. (1960).

SLOCUM, GRACE P., Free L., Philadephia (1961).

STONE, ELIZABETH OPAL, Southern Illinois Univ. L., Carbondale (1961).

STRATTON, JOHN B., Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater (1963).

TAUBER, MAURICE F., School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York (1963).

THOMPSON, DONALD E., Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Ind. (1962).

THOMPSON, MRS. ELSA SMITH, Albuquerque, N.M., P.L. (1960).

TOWNE, JACKSON E., Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing (1960).

VAINSTEIN, ROSE, Library Services Branch, U. S. Office of Education, Washington, D.C. (1960).

VAN HORNE, BERNARD W., Library Association of Portland, Ore. (1961).

VAN JACKSON, WALLACE, Virginia State College L., Petersburg (1960).

VEDDER, MARION H., New York State L., Albany (1961).

WAGMAN, FREDERICK H., Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor (1961).

WALLACE, SARAH L., Minneapolis P.L. (1962).

WESSELLS, MRS. HELEN E., 433 W. 21st St., New York (1961).

WHITENACK, CAROLYN I., School of Library Science, Purdue Univ. L., W. Lafayette, Ind. (1960).

WILLIAMS, ELIZABETH O., Library Section, Board of Education, Los Angeles (1960).

WINDSOR, ELIZABETH A., Iowa State College L., Ames (1962).

WRIGHT, MRS. ELIZABETH L., Boston P.L. (1961).

WRIGHT, WALTER W., Ohio Univ. L., Athens (1960).

Elected by Chapters

Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter is entitled to one Councilor. Chapter representation is through state or provincial chapters, unless chapters in a region choose to take representation through a regional chapter. In such case the regional chapter shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter within the regional chapter.

Arizona Library Association—MRS. ELINOR CHAPPLE SALTUS, Univ. of Ariz., College of Education L., Tucson (1963).

Arkansas Library Association—MRS. FRANCES NEAL, State L. Commission, Little Rock, (1961).

Atlantic Provinces Library Association—DOUGLAS G. LOCHHEAD, Dalhousie Univ. L., Halifax, N.S. (1962).

British Columbia Library Association—NEAL R. HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver, Canada (1960).

California Library Association—LAWRENCE CLARK

POWELL, Clark Memorial L. and Univ. of Calif. L., Los Angeles.

Colorado Library Association—LE MOYNE W. ANDERSON, State Univ. L., Fort Collins (1963).

Connecticut Library Association—MARION E. COOK, Curtis Memorial L., Meriden (1961).

Delaware Library Association—MARJORIE E. BURNS, 609 Silverside Rd., Wilmington (1961).

District of Columbia Library Association—ALICE D. BALL, U. S. Book Exchange, 3335 V St., N.E., Washington, D.C. (1960).

Florida Library Association—ARCHIE L. MCNEAL, Univ. of Miami L., Coral Gables (1963).

Hawaii Library Association—MRS. MABEL K. JACKSON, Library of Hawaii, Honolulu (1962).

Idaho Library Association—LEE ZIMMERMAN, Univ. of Idaho L., Moscow (1963).

Illinois Library Association—HAROLD LANCOUR, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana (1961).

Indiana Library Association—ROGER B. FRANCIS, South Bend P.L. (1961).

Iowa Library Association—CLARIBEL SOMMERVILLE, Des Moines P.L. (1961).

Kansas Library Association—ZELIA J. FRENCH, Traveling Libraries Commission, Topeka (1962).

Kentucky Library Association—MARGARET F. WILLIS, State Library Extension Div., Frankfort (1963).

Louisiana Library Association—JOHN HALL JACOBS, New Orleans P.L. (1960).

Maine Library Association—L. FELIX RANLETT, Bangor P.L. (1962).

Maryland Library Association—EVELYN LEVY, Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore (1963).

Massachusetts Library Association—PHILIP J. MCNIFF, Lamont L., Harvard Univ., Cambridge (1961).

Michigan Library Association—MRS. ETHEL W. YABROFF, 20123 Appoline, Detroit (1960).

Minnesota Library Association—ERANA STADLER, Free P.L., Owatonna (1962).

Mississippi Library Association—MARY E. LOVE, Lake Memorial Libraries, Public Elementary Schools, Jackson (1961).

Missouri Library Association—JAMES V. JONES, St. Louis Univ. L. (1961).

Montana Library Association—MRS. RUTH O. LONGWORTH, State Library Extension Commission, Missoula (1961).

Nebraska Library Association—ELLEN LORD, Univ. of Omaha L. (1962).

Nevada Library Association—JOSEPH F. SCHUBERT, State L., Carson City (1963).

New Hampshire Library Association—CHARLOTTE K. ANDERSON, Univ. of New Hampshire L., Durham (1962).

New Jersey Library Association—MRS. CATHERINE W. WETTERLING, Burlington County Free L., Mt. Holly (1963).

New Mexico Library Association—EDWARD C. WERNER, New Mexico Western College L., Silver City (1960).

New York Library Association—S. GILBERT PRENTISS, L. Extension Div. State L., Albany (1963).

North Carolina Library Association—OLAN V. COOK, Univ. of North Carolina L., Chapel Hill (1963).

North Dakota Library Association—MRS. HAZEL W. BYRNES, State Library Commission, Bismarck (1962).

Ohio Library Association—CLYTIE E. STRAHLER, Dayton P.L. (1960).

Oklahoma Library Association—FRANCES KENNEDY, Oklahoma City Univ. L. (1960).

Ontario Library Association—KATHARINE L. BALL, Library School, Univ. of Toronto (1962).

Oregon Library Association—WILLIAM H. CARLSON, College Libraries, State System of Higher Education, Corvallis (1961).

Pennsylvania Library Association—RALPH W. MCCOMB, Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park (1960).

Rhode Island Library Association—DAVID A. JONAH, Brown Univ. L., Province (1961).

South Carolina Library Association—EMILY SANDERS, Free L., Charleston (1960).

South Dakota Library Association—ALFRED C. TRUMP, State College L., Brookings (1963).

Tennessee Library Association—RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville (1961).

Texas Library Association—MRS. HARRIET DICKSON REYNOLDS, Houston P.L. (1963).

Utah Library Association—S. LYMAN TYLER, Brigham Young Univ. L., Provo (1961).

Vermont Library Association—MRS. JANE B. HOBSON, State Free L. Commission, Montpelier (1961).

Virginia Library Association—ARTHUR M. KIRKBY, Norfolk P.L. (1960).

Washington Library Association—ELLEN L. WALSH, Seattle P.L. (1963).

West Virginia Library Association—HAROLD W. APEL, Marshall College L., Huntington.

Wisconsin Library Association—BENTON H. WILCOX, State Historical L., Madison (1960).

Wyoming Library Association—JAMES RANZ, Univ. of Wyoming L., Laramie (1961).

Division Presidents

Presidents of divisions are members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and

the presidents-elect are their alternates, according to the Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(c). For presidents of divisions, see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, pp. 905-31.

Executive Board

The Executive Board, consisting of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by Council from its membership, are members of the Council as provided by the Constitution, Article VII, Section 1; Article VIII, Section 1; Bylaws, Article III, Section 6(b); Article IV, Section 1(b). The Executive Director is without vote, and the presiding officer of the Council may vote only in case of a tie. For a list of the Executive Board members, see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, p. 889.

Councilors without Privilege of Vote

According to the Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(d), chairmen of ALA committees, past presidents of the Association, and one representative of each affiliated organization, as such, shall be members of the Council without privilege of vote. For chairmen of ALA committees, see this issue of the *ALA Bulletin*, p. 901.

Selected by Affiliated Organizations

Each affiliated organization is entitled to one Councilor.

American Association of Law Libraries—WILLIAM R. ROALFE, Gary Law L., Northwestern Univ., Chicago (1961).

American Merchant Marine Library Association—WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III, 45 Broadway, New York (1960).

American Theological Library Association—ERNEST M. WHITE, Louisville Presbyterian Seminary L., 109 E. Broadway, Louisville 2 (1960).

Association of American Library Schools—HOWARD W. WINGER, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962).

Association of Research Libraries—STANLEY PARGELLIS, Newberry L., 60 W. Walton Place, Chicago (1961).

Canadian Library Association—NEAL R. HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver (1962).

Cuban Library Association—ANA GUERRA DEBÉN, Juan B. Zayas 319, Vibora, Habana (1962).

Music Library Association—MORTIMER DAVENPORT, Mannes College of Music L., 157 E. 74th St., New York 21 (1960).

Theatre Library Association—GEORGE FREEDLEY, New York P.L., 476 Fifth Ave. (1961).

Past Presidents of the Association

BROWN, CHARLES HARVEY, Iowa State College L., Ames.

COMPTON, CHARLES H., Parkedge Hotel, St. Louis.

CULVER, ESSAE MARTHA, Louisiana State L., Baton Rouge.

DOWNS, ROBERT B., Univ. of Illinois L. and Graduate School of Library Science, Urbana.

EASTMAN, LINDA A., 2160 Chatfield Dr., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

FYAN, MRS. LOLETA D., Michigan State L., Lansing.

GRAHAM, CLARENCE R., Louisville Free P.L.

GREENAWAY, EMERSON, Free L., Philadelphia.

LORD, MILTON E., Boston P.L.

LUDINGTON, FLORA B., Williston L., Mt. Holyoke College, South Hadley, Mass.

LYDENBERG, HARRY MILLER, 145 E. Walnut St., Westerville, Ohio.

MCDIARMID, ERRETT WEIR, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

METCALF, KEYES D., 68 Fairmont St., Belmont, Mass.

MORSCH, LUCILE M., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

MUMFORD, L. QUINCY, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

MUNN, RALPH, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.

RICE, PAUL NORTH, 159 High St., Middletown, Conn.

RICHARDS, JOHN S., 6841 49th St. N.E., Seattle.

ROTHROCK, MARY U., 3740 Kingston Pike, Knoxville, Tenn.

SHAW, RALPH R., Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.

ULVELING, RALPH A., Detroit P.L.

VITZ, CARL, 818 Dunare Rd., Cincinnati.

WILSON, LOUIS ROUND, 201 Caldwell Hall, Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

WYER, MALCOLM GLENN, 2280 Ash St., Denver.

Special Council Committees, 1959-60

On Council Membership

FLORA B. LUDINGTON, Chairman; EDWIN CASTAGNA; RALPH MCCOMB.

Council Nominating

See ALA Committees, 1959-60.

Policies

LUCILE M. MORSCH, chairman; BENJAMIN A. CUSTER; JOSEPH W. ROGERS.

COMMITTEES

For Joint Committees see pp. 901-02. For Division Joint Committees see pp. 902-03.

See ALA Bylaws, Article IX.

Members of standing committees are normally appointed for two-year terms; members of special committees for one-year terms. The committee year ends August 31 for all committees except those made up of association officers (Appointments, Conference Program, Program Evaluation and Budget) for which the year ends with the adjournment of the annual conference and change of officers.

*COMMITTEE ON ACCREDITATION

To be responsible for the execution of the accreditation program of the American Library Association, and to develop and formulate standards of education for librarianship for the approval of Council.

EUGENE H. WILSON, Univ. of Colorado, Boulder (1960), chairman; LESTER E. ASHEIM (1962); DAVID K. BERNINGHAUSEN (1961); RUTH M. ERSTED (1964); NEAL R. HARLOW (1963). ROBERT L. GITLER, secretary.

Subcommittee on Undergraduate Programs in Library Science

MRS. FLORRINELL F. MORTON, Library School, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge, chairman; MARY V. GAVER; REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK; IRVING LIEBERMAN; RAYMOND C. LINDQUIST; MARGARET RUFSVOLD; MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN; ROBERT L. GITLER, ex officio.

*ALA COMMITTEE TO AMERICAN TEXTBOOK PUBLISHERS INSTITUTE

To consider relationships between the ALA and the ATPI on problems and programs of mutual interest and make recommendations to appropriate units within the two organizations.

BENJAMIN E. POWELL, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C. (1961), chairman; JOHN MACKENZIE CORY (1961); EMERSON GREENAWAY (1961); FRANCES HENNE (1960); FOSTER E. MOHRHARDT (1960); RALPH R. SHAW (1961); DAVID H. CLIFT, ex officio.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE ANKARA INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANSHIP

To serve in an advisory capacity to the Ford Foundation, the University of Ankara and the Director of the Institute.

FLORA B. LUDINGTON, Mount Holyoke College L., South Hadley, Mass., chairman; DOUGLAS BRYANT; JACK DALTON; ROBERT B. DOWNS. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and DONALD D. BOCK.

COMMITTEE ON APPOINTMENTS

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(a).

MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, New York P.L., 20 W. 53rd St., chairman; ELIZABETH BURR (CSD); MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY (RSD); MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN (ASL); HANNAH HUNT (YASD); REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK (LED); EDMON LOW (ACRL); ARCHIE L. MCNEAL (LAD); MARGARET E. MONROE (ASD); HELEN L. PRICE (AHIL); MELVIN J. VOIGT (RTSD); ELINOR WALKER (PLA); ELIZABETH WILLIAMS (AASL). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

COUNCIL APPORTIONMENT COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article IV, Sec. 2(e). Appointed biennially. No appointment 1959-60.

*AUDIO-VISUAL COMMITTEE

To study and promote the use of all media and materials of an audio-visual nature as they are related to libraries. To cooperate with other agencies having similar functions.

VIOLET F. MYER, Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore (1960), chairman; VIRGINIA BEARD (1961); RICHARD A. FARLEY (1961); MRS. RUTH HEWITT HAMILTON (1960); IRVING LIEBERMAN (1960); EDWARD T. SCHOFIELD (1960); NETTIE B. TAYLOR (1961). ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

ALA Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin Film Review Subcommittee

VIRGINIA BEARD; KARLINE BROWN; IDA GOSHKIN; BARBARA MOODY; NORMAN MOORE; VIOLET MYER; EUCLID PELTIER; EUGENE PRINGLE.

Book Introduction Subcommittee (YASD)

MRS. AUDREY BIEL, Detroit P.L., chairman; MRS. KATHERINE HUBBARD; WILLIAM JOSEPH KIMBROUGH; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Subcommittee to Revise Films for Public Libraries

EUGENE PRINGLE, Brooklyn P. L., Chairman; HANNAH HYATT; EDWARD SCHOFIELD; MRS. CHARLOTTE SHATKIN; NETTIE TAYLOR.

Motion Picture Preview Subcommittee

Chairman to be appointed; MRS. CHARLOTTE

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

SPEICHER, 527 Riverside Dr., New York City, co-chairman; HERBERT T. CAHOON; MARY HATCH; GERALD D. MCDONALD; ALICE G. OWEN; EARL WALBRIDGE.

TV Subcommittee

To be appointed.

Joint AASL-ACRL-DAVI Subcommittee

AASL: CAROLYN WHITENACK. ACRL: RICHARD CHAPIN.

*COMMITTEE ON AWARDS

To be responsible for recommendations on all policies relating to awards to be made or sponsored by ALA. The committee shall review periodically the appropriateness of existing awards; shall recommend modification, elimination, or suspension of existing awards, and shall make recommendations with respect to all new awards proposed. The committee shall coordinate the work of juries appointed to select recipients of general ALA awards, arrange for the presentation of these awards, and shall coordinate the awards programs of the various ALA divisions.

GRACE SLOCUM, Philadelphia F. L. (1960), chairman; ROXANNA AUSTIN (1960); MARIE D. LOIZEAUX (1961); MRS. JANET Z. MCKINLAY (1961); WYMAN W. PARKER (1960). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

Following subcommittees serve as juries to select the recipients of the various awards. For functions and terms see January 1960 ALA Bulletin.

Clarence Day Award Jury

MILTON E. LORD, Boston P.L., chairman; ROXANNA AUSTIN; ESSAE M. CULVER; IRVING LIEBERMAN; EDWARD B. STANFORD. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

Dewey Award Jury

PAUL B. KABABIAN, New York P.L., chairman; JOHN A. HUMPHRY; HAROLD LANCOUR; JAMES MEEKS; PAULINE A. SEELY. ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY and HAZEL B. TIMMERMAN.

E. P. Dutton-John Macrae Award Jury

MRS. EULALIE S. ROSS, Cincinnati P.L., chairman; J. PERIAM DANTON; FRANCES M. GRIM; RUTH TARBOX; ELIZABETH O. WILLIAMS. ALA Staff Liaison: ELEANOR AHLERS, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, and ROBERT L. GITLER.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

Grolier Society, Inc., Award Jury

MRS. JANET Z. MCKINLAY, Public and School Library Service Bureau, New Jersey State Dept. of Education, Trenton, chairman; HELEN FULLER; ALICE LOUISE LEFEVRE; FANNIE H. SCHMITT; MARY L. TARBOX. ALA Staff Liaison: ELEANOR AHLERS and MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

Library Literature Award Jury

WYMAN W. PARKER, Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn., chairman; HELEN M. CLARK; ELMER GRIEDER; SARA JAFFARIAN; HOWARD M. SMITH; MARION H. VEDDER. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

Joseph W. Lippincott Award Jury

JOHN D. HENDERSON, Los Angeles County L., chairman; MARIETTA DANIELS; PAUL S. DUNKIN; ROBERT D. FRANKLIN; RUTH S. LEONARD. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

AD HOC COMMITTEE ON CIRCULATION SERVICES

To prepare a statement of field of interest, to suggest an organizational attachment, and to provide continuity for the group while it is considering organization.

HENRY BIRNBAUM, Brooklyn College L., chairman; DOROTHY DICKINSON; MARJORIE HOOD; WARREN B. KUHN; JACK PLOTKIN. ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

CONFERENCE PROGRAM COMMITTEE
(Joint ALA-CLA Conference)

To plan programs for the general sessions of the annual conferences; to insure, insofar as practicable, that the content of all program meetings of divisions, sections, round tables and committees, together with the general sessions, present an integrated conference program with a minimum of duplication.

BENJAMIN E. POWELL, President, ALA, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C. and BERTHA BASSAM, President, Canadian Library Assn., Library School, Univ. of Toronto College of Education, co-chairmen.

ALA—WALTER T. BRAHM (ASL); JAMES E. BRYAN (PLA); ESTHER V. BURRIN (AASL); DAVID H. CLIFT; JOHN FALL (RTSD); MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD (CSD); MARGARET FULMER (ASD); KATHARINE G. HARRIS (RSD); MARGARET MARY KLAUSNER (LAD); PAULINE O'MELIA (YASD); WYMAN W. PARKER (ACRL); MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN (LED); HELEN YAST (AHIL).

CLA—LUCIEN BROCHU, Laval Univ. School of

Music L., Quebec (Can. Music L. Assn.); KEITH CROUCH (CLA Circulation Services); REV. EDMOND DESROCHERS, S.J., Maison Bellarmin, 25 Ouest, Rue Jarry, Montreal (CLA Young People's Section); SR. FRANCIS DOLORES (CLA Cataloguing Section); MARGARET GOOD, Westmount, Que., P.L. (CLA Reference Section); GEORGE HAMILTON, 849 Stamford St., Niagara Falls, Ont. (CLA Trustees Section); ELIZABETH H. MORTON; FLORENCE MURRAY (CLA Research Section); FRANCES TROTTER (Can. Assn. of Children's Librarians).

Executive Committee: BERTHA BASSAM; DAVID H. CLIFT; ELIZABETH H. MORTON; BENJAMIN E. POWELL. ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY.

*CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS COMMITTEE

To consider amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws and to make recommendations to the Association in accordance with the provisions of Articles XI and XII of the Constitution.

BENJAMIN A. CUSTER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. (1960), chairman; EARL BORGESON (1960); RALPH T. ESTERQUEST (1960); KATHARINE M. HOLDEN (1961); DONALD THOMPSON (1960). ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY and DAVID H. CLIFT.

*EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article VIII, Sec. 1.

MARY HELEN MAHAR, Library Services Branch, Office of Education, Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D.C. (1961), chairman; F. BERNICE FIELD (1961); HAROLD LANCOUR (1960); LUCILE NIX (1961); THURSTON TAYLOR (1960); ELIZABETH HOMER MORTON (corresponding member as executive secretary, Canadian Library Association). ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE.

Subcommittee on Guide to Reference Books, 8th ed. (RSD)

RAY E. HELD, School of Librarianship, Univ. of California, Berkeley, chairman; MRS. THELMA C. JACKMAN; HELEN NORTHUP; ROSE PHELPS; EILEEN WEBER.

ELECTION COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Sec. 4(a), (b) and Sec. 5.

FRITZ VEIT, Chicago Teachers College L., chairman; DOROTHY H. WEBER; CATHERINE E. ZIMMER. ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING COMMITTEE

To develop a specific and conclusive building program for approval by the Executive Board; survey and interview architects in the Chicago area and make a specific recommendation; plan and develop a fund raising campaign.

GERTRUDE E. GSCHEIDLE, Chicago P.L., chairman; RICHARD B. SEALOCK, Kansas City, Mo., P.L., vice-chairman; JOHN HALL JACOBS; ANDRE S. NIELSEN; Endowment Trustees: EDWIN C. AUSTIN; EDWARD HOPKINSON, JR.; MR. SEALOCK. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and DONALD D. BOCK.

Finance Subcommittee

RICHARD B. SEALOCK, chairman; EDWIN C. AUSTIN; EDWARD HOPKINSON, JR.

*INTELLECTUAL FREEDOM COMMITTEE

To recommend such steps as may be necessary to safeguard the rights of library users in accordance with the Bill of Rights of the United States and the Library Bill of Rights as adopted by the Council.

ARCHIE L. MCNEAL, Univ. of Miami L., Coral Gables, Fla. (1961) chairman; ROBERT B. DOWNS (1960); LESLIE W. DUNLAP (1961); RALPH ELLSWORTH (1961); DAN LACY (1960); FLORA B. LUDINGTON (1960); LOWELL MARTIN (1960); LEROY C. MERRITT (1961); RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS (1960); LOUIS SHORES (1960); HELEN T. STEINBARGER (1960). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT, assisted by MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

*INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

To promote the exchange of librarians between this and other countries; to encourage and facilitate the use of library and bibliographic techniques and knowledge throughout the world; to assist in the exchange of professional information, ideas and literature between this and other countries; to coordinate the activities of other units of the Association within this field.

JACK DALTON, Columbia Univ. School of Library Service, New York (1961) chairman; EDWIN CASTAGNA (1961); VERNER W. CLAPP (1960); WILLIAM S. DIX (1960); RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS (1961); THEODORE WALLER (1960). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and RAYNARD C. SWANK.

Children's Services Subcommittee (CSD)

VIRGINIA HAVILAND, Boston P.L., chairman; MARGUERITE BAGSHAW; VIRGINIA KAHL; DORIS S. PATEE; MARGARET R. SHEVIAK; VIRGINIA STRICKLAND.

Panel on Unesco

VERNER W. CLAPP, Council on Library Resources, Inc., 1025 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., (IRC) chairman; EDWIN CASTAGNA (IRC); JACK DALTON (IRC); MARIETTA DANIELS (1960); WILLIAM S. DIX (IRC and nominee to U.S. Natl. Commission for Unesco); JOHN T. EASTLICK (1960); ROBERT L. GITLER (1960); HAROLD LANCOUR (1960); IRVING LIEBERMAN (1960); RICHARD H. LOGSDON (1960); FLORA B. LUDINGTON (1960); MARY HELEN MAHAR (1960); CHARLES M. MOHRHARDT (1960); FOSTER E. MOHRHARDT (1960); L. QUINCY MUMFORD (1960); JOHN L. NOLAN (IRRT chairman); BENJAMIN E. POWELL (ALA president); HELEN A. RIDGWAY (1960); LT. COL. FRANK B. ROGERS (1960); RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS (IRC); MARGARET C. SCOGGIN (1960); RALPH R. SHAW (International Advisory Committee on Bibliography); MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON (1960); RAYNARD C. SWANK (director, IRC); THEODORE WALLER (IRC); DAVID T. WILDER (1960); EDWIN E. WILLIAMS (1960); WYLLIS E. WRIGHT (1960).

***MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE**

To establish general policies and procedures for the solicitation of new ALA members and be responsible for the implementation thereof, including the coordination of similar activities of all units of the Association; and to make recommendations concerning membership dues.

Created by Council June 1956, to replace the former membership committee.

(*See also* Advisory Committee to the Membership Promotion Project at the end of this listing.)

JAMES P. DYKE, Eastern New Mexico Univ. L., Portales, general chairman (1960).

MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON, staff liaison.

Regional Chairmen

1. MRS. RUTH HALE GERSHEVSKY, King County P.L., Seattle 22 (1960)—Wash., Ore., Idaho, Utah, Mont., Wyo., Alaska.
2. WILLIAM S. GELLER, Los Angeles County L., Los Angeles 53 (1960)—Calif., Ariz., Nev.
3. To be appointed—N.M., Tex., Okla., Ark., La.
4. CHARLES ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro (1961)—Va., N.C., S.C., Ga., Fla., Ala., Miss., Tenn., Ky.
5. ROBERT L. TALMADGE, Univ. of Kansas L., Lawrence (1960)—Minn., Iowa, Mo., N.D., S.D., Neb., Kan., Colo.
6. RALPH E. MCCOY, Southern Illinois Univ. L., Carbondale (1961)—Wis., Ill., Ind.
7. JOHN H. REBENACK, Akron, Ohio, P.L. (1961)—Mich., Ohio, W.Va.
8. EVE DAVIS, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1960)—Pa., Md., Del., D.C., N.J.
9. MARGARET A. KATELEY, Scarsdale, New York, P.L. (1961)—New York State.
10. JOHN A. HUMPHRY, Springfield, Mass., City L. Assn. (1960)—Me., Vt., N.H., R.I., Conn., Mass.
11. DOROTHY A. DINGLE, P.L. of Toronto (1961)—Canada.
12. MRS. MARION MCDERMOTT, L. of Hawaii, Honolulu, (1961)—Hawaii.

Divisional Representatives

ASD—LOUISE NIXON (1961).
AASL—MARGARET E. KEEN (1961).
ASL—MRS. FANNIE S. NOONAN (1961).
ACRL—MARY D. HERRICK (1961).
AHIL—MRS. ELIZABETH M. BAKER (1961).
CSD—JEAN A. MERRILL (1961).
LAD—THELMA REID (1961).
LED—FREDERIC J. O'HARA (1961).
PLA—VIRGINIA OWENS (1961).
AALT—ALAN N. SCHNEIDER.
RSD—MARION V. BELL (1961).
RTSD—CLARIBEL SOMMERVILLE (1961).
YASD—FRANCES LOMBARD (1961)

State, Provincial and Local Chairmen

Alabama—SYBIL BAIRD (1960).
Alaska—HELEN DIRTADIAN (1960).
Arizona—To be appointed.
Arkansas—To be appointed.
California—*Golden Empire District:* To be appointed; *Golden Gate District:* ELINOR M. ALEXANDER (1960); *Southern District:* WILLIAM S. GELLER (1960); *Mt. Shasta District:* ESTHER L. MARDON (1960); *Redwood District:* To be appointed; *Yosemite District:* To be appointed.
Colorado—LE MOYNE ANDERSON (1961).
Connecticut—LEWIS M. ICE.
Delaware—To be appointed.
District of Columbia—SHIRLEY BYSTROM (1960).
Florida—To be appointed.
Georgia—To be appointed.
Hawaii—*Hawaii:* CAROL BRICE (1961); *Kauai:* LUDEAN EARNEST (1961); *Maui:* JANE SILVERMAN (1961); *Oahu:* To be appointed.
Idaho—To be appointed.
Illinois—*State:* MRS. MIRIAM H. JOHNSON (1961); *Chicago:* J. W. REGINALD SCURR (1961); *Champaign-Urbana:* JOYCE WERNER (1960).
Indiana—*State:* ALTA PARKS (1960); *Northern District:* RUTH E. KELLOGG (1961); *Central District:* ETHEL M. RUSH (1961); *Southern District:* To be appointed.
Iowa—O. M. HOVDE (1961).
Kansas—FORD A. ROCKWELL (1960).
Kentucky—To be appointed.
Louisiana—To be appointed.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

Maine—MILDRED A. PERKINS (1961).
Maryland—*State:* MRS. MARY A. DULANY (1961); *Baltimore:* MARGARET JACOBS (1961).
Massachusetts—*State:* EDITH N. SNOW (1961); *Boston:* MILDRED C. O'CONNOR (1961); *Cambridge:* GORDON GASKILL (1961).
Michigan—*State:* CLOVER M. FLANDERS (1960); *Detroit:* To be appointed; *Upper Peninsula:* TAISTO J. NIEMI (1960).
Minnesota—*State:* MAURINE HOFFMAN (1960); *Minneapolis:* ROBERT H. SIMONDS (1960); *St. Paul:* ELSIE BAKER (1960).
Mississippi—To be appointed.
Missouri—*State:* CHRISTOPHER B. DEVAN (1960); *St. Louis:* MRS. ABIGAIL H. HARRIS (1961).
Montana—To be appointed.
Nebraska—CHARLES E. DALRYMPLE, JR. (1960).
Nevada—JOSEPH F. SHUBERT (1960).
New Hampshire—DAVID DORMAN (1961).
New Jersey—*State:* MRS. HARRIET F. BURDICK (1960); *Newark:* To be appointed.
New Mexico—CHESTER H. LINSCHEID (1960).
New York—*Buffalo:* MRS. MARJORIE B. LAPP (1961); *Rochester:* MARION MCGUIRE (1960); *Manhattan & Bronx:* BARBARA SWEETGALL (1960); *Brooklyn:* NORMAND E. DUMONT (1961); *Queens:* WILLIAM VANDER LINDEN (1961); *Long Island:* WILLIAM K. HARRISON, III (1960); *Elmira:* HOWARD R. BRETLINGER (1961); *Utica:* ARNOLD P. SABLE (1961).
North Carolina—CORA PAUL BOMAR (1961).
North Dakota—NORMAN H. CLARKE (1960).
Ohio—*State:* A. CHAPMAN PARSONS (1961); *Cincinnati:* KENNETH TEWELL (1961); *Cleveland:* ELIZABETH PRESCOTT (1960).
Oklahoma—MARIAM N. CRADDOCK (1960).
Oregon—*State:* PERRY D. MORRISON (1960); *Portland:* MARTHA E. HANSON (1960).
Pennsylvania—*State:* ELEANOR ROWE (1960); *Philadelphia:* To be appointed; *Pittsburgh:* To be appointed.
Rhode Island—SUSAN E. DEMERY (1961).
South Carolina—To be appointed.
South Dakota—LORA CROUCH (1961).
Tennessee—JOHNNIE GIVENS (1961).
Texas—MRS CHARLOTTE BRAND (1960).
Utah—MRS HELEN PARKER GIBSON (1961).
Vermont—BARBARA HUBBARD (1961).
Virginia—To be appointed.
Washington—*State:* MARY FRANCES BORDEN (1961); *Seattle:* To be appointed.
West Virginia—H. W. APEL (1961).
Wisconsin—*State:* MRS. ORRILLA T. BLACKSHEAR (1961); *Milwaukee:* To be appointed.
Wyoming—To be appointed.

Canada:

Alberta: To be appointed.
British Columbia: BASIL STUART-STUBBS (1960).
Manitoba & Saskatchewan: KATHLEEN SUTHERLAND (1960).
New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, and *Newfoundland:* To be appointed.
Ontario: PHYLLIS VAIR (1960).
Quebec: EFFIE ASTBURY (1960).

ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE MEMBERSHIP PROMOTION PROJECT

To guide the Membership Promotion Project and assist in the development of a program to meet the objectives of the Project; to advise the Executive Board and the Membership Committee on matters relating to it, and make recommendations as necessary; and to develop, in cooperation with the Membership Committee and headquarters staff, plans and procedures for carrying on an effective membership maintenance and promotion program at the conclusion of the Project.

FRANK B. SESSA, Miami P.L., chairman; JAMES P. DYKE; MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS; RALPH ULVELING; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN. ALA Staff Liaison: DOROTHY KITTEL.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MEMORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

To study and recommend ways to handle memorial contributions.

MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS, 433 W. 21st St., New York, chairman; WALTER H. KAISER; ALICE LEFEVRE; PHILLIP MCNIFF; GRACE SLOCUM. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

ALA COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK

To help plan National Library Week, encourage the participation of libraries and librarians in state and local observances of the Week, and serve as information centers for libraries and librarians in matters relating to the Week.

To consist of Executive Directors from each state, and the District of Columbia.

BENJAMIN E. POWELL, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C., national chairman. ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

(Addresses have been included for those directors who are not ALA members.)

Alabama: FANT THORNLEY.
Alaska: To be appointed.
Arizona: JACK L. MCDONALD, Public Service Co., P.O. Box 2591, Phoenix.
Arkansas: MRS. DULA H. REID.
California: HAROLD HAMILL.
Colorado: LT. COL. GEORGE B. FAGAN, Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs.
Connecticut: MRS. HENRIETTA PERKINS.
Delaware: To be appointed.
District of Columbia: To be appointed.
Florida: OSCAR CHARLES EVERHART.
Georgia: To be appointed.
Hawaii: To be appointed.

Idaho: THERON ATKINSON, Ricks College L., Rexburg.
Illinois: CAMILLE RADMACHER.
Indiana: MRS. IRENE STRIEBY.
Iowa: To be appointed.
Kansas: EDWARD HOWARD, Lawrence P.L.
Kentucky: MRS. MILDRED A. KEARNS.
Louisiana: MRS. SHIRLEY STEPHENSON.
Maine: MRS. HELEN ATCHISON, Cary Library, Houlton.
Maryland: LOUISE HINKLEY.
Massachusetts: THURSTON TAYLOR.
Michigan: DOUGLAS WEISER, Michigan State Library, East Lansing.
Minnesota: FREDERICK WEZEMAN.
Mississippi: MARY LOVE.
Missouri: JOSEPHINE B. FARRINGTON.
Montana: MRS. FRANCES DUFRAINE.
Nebraska: RUTH HARRIS.
Nevada: WILLIAM E. ANDREWS.
New Hampshire: EMIL W. ALLEN.
New Jersey: MRS. MARGARET WHALEY.
New Mexico: To be appointed.
New York: JACK SPEAR.
North Carolina: SARA JAFFARIAN.
North Dakota: MRS. MARY MARGARET FRANK, Grand Forks P.L.
Ohio: CLARA HART.
Oklahoma: To be appointed.
Oregon: To be appointed.
Pennsylvania: MARJORIE FLOOD, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.
Rhode Island: KATHERINE GALLIVAN, Hope High School, Providence.
South Carolina: To be appointed.
South Dakota: HELEN HOYT.
Tennessee: ELIZABETH COLE.
Texas: To be appointed.
Utah: C. R. BURT.
Vermont: MRS. JANE B. HOBSON.
Virginia: PHILIP S. OGILVIE.
Washington: MRS. ALTA M. GRIM.
West Virginia: To be appointed.
Wisconsin: LEONARD ARCHER.
Wyoming: MRS. ESTHER PICARD, Worland High School L.

NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Secs. 1 and 2.

RUTHERFORD D. ROGERS, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C., chairman; HOYT GALVIN; FRANCES HENNE; LAWRENCE CLARK POWELL; RUTH RUTZEN. ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

COUNCIL NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article III, Sec. 6(a) and (b).

CAROLYN I. WHITENACK, Purdue Univ., West Lafayette, Ind., chairman; MRS. MABEL K. JACKSON; HARRIET ROURKE. ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY.

*COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 2(a) and (b) and Secs. 4 and 5.

ROBERT W. SEVERANCE, Air Univ. L., Maxwell Air Force Base, Montgomery, Ala. (1960), chairman; FLORENCE S. CRAIG (1960); JOHN T. EASTLICK (1961); MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN (1960); KATHERINE LAICH (1960); ALICE LOUISE LEFEVRE (1960); CLARA LUCIOLI (1961); LOWELL A. MARTIN (1961); RUTH SCHONEMAN (1961); LOUIS SHORES (1961); MAURICE F. TAUBER (1960); ELIZABETH O. WILLIAMS (1960); MARIAN C. YOUNG (1961). ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON.

PROGRAM EVALUATION AND BUDGET COMMITTEE

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(b).

EMERSON GREENAWAY, Philadelphia F.L., chairman; ELENORA ALEXANDER (AASL); LEWIS C. BRANSCOMB (ACRL); MRS. LURA CURRIER (PLA); F. BERNICE FIELD (RTSD); S. JANICE KEE (ASL); CLARA E. LUCIOLI (AHIL); EVERETT T. MOORE (RSD); ELIZABETH NESBITT (CSD); RICHARD B. SEALOCK (ALA); HANNIS S. SMITH (ASD); MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN (ALA); MRS. KATHLEEN B. STEBBINS (LED); KATHARINE M. STOKES (LAD); PAULINE WINNICK (YASD). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and DONALD D. BOCK.

*COMMITTEE ON ALA PUBLISHING

Provided for in Bylaw Article IX, Sec. 1(c).

EDWIN E. WILLIAMS, Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass. (1961), chairman; CARLYLE FRAREY (1961); MRS. MARION E. HAWES (1960); FLORA B. LUDINGTON (1960); RICHARD B. SEALOCK (1961). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE.

RESOLUTIONS COMMITTEE

To prepare and report to the Association at its annual conference suitable resolutions. All resolutions presented to the Association shall be automatically referred to the Council except resolutions of thanks.

(Serves for duration of conference only.)

ALA Staff Liaison: CORA M. BEATTY.

*SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS COMMITTEE

To accumulate information about books sold on the subscription basis and about comparable publications; to prepare reviews and editorial comments about such books for the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin;* to receive reports of questionable sales practices affecting such books and to transmit substantiated facts to such agencies as Better Business Bureaus and the Federal Trade Commission; to publish the findings of these agencies in the *Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin* when authorized for release; and to act throughout only as an evaluating agency, not as an advisory group.

RUTH WALLING, Emory Univ. L., Atlanta, Ga. (1960), chairman; WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON (1961); LAURA E. CATHON (1960); MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY (1960); MARTHA L. ELLISON (1961); ETHEL M. FAIR (1961); NORMAN FINKLER (1960); LUCILE HATCH (1960); CHARLES L. HIGGINS (1961); MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS (1961); ELIZABETH JOHNSON (1961); MRS. WINIFRED LADLEY (1960); JEANNE CLARE LEWIS (1961); ADELAIDE LOCKHART (1960); ISABEL GRACE MCTAVISH (1960); JEAN A. MERRILL (1960); MRS. JEAN M. MOORE (1961); HELEN NORTHUP (1961); FOSTER M. PALMER (1960); CHRISTINE L. REB (1961); THELMA REID (1960); ANNE M. SMITH (1961); RICHARD H. SHOEMAKER (1960); MRS. HELEN R. THOMPSON (1961); H. A. TOLLEFSON (1960); MURIEL L. TOPPAN (1961); DOROTHY S. TRUESDALE (1960); FLORENCE R. VAN HOESEN (1961); MILDRED MAY VANNORSDALL (1961); ELSA VON HOHENHOFF (1961); ELIZABETH C. WESCOTT (1961); MARY ALICE WILLETT (1961). ALA Staff Liaison: MRS. PAULINE J. LOVE.

ALA ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO U. S. COMMITTEE FOR THE UNITED NATIONS

To assess the usefulness of the bulletin, *Librarians and the UN,* and the celebration of UN Day in the fall of 1957 in order to be of assistance in the preparation of the bulletin or whatever might take its place in the future.

MARGARET COMMISKEY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, chairman; MARIE V. HURLEY; ROBERT MCCLARREN; JERROLD ORNE; CHARLES H. STEVENS. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

JOINT COMMITTEES

Bylaw Article IX, Section 5(a): The Council on the recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish joint committees, either standing or special, with other organizations when the functions of the proposed committee cannot be appropriately delegated to a single division or ALA committee.

The following are joint committees of the ALA with other organizations. They have been created as a means of cooperating with organizations having mutual interests or problems.

Appointments by ALA to these committees are made as recommended by the former Committee on Boards and Committees in its report of October 1944: "That in the selection of persons to serve on joint committees, the president, the president-elect, and the Executive Board have the authority now possessed in connection with making other committee appointments."

(Addresses given for non-ALA members.)

*ALA AND THE AMERICAN BOOK PUBLISHERS COUNCIL'S COMMITTEE ON READING DEVELOPMENT

To plan and provide policy guidance for joint activities of librarians and publishers to increase reading, to improve the status of books and libraries, and to provide for wider distribution and availability of books.

ALA—BENJAMIN E. POWELL, Duke Univ. L., Durham, N.C. (1961), chairman ALA group; LESTER ASHEIM (1961); RUTH C. GAGLIARDO (1961); EMERSON GREENAWAY (1960); MILTON E. LORD (1961); HARRY N. PETERSON (1960); FRANCIS R. ST. JOHN (1960); MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN (1962); FREDERICK H. WAGMAN (1960).

ABPC Committee on Reading Development—KEN MCCORMICK, Doubleday & Co., Chairman ABPC Group; JOSEPH BARNES, Simon & Schuster; CURTIS G. BENJAMIN, McGraw Hill Book Co.; SIMON MICHAEL BESSIE, Atheneum Publishers; HAROLD K. GUINZBURG, Viking Press; MARGARET MC ELDERRY, Harcourt, Brace & Co.; EDWARD MILLS, Longmans, Green & Co.; KENNETT RAWSON, David McKay Co.; WILLIAM SPAULDING, Houghton Mifflin Co.; THEODORE WALLER, Grolier Society, Inc. ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT.

*CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION AND ALA

To consider relationships between the Canadian Library Association and the ALA and to promote activities of mutual benefit.

MARTHA SHEPARD, National Library of Canada, Ottawa (1960), chairman.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

ALA—LEON CARNOVSKY (1960); EMERSON GREENAWAY, ex officio; ANDREW H. HORN (1961); DAVID A. JONAH (1960); BENJAMIN E. POWELL, ex officio; MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN (1962); RALPH ULVELING (1961).

CLA—The chairman; BERTHA BASSAM, ex officio; ROBERT BLACKBURN, ex officio; NEAL HARLOW, ex officio; LACHLAN F. MACRAE (1960); MISS VERNON ROSS (1962); JEAN THOMSON (1963). ALA Staff Liaison: DAVID H. CLIFT and CORA M. BEATTY.

*ALA JOINT COMMITTEE WITH THE CHILDREN'S BOOK COUNCIL

To explore mutual problems concerning content, format, distribution and promotion of juvenile books and to propose cooperative action to resolve such problems.

MRS. AUGUSTA BAKER, New York P.L., 20 W. 53rd St. (1960), chairman.

ALA—The chairman; CHRISTINE GILBERT (1960); MRS. RUTH H. HAMILTON (1961); ANNA LEHLBACH (1960); HELEN R. SATTLEY (1961); ELAINE SIMPSON (1961); I. ELIZABETH STAFFORD (1960); ANNE VOSS (1961).

CBC—ALICE DICKINSON, Franklin Watts, Inc.; JOANNA FOSTER, Children's Book Council; MRS. HELEN FRYE, Whittlesey House. ALA Staff Liaison: MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

*NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION AND ALA

To explore problems of mutual interest and relationships in the fields of library service and education and to make recommendations to appropriate committees in the two associations.

MARY V. GAVER, Graduate School of L. Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1961), chairman.

ALA—The chairman; RALPH BLASINGAME (1964); AGNES KRARUP (1962); EILEEN THORNTON (1963); CAROLYN I. WHITENACK (1960).

NEA—MYRTLE GUSTAFSON (1961); ANNE HAUGAARD, 252 Second Ave., Valley City, N.D. (1963); EARLE HAWKINS, Maryland State Teachers College, Towson (1964); MRS. RUTH B. MAYERS, 302 Grove St., Somerville, N.J. (1960); CRAIG PHILLIPS, Superintendent of Schools, Winston-Salem, N.C. (1962).

ALA Headquarters Liaison: MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON. NEA Headquarters consultant: ROBERT A. LUKE.

DIVISION JOINT COMMITTEES

American Federation of Labor-Committee of Industrial Organizations—American Library Association (ASD) Joint Committee on Library Service to Labor Groups.

To discover ways of encouraging libraries to develop specialized library services which will be useful to labor groups. Chairman, MRS. DOROTHY K. OKO, Donnell Library Center, 20 W. 53rd St., New York 19 (1962); secretary, MRS. MARY BACKER, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore (1960).

ALA—BERNARD F. DOWNEY, Institute of Management and Labor Relations, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1962); MRS. HELGA EASON, Miami P.L. (1962); MRS. ESTHER I. HUGHES, Des Moines, Iowa, P.L. (1961); MRS. THELMA JACKMAN, Los Angeles P.L. (1960); JOSEPH KLIMBERGER, Brooklyn P.L. (1961); MRS. ROBERTA MCBRIDE, Detroit P.L. (1961); MRS. HESTER MITCHELL, Ipswich, Mass., P.L. (1961); IRENE PETERSON, Chicago P.L. (1960).

AFL-CIO—JOHN E. COSGROVE, AFL-CIO Dept. of Education, 815 16th St., N.W., Washington 6, D.C.; RICHARD KENDZIORSKI, Michigan Industrial Union Council, 716 Lothrop Ave., Detroit 2; AL LOEWENTHAL, Education Director, District 4, International Union of Electrical, Radio and Machine Workers, AFL-CIO, Newark 2, N.J.; CARL J. MEGEL, American Federation of Teachers, 28 E. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4; JULIUS ROTHMAN, Community Service Activities, AFL-CIO, 9 East 40th St., New York 16.

Publication—Library Service to Labor, a quarterly newsletter, is edited by MRS. ROBERTA MCBRIDE, Detroit P.L.; is sent free on request.

American Association of Colleges—ACRL Joint Committee to Consider the Problems of College Libraries.

ACRL members: JOE W. KRAUS; FLORA B. LUDINGTON; ROBERT L. TALMADGE; RICHARD B. HARWELL, ex officio.

AAC members—RICHARD ARMOUR, Dept. of English, Scripps College, Claremont, Calif.; HOWARD S. GREENLEE, Park College, Parkville, Mo.; ALBERT C. JACOBS, Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.; HUGH F. MCKEAN, Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.; FREDERIC K. MILLER, Lebanon Valley College, Annville, Pa.

* An asterisk designates a standing committee.

National Congress of Parents and Teachers and CSD Joint Committee.

To prepare for publication a selected, annotated list of children's books for home libraries. Chairman, FRANCES SULLIVAN, Wichita, Kan., P.L. (ALA); MRS. RUTH GAGLIARDO (NCPT); VIRGINIA MCJENKINS (ALA); MRS. ELIZABETH MARGULIS (NCPT); MARY FERRE (NCPT); MILDRED L. BATCHELDER (ALA). Consultants: MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD, ELIZABETH NESBITT, MRS. CHARLEMAE ROLLINS.

NEA Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development, NEA Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction—CSD and YASD Joint Committee on Aids in Selection.

The committee, established at the request of the Joint Committee of the NEA-ALA is revising *Aids in the Selection of Materials for Children and Young People.* Chairman, PAULINE O'MELIA, South Woods Jr. High School, Syosset, N.Y. (YASD); MRS. IRENE CYPHER, New York Univ. (NEA-DAVI); PAUL WITT, Teachers College, Columbia Univ. (NEA-ASCD); MARGARET E. KEEN (YASD); LUCILLE R. MENIHAN (CSD); MRS. LINNEA REVERE (YASD).

New Revised Edition

THE LINCOLN LIBRARY

Encyclopedia

12 books in 1 or 2 volumes

- A standard source for quick reference in large and small libraries.
- Frequently recommended for home purchase for Christmas gifts and special gifts throughout the year.
- Used widely by teachers as desk copies.

Green 1-Vol. . . . $27.00; 2-Vol. set . . . $31.00

THE FRONTIER PRESS COMPANY, Dept. A-1, Lafayette Bldg., Buffalo 3, New York

New! 24" diameter

REFERENCE GLOBE

Physical-Political

Scale 333 miles to one inch
Over 75" circumference
Over 4,500 place names

Internationally accepted color scheme shows land elevations and sea depths. Warm and cold ocean currents are shown, as well as de facto boundaries of 1959. Delineates trust territories. Free ball, permitting turning and lifting, is made of strong lightweight molded wood-fiber plastic.

In Navigator mounting (illustrated) over-all height is 47 inches. Available in blond or walnut finished hardwood. A flexible plastic scale is included for measuring degrees and miles.

At a price you can afford

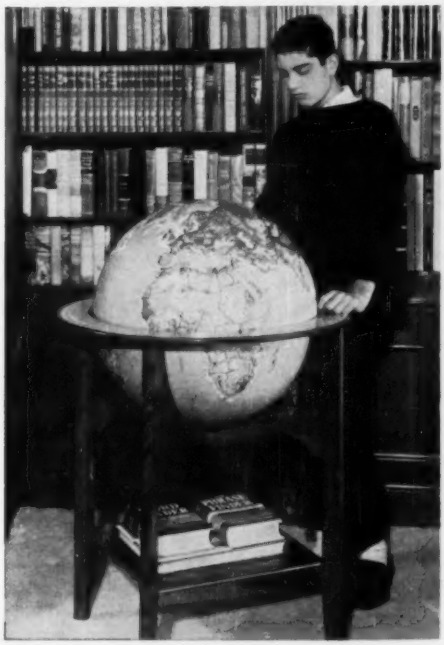
f.o.b. Chicago

G24PL15, in Navigator mounting **$195.00**

DENOYER-GEPPERT CO.

Map and Globe Makers

5235 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.



IMPORTANT

ADDITIONS

TO

BARNES & NOBLE, Inc.

SCHOLARLY

PUBLICATIONS

JOHNSTON—IN SEARCH OF SWIFT. A well-researched analysis of the life and the enigmatic personality of Dean Swift. Dec., 1959 $7.50

BEVAN—STOICS AND SCEPTICS. A reprint of importance! "... great help to the understanding of a difficult phase of thought."—*Journal of Hellenic Studies.* $4.50

CARY & HAARHOFF—LIFE AND THOUGHT IN GREEK AND ROMAN WORLD. "A comparative rather than a contrasting study of the Greek and Roman World."—*School and Society.* $3.50

FROHSE, BRÖDEL, et al—ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY. (5th rev. & enl. ed.) Incomparable medical reference book. The famous Frohse-Brodel charts in miniature, 104 illustrations, including 49 in 8 colors. Pap. $2.95 Clo. $4.50

ROBINSON—HISTORY OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC. Once again available in America. "Here is a book that is difficult to praise too highly." —*Saturday Review.* $3.25

RYLE—CONCEPT OF MIND. "... a piece of philosophical writing in the highest class."—*The Spectator.* Pap. $2.25 Clo. $4.50

CURRY—CHAUCER AND THE MEDIEVAL SCIENCES. Second edition of a book long out of print with much new material added. "... of great value to serious students of Chaucer."—*The Catholic World.* Jan., 1960 $5.00

DUFF—LITERARY HISTORY OF ROME: FROM THE ORIGINS TO THE CLOSE OF THE GOLDEN AGE. (3rd ed.) Dec., 1959 $8.75

DUFF—LITERARY HISTORY OF ROME: IN THE SILVER AGE FROM TIBERIUS TO HADRIAN. A new edition of out-of-print masterwork. Dec., 1959 $10.00

ELIOT—JAPANESE BUDDHISM. Reprint of a work in steady demand! "As lucid an exposition of Buddhism as is to be found in the English language."—*Books.* Dec., 1959 $7.00

SHEPHERD—HISTORICAL ATLAS. (8th enl. and rev. ed.) A comprehensive classical reference work. "Most public, college, and school libraries will want for replacement, reference, and circulation."—*Library Journal.* $15.00

BARNES & NOBLE, Inc.
105 Fifth Ave., N. Y. 3, N. Y.

TYPE-OF-LIBRARY DIVISIONS

Each of the twelve divisions in ALA acts for the Association on matters within its field of responsibility. Two types of divisions are provided for in Article VI, Section 2(c) of the Bylaws: "*Type-of-library* divisions shall be concerned with all activities that affect their types of libraries, shall function as agencies for broad, overall consideration of all policies, programs, and operations of the Association from this point of view; *type-of-activity* divisions shall be concerned with the functional, technical, and resource fields which are related to their designated interests." ALA members have the privilege of joining one division of each type on payment of dues.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF SCHOOL LIBRARIANS

The American Association of School Librarians interprets the need for and function of school libraries; seeks to improve school library standards and the professional growth and status of school librarians. AASL has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of programs of study and service for the improvement and extension of library services in elementary and secondary schools as a means of strengthening the educational program.
2. Stimulation of continuous study and research to improve standards and procedures in the school library field and to establish criteria of evaluation.
3. Synthesis of the activities of all units within the American Library Association in areas of mutual concern.
4. Representation and interpretation of the need for and function of school libraries to other educational and lay groups.
5. Stimulation of professional growth, improvement of the status of school librarians, and encouragement of participation by members in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. Conduct of activities and projects for improvement and extension of service in the school library when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

The American Association of School Librarians became a division of ALA on January 1, 1951. Formerly it was a section of the Division of Libraries for Children and Young People, and before 1941 was the School Libraries Section of ALA, organized in 1915.

Officers—President, ESTHER V. BURRIN, Westlane Junior High School L., 1101 West 73rd St., Indianapolis; vice president and president-elect, ELIZABETH WILLIAMS, Los Angeles School Libraries, 1205 West Pico Blvd.; treasurer, KENNETH VANCE, Bureau of School Services, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; recording secretary, EVELYN C. THORNTON, Arlington County, Va., Public Schools; executive secretary, ELEANOR E. AHLERS, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: ELENORA ALEXANDER (past president), Houston Public School Libraries; Region I, CATHARINE MACKENZIE (1961); Region II, MRS. RACHAEL W. DEANGELO (1960); Region III, CORA PAUL BOMAR (1960); Region IV, TREAN MADDOX (1961); Region V, LYLE E. EVANS (1960); Region VI, ELINOR YUNGMEYER (1960); Region VII, MRS. IRENE SIGLER (1961); Region VIII, LOIS FANNIN (1961).

Directors on ALA Council (nonvoting)—MRS. LILLIAN BATCHELOR (1963); SARA FENWICK (1960); MARGARET MOSS (1961); MIRIAM E. PETERSON (1962); CAROLYN WHITENACK (1960).

Publications—The division issues an official publication, *School Libraries*, edited by JEAN LOWRIE, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo. *School Libraries* is published quarterly and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Archives Committee—To preserve the archives of AASL in accordance with an established policy for organization and filing. Chairman, LOUISE ANTHONY, Alton, Ill., Board of Education; GLADYS LIVELY; M. FRANCES LYNCH; JUNE MILLER; AGNES MONTGOMERIE; AGNES SLEADD.

Awards and Scholarships Committee—To seek sponsors for scholarships and other appropriate awards relative to AASL's field of responsibility. Chairman, JANE STREBEL, Minneapolis Board of Education; MRS. PAULINE ATHERTON; MURIEL HAMILTON; RUTH HANSON; FRANCES LOMBARD.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, MRS. DORA HAY, Cleveland High School L., 15th S. and E. Lucile St., Seattle; RHETA CLARK; ANNA CLARK KENNEDY; ELLINOR PRESTON; HELEN STUB.

Conference Program Committee—Chairmen, ELIZABETH WILLIAMS, Los Angeles School Libraries, 1205 W. Pico Blvd.; CATHARINE MACKENZIE, Westmount Jr. High School L., Westmount, Que., Can.; FRANCES DUMARESQ, Fairmount School, 5217 Esplanade Ave., Montreal, Que., Can.

Cooperative Study of Secondary School Standards Advisory Committee—To suggest changes and recommendations for improving the 1960 edition of the Library Services section of the *Evaluative Criteria.* Chairman, ALICE LOHRER, Univ. of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, Urbana; MARJORIE CHESTER; VIOLA JAMES; MARY FRANCES MCMANUS; GEORGIA SEALOFF.

Elections Committee—Chairman, CHARLOTTE DOBBS, Lindbloom High School L., Chicago; LOUISE BLODGETT; MRS. PEARL CASSMAN; MRS. ADA CORDICK; RUBY MARTZ.

Elementary School Libraries Committee—To publicize the need for and the value of elementary school libraries. Chairman, RUTH FOY, 18 Clifton Blvd., Pittsburgh 10; MRS. ROSE AGREE; MRS. IRENE DAVIS; MRS. DOROTHY HEALD; RUTH JUNKIN; MRS. MALLIE NEWSOM; ETHEL TELBAN.

Exhibits Committee—To prepare a selective list of materials to be used for exhibits sponsored by AASL and to assume responsibility for assembling materials for display where requested. Chairman, NELLA BAILEY, Kentucky State Dept. of Education, Frankfort; HAZELLE ANDERSON; HELEN LEWIS.

Grolier-Americana Scholarship Award Committee—To assist in the selection of library schools to receive the Grolier Scholarship Awards for prospective school librarians. Chairman, DOROTHY MCGINNISS, Baltimore Co. Board of Education, Towson, Md.; VIOLA JAMES; MARGARET KALP; EILEEN NOONAN; ALICE ROBINSON.

Improvement and Extension of School Library Services Committee—To stimulate investigations and direct subcommittees in programs of study on problems of library service in various kinds of schools and patterns of organization in order to improve and expand library services and strengthen the educational program. Chairman, MRS. EVELYN ANDERSON, Univ. of Chicago Elem. Laboratory School L.; JOHN CRAWFORD; LEILA DOYLE; CAROLINE HUSTED; TREAN MADDOX.

Instructional Materials Committee—To conduct comprehensive studies of instructional media used in schools; to develop programs to improve the coordinated use of curriculum materials. Chairman, JEAN CRABTREE, Sr. High School L., Garden City, N.Y.; AUDREY NEWMAN; FELSIE RIDDLE; MRS. MARGARET SPENGLER; MRS. NADINE HOUSTON.

International Relations Committee—To develop international cooperation and understanding among school librarians; to stimulate interest in school libraries abroad; to investigate an exchange program for school librarians. Chairman, NANCY JANE DAY, Library Service, South Carolina State Dept. of Education, Columbia; MARGARET GRIFFIN; NELLE MCCALLA; NORRIS MCCLELLAN; GEORGIA SEALOFF.

NEA Affiliation Committee—To explore the possibilities for closer affiliation with NEA while still remaining a division of ALA. Chairman, MRS. LILLIAN BATCHELOR, Secondary School Libraries, Philadelphia Board of Education; CORA PAUL BOMAR; JESSIE BOYD; ELIZABETH HODGES; SARA JAFFARIAN; VIRGINIA MCJENKIN.

National Library Week Committee—To encourage school librarians to work with other community committees in promoting the reading of books and use of libraries. Chairman, MRS. AILINE THOMAS, Shawnee-Mission North High School, Merriam, Kan.; MARY TARBOX; MRS. LAURETTA THOMPSON; SARA JAFFARIAN; HARRIET LUTE.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MRS. LILLIAN BATCHELOR, Philadelphia Board of Education, 21st & Parkway; DORIS COLE; MATTIE RUTH MOORE; MARGARET REHRING; EDNA ZIEBOLD.

Professional Relations Committee—To seek opportunities for AASL and non-ALA professional organizations responsible for the education and welfare of youth to identify common interests, areas of work, and problems. Chairman, MRS. GEORGIA COLE, Division of School Libraries and Teaching Materials, State House, Indianapolis; SARAH TOBOLOWSKY; ANNE VOSS; and local chairmen for national professional conferences: LAVINIA BRIGHT, National Council for the Social Studies; MRS. FLORENCE FOLTZ, National Council of Teachers of English; MRS. IRENE SIGLER, National Assn. of Secondary School Principals; LOUISE ANTHONY, Department of Elementary School Principals; NICHOLAS GROSSO, American Assn. of School Administrators; SISTER JANE MARIE, National Catholic Education Assn., Catholic Library Assn.; EVELYN THORNTON, Assn. for Supervision and Curriculum Development; IDA CORNWELL, National Education Assn.; MILDRED KROHN, Assn. for Childhood Education International.

Professional Status and Growth Committee—To conduct or direct through special subcommittees programs to stimulate professional growth, to improve the status of school librarians,

and to encourage active participation of the members of AASL in many type-of-activity divisions of ALA. Chairman, MRS. HELEN BENNETT, High School L., Harrison, N.Y.; JULIETTE MOODY; NORMA RUNKLE; EUGENIA SCHMITZ; MRS. GERTRUDE WILSON.

Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—To correlate and appraise the work of the various committees of the divisions and to recommend an annual budget for administrative and operational support. Chairman, ELENORA ALEXANDER, Houston Public School Libraries; ELEANOR AHLERS; ESTHER BURRIN; KENNETH VANCE.

Publications Committee—To maintain liaison with the ALA Editorial Committee; to suggest publications needed and to recommend authors. Chairman, ELOISE RUE, Library Services, Univ. of Wisconsin at Milwaukee; BLANCHE JANECEK; MRS. WINIFRED LADLEY; MARGARET ROBINSON; VIE TETER; JEAN LOWRIE, ex officio.

Revision of 1945 Standards Committee—To propose and publish suitable revisions of these standards to meet changing objectives of education. Co-chairmen, RUTH M. ERSTED, Minnesota State Dept. of Education, St. Paul; and FRANCES HENNE, School of Library Service, Columbia Univ., New York; MRS. LILLIAN BATCHELOR; MRS. RACHAEL DEANGELO; MRS. MARY P. DOUGLAS; HELEN SATTLEY; ELENORA ALEXANDER, ex officio; ESTHER BURRIN, ex officio; MARY GAVER, ex officio, and representatives from 20 educational groups (see Dec. 1957 *ALA Bulletin*).

School Libraries Editorial Committee—To formulate editorial policy; to keep the membership informed concerning divisional news. Chairman, JEAN LOWRIE, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo; ESTHER CARTER; OLIVE DE BRULER; MARY GAVER; NAOMI HOKANSON; MRS. JEAN MCDONOUGH; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Secondary School Libraries Committee—To encourage the extension and development of library services in secondary schools and to focus attention on various aspects of the library program related to its improvement. Chairman, MRS. MARGARET HAYES GRAZIER, Derby High School L., Birmingham, Mich.; LYLE EVANS; MARION HOCH; ETHEL JOYNER; FRANCES SCHOELER.

Standards Committee—To conduct or direct through special subcommittees a continuous study for the maintenance, implementation, and support of standards for school libraries. Chairman, MARY GAVER, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.; DOROTHY ANNABLE; SARA FENWICK; MRS. MILDRED FRARY; VIRGINIA MCJENKIN; MRS. ALICE B. MCGUIRE; MRS. ADA MONTGOMERY; HELEN OESCHGER; OLIVIA WAY.

State Assembly Planning Committee—To advise affiliated state and regional organizations on activities of AASL, and to plan meetings of the State Assembly. Chairman, KENNETH VANCE, Bureau of School Services, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; MRS. VIVIAN ANDREWS; SYBIL BAIRD; DORIS COLE; CHARLOTTE COYE; MRS. VIRGINIA DOOLEY; MRS. GRACE DUNKLEY; GERTRUDE JAMES; MRS. GLADYS MONGER.

Stern Family Fund ad hoc Committee—To administer a project for placing selected periodicals in selected high schools. Chairman, MARY LOUISE MANN, North Central High School L., 8401 Westfield Blvd., Indianapolis 20; NANCY JANE DAY; ALICE LOHRER; MRS. ALICE B. MCGUIRE; EVELYN THORNTON.

Student Assistants Committee—To study and encourage the use of students as library assistants in schools. Chairman, OTHELLA DENMAN, Waco, Tex., High School L., 815 Columbus Ave.; MARY FRANCES KENNON; JULIETTE MOODY; NICHOLAS STEVENS; MRS. ROSE VINCENT.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIES

The American Association of State Libraries is responsible for the functions of the ALA pertaining to all library services performed on a provincial, state, or territorial level, including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. ASL has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of studies of provincial, state, or territorial libraries as institutions.
2. Establishment and evaluation of standards for this type of library.
3. Synthesis of the activities of units within the ALA that have a bearing on this type of library.
4. Representation and interpretation of the role, functions, and services of provincial, state, and territorial libraries within and outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in this type of library and stimulation of their participation in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. Conduct of activities for the improvement and extension of provincial, state, and territorial libraries when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

The American Association of State Libraries

(formerly State Library Agencies Division) became a division of ALA on January 1, 1957.

Officers—President, WALTER T. BRAHM, Ohio State L., Columbus; vice president and president-elect, MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN, Michigan State L., Lansing; secretary, DOROTHY DOYLE, Washington State L., Olympia; member-at-large, HAROLD F. BRIGHAM, Indiana State L., Indianapolis; past president, S. JANICE KEE, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison; councilor, DOROTHY R. CUTLER, Washington State L., Olympia; executive secretary, ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, ALA headquarters.

Publications—Activities and projects of the division are reported in the State Libraries Department of the *ALA Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Bylaw Revision Committee—Chairman, LOUISE A. NIXON, Nebraska State Public Library Commission, Lincoln; ZELIA J. FRENCH; ESTHER MAE HENKE.

Elections Committee—Chairman, EDNA J. SCHWARTZ, Belding Elementary School L., Chicago; MURIEL HOPPES; MADELYN SMITH.

Library Services Act Revision Committee—To study and make specific recommendations as to how the present LSA should be continued and improved and to prepare a sample draft of the law to effect the proposed change. Chairman, IRVING A. VERSCHOOR, Library Extension Division, New York State Education Dept., Albany; LURA G. CURRIER; ELOISE EBERT; HANNIS S. SMITH.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, ESTELLENE P. WALKER, South Carolina State Library Board, Columbia 1; MARTHA M. PARKS; HANNIS S. SMITH.

Planning Committee—Identify needs and recommend areas in which the division should operate; advise on the direction and methods of implementation of the division's program. Chairman, HANNIS S. SMITH (1961), Library Division, Minnesota Dept. of Education, St. Paul; HAROLD F. BRIGHAM (1961); ELOISE EBERT (1961); JOHN G. LORENZ (1960); LOUISE F. REES (1960); IRVING A. VERSCHOOR (1960).

Survey and Standards Committee—Survey functions of state libraries and develop quantitative and qualitative standards. Chairman, MRS. PHYLLIS I. DALTON (1960), California State L., Sacramento; MRS. LOLETA D. FYAN (1960); JOHN G. LORENZ (1961); MRS. MILDRED P. MCKAY (1960); MARYAN E. REYNOLDS (1960); consultant, ROBERT D. LEIGH.

Subcommittee on Acquisition Policy—Chairman, PAXTON P. PRICE, Missouri State L., Jefferson City; DAN F. HENKE; ETHEL LANSING.

ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGE AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES

The Association of College and Research Libraries represents the libraries of higher education (of those institutions supporting formal education above the secondary school level), independent research libraries, and specialized libraries. ACRL has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of programs of study and service for college and university, research, and specialized libraries.
2. Establishment and evaluation of standards in appropriate fields.
3. Synthesis of the activities of all units within ALA as they relate to college and university, research, and specialized libraries.
4. Representation and interpretation of college and university, research, and specialized libraries in contacts within and outside the profession through appropriate publications and other activities.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians and librarianship in college and university, research, and specialized libraries and stimulation of the participation of its members and in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. Conduct of activities and projects for the improvement and extension of service in college and university, research, and specialized libraries when such activities and projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

First meeting 1889; bylaws adopted 1923; new and revised bylaws adopted 1938 changing status from College and Reference Section to Association of College and Reference Libraries; constitution and new bylaws adopted 1940; name changed to Association of College and Research Libraries 1957; constitution and bylaws within reorganized ALA adopted 1958.

As of October 1, 1959, there were 7084 members of the division.

Officers—President, WYMAN W. PARKER, Wesleyan Univ. L., Middleton, Conn.; vice president and president-elect, EDMON LOW, Oklahoma State Univ. L., Stillwater; past president, LEWIS C. BRANSCOMB, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus; executive secretary, RICHARD B. HARWELL, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus:

Directors-at-Large—ELIZABETH FINDLY, Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene (1960); ELMER M. GRIEDER, Stanford, Calif., Univ. L. (1960); PATRICIA P. PAYLORE, Univ. of Arizona L., Tucson (1961); NEAL R. HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver (1962).

Directors representing sections—College Libraries: LAURENCE E. TOMLINSON, Lewis and Clark College L., Portland, Ore. (1961); Junior College Libraries: LOTTIE M. SKIDMORE, Joliet, Ill., Junior College L. (1960); Rare Books: HERBERT T. F. CAHOON, Pierpont Morgan L., New York (1961); Subject Specialists: H. DEAN STALLINGS, North Dakota Agricultural College L., Fargo (1960); Teacher Education Libraries: KATHERINE WALKER, Northern Illinois Univ. L., De Kalb (1961); University Libraries: RALPH H. HOPP, Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis (1961).

Directors on ALA Council—JACKSON E. TOWNE, Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing (1960); WALTER W. WRIGHT, Ohio Univ. L., Athens (1960); JOHN F. HARVEY, Drexel Institute of Technology L., Philadelphia (1961); ELIZABETH O. STONE, Univ. of Southern Illinois L., Carbondale (1961); NEWTON F. MCKEON, JR., Amherst, Mass., College L. (1962); and (without vote)—J. RICHARD BLANCHARD, Univ. of California L., Davis (1963); HELEN M. BROWN, Wellesley College L., Wellesley, Mass. (1963); RALPH H. HOPP, Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis (1963); JAMES HUMPHREY, III, Metropolitan Museum of Art L., New York (1963).

Vice-chairmen of sections are voting members of the Board of Directors.

Chairmen of sections are ex officio directors without vote.

Publications—College and Research Libraries is published bimonthly, January-November. It is sent to all ACRL members who pay ALA dues of $6.00 or more. Subscriptions to nonmembers, $5.00 per year; single copies, $1.25; orders of five or more numbers, $1.00 each. Payment for subscriptions should be addressed to ALA. Editor, MAURICE F. TAUBER, School of Library Service, Columbia University, New York 27; editorial assistant, EUGENE SHEEHY; editorial board: ROBERT B. DOWNS; RALPH E. ELLSWORTH; JENS NYHOLM; JOHN C. RATHER; LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON.

Numbers of the ACRL Monographs Series are available on a standing-order or single-order basis. Orders for this series should be addressed to the Publishing Department, ALA headquarters. Editor, ROLLAND E. STEVENS, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus; editorial board: ARCHIE L. MCNEAL; FREDERIC J. MOSHER; FRITZ VEIT.

Numbers of the ACRL Microcard Series, which began in 1953, are available on a standing-order or single-order basis. Orders should be addressed to Micropublication Service, Univ. of Rochester Press, Rochester 3, N.Y. Editor, MRS. MARGARET K. TOTH, Univ. of Rochester Press, Rochester 20, N.Y.; editorial board: E. HEYSE DUMMER (managing editor); FELIX REICHMANN; E. J. HUMESTON, JR.

COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee on Cooperation with Educational and Professional Organizations—Chairman, JOHN C. WYLLIE, Univ. of Virginia L., Charlottesville; HARDIN CRAIG, JR.; LORENA A. GARLOCH; ANDREW H. HORN; DAVID JOLLY; RICHARD B. HARWELL, ex officio.

Advisory Committee To Administer the Rangoon Project—Chairman, ROBERT B. DOWNS, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; WILLIAM S. DIX; L. QUINCY MUMFORD.

Budget Committee—Chairman, LEWIS C. BRANSCOMB, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus; WYMAN W. PARKER; EDMON LOW; RICHARD B. HARWELL. (All ex officio.)

Committee on Committees—To be appointed.

Committee on Conference Programs—Chairman, RICHARD W. MORIN, Dartmouth College L., Hanover, N.H.; EFFIE C. ASTBURY; MRS. MARGARET W. FAYER; MARTHA SHEPARD; BEATRICE V. SIMON; WAYNE S. YENAWINE.

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws—Chairman, RUTH K. PORRITT, Radcliffe College L., Cambridge, Mass.; DALE M. BENTZ; MISS JOHNNIE E. GIVENS; HOWARD F. MCGAW; JAMES H. RICHARDS.

Duplicates Exchange Union—Chairman, CHARLES PENROSE, Clarkson College of Technology L., Potsdam, N.Y.; ALICE J. APPELL; DONALD B. ENGLEY; FLORENCE M. HOPKINS; JAMES V. JONES.

Committee on Grants—Chairman, ROBERT W. ORR, Iowa State Univ. L., Ames; HUMPHREY C. BOUSFIELD; ARTHUR T. HAMLIN; EDWARD C. HEINTZ; LUELLA R. POLLOCK; BENJAMIN B. RICHARDS; WYMAN W. PARKER and RICHARD B. HARWELL, ex officio.

Committee To Explore the Relationship Between the Law Library and the General Library of a University—Chairman, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colorado L., Boulder; WERNER B. ELLINGER; KENNETH J. LABUDDE; MARIANNA LONG.

Committee on National Library Week—Chairman, H. VAIL DEALE, Beloit College L., Beloit, Wisc.; WILLIAM W. BENNETT; WILLIAM R. LANSBERG; ELEANOR M. PETERSON.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, KATHERINE WALKER, Northern Illinois Univ. L., De Kalb; J. RICHARD BLANCHARD; RICHARD A. FARLEY; ANDREW H. HORN; MRS. DOROTHY B. KELLER; FRANCES L. MEALS; EILEEN THORNTON; STANLEY L. WEST, ex officio.

Committee on Organization—Chairman, ROBERT W. ORR, Iowa State Univ. L., Ames; LORENA A. GARLOCH; DAVID W. HERON; EVERETT T. MOORE; LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON; DAVID T. WILDER; RICHARD B. HARWELL, ex officio.

Publications Committee—Chairman, W. PORTER KELLAM, Univ. of Georgia L., Athens; ROBERT K. JOHNSON; STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY; JEAN H. MCFARLAND; JOHN DAVID MARSHALL; WILLIAM B. READY; ROBERT D. STEVENS; RALPH D. THOMSON.

Committee on Standards—Chairman, FELIX E. HIRSCH, Trenton, N.J., State College L.; HELEN M. BROWN; DONALD O. ROD; RUTH E. SCARBOROUGH; ORLIN C. SPICER; NORMAN E. TANIS; HELEN M. WELCH.

State Representatives—Chairman, MARY D. HERRICK, Boston Univ. L.

Alabama—MRS. MARGARET H. HUGHES, Birmingham-Southern College L.

Alaska—JOHN S. MEHLER, Univ. of Alaska L., College.

Arizona and New Mexico—DAVID O. KELLEY, Univ. of New Mexico L., Albuquerque.

Arkansas—MARVIN A. MILLER, Univ. of Arkansas L., Fayetteville.

California—MISS PAGE ACKERMAN, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles.

Colorado and Wyoming—C. STUART BAILLIE, Univ. of Denver L.

Connecticut and Rhode Island—DAVID A. JONAH, Brown Univ. L., Providence, R.I.

Delaware, Maryland, and District of Columbia—Chairman, JOSEPH H. REASON, Howard Univ. L., Washington, D.C.

Florida—ELLIOTT HARDAWAY, Univ. of South Florida L., Tampa.

Georgia—L. GRAHAM ROBERTS, Georgia Institute of Technology L., Atlanta.

Hawaii—CARL C. STROVEN, Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu.

Idaho and Montana—DORIS I. WILSON, Montana State College L., Bozeman.

Illinois—STANLEY L. GWYNN, Univ. of Chicago L.

Indiana—OLIVER C. BUNN, Purdue Univ. L., Lafayette.

Iowa—GRANT D. HANSON, Iowa State Univ. L., Ames.

Kansas—WILLIAM T. BAEHL, Kansas State College L., Manhattan.

Kentucky—ELIZABETH D. GILBERT, Berea College L., Berea.

Louisiana—PATRICIA C. CATLETT, Southeastern Louisiana College L., Hammond.

Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont—T. ELIZABETH IRBEY, Colby College L., Waterville, Maine.

Massachusetts—MARGARET L. ELLSWORTH, Mount Holyoke College L., South Hadley.

Michigan—KATHARINE M. STOKES, Western Michigan Univ. L., Kalamazoo.

Minnesota—MISS ORRIN PETERSON, Gustavus Adolphus College L., St. Peter.

Mississippi—FORREST C. PALMER, Mississippi State College L., State College.

Missouri—RALPH H. PARKER, Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia.

Nebraska—ELLEN LORD, Univ. of Omaha L.

Nevada and Utah—EDITH RICH, Univ. of Utah L., Salt Lake City, Utah.

New Jersey—MRS. JANET HAMILTON HOBBIE, Monmouth College L., West Long Branch.

New York (metropolitan)—WAYNE SHIRLEY, Finch College L.

New York (upstate)—JAY W. STEIN, Syracuse Univ. L., Syracuse, N.Y.

North Carolina—CHARLES M. ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of N.C., Greensboro.

North Dakota and South Dakota—RUTH E. BERGMAN, Univ. of S.D. L., Vermillion.

Ohio—ROBERT W. EVANS, Muskingum College L., New Concord.

Oklahoma—FRANCES KENNEDY, Oklahoma City Univ. L.

Oregon and Washington—CARL W. RIDDZ, Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene.

Pennsylvania (east)—JOSEPH K. HALL, Pennsylvania State Teachers College L., West Chester.

Pennsylvania (west)—RALPH W. MOORE, Pennsylvania State College L., State College.

South Carolina—ROBERT C. TUCKER, Furman Univ. L., Greenville.

Tennessee—RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville.

Texas—MILDRED V. WYATT, Stephen F. Austin State College L., Nacogdoches.

Virginia—MILTON C. RUSSELL, Virginia State L., Richmond.

West Virginia—H. W. APEL, Marshall College L., Huntington.

Wisconsin—CELIA E. HAUCK, Marquette Univ. L., Milwaukee.

JOINT COMMITTEES

American Association of Colleges and ACRL Joint Committee To Consider the Problems of College Libraries. (See entry under Division Joint Committees.)

AASL-ACRL-DAVI Joint Committee on Mutual Interests in the Audio-Visual Field. (See entry under ALA Audio-Visual Committee.)

SECTIONS

College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, MORRISON C. HAYLAND, Univ. of Vermont L., Burlington; vice chairman and chairman-elect, DONALD L. THOMPSON, Wabash College L., Crawfordsville, Ind.; secretary, VICTORIA E. HARGRAVE, MacMurray College L., Jacksonville, Ill.

Junior College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, HELEN MITCHELL, Clark College L., Vancouver, Wash.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CATHERINE CARREW, Briarcliff Junior College L., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.; secretary, HELEN ABEL BROWN, St. Mary's Junior College L., Raleigh, N.C.

Rare Books Section

Officers—Chairman, JAMES T. BABB, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, FREDERICK COFF, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary, TYRUS G. HARMSEN, Occidental College L., Los Angeles.

Subject Specialists Section

Officers—Chairman, RUTH M. HEISS, Reference Department, Cleveland Public Library; vice chairman and chairman-elect, GEORGE S. BONN, Science and Technology Division, New York Public Library; secretary, FRANK N. JONES, Peabody Institute L., Baltimore, Md.

Art Sub-Section

Officers—Chairman, PHYLLIS REINHARDT, Smith College L., Northampton, Mass.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CONRAD H. RAWSKI, Fine Arts Dept., Cleveland Public Library; secretary, ELEANOR WORFOLK, School of Fine Arts Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Law and Political Science Sub-Section

Officers—Chairman, WERNER B. ELLINGER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Teacher Education Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, MRS. THELMA C. BIRD, Teaching Materials L., Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute; secretary and chairman-elect, FRITZ VEIT, Chicago Teachers College L. and Wilson Junior College L., Chicago.

University Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, RICHARD E. CHAPIN, Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing; vice chairman and chairman-elect, RALPH W. MCCOMB, Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park; secretary, RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville.

ASSOCIATION OF HOSPITAL AND INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries represents libraries which serve patients, medical, nursing, and other professional staffs in hospitals, and inmates or residents and professional staffs in institutions. These libraries are an integral part of the care programs provided by hospitals and institutions. AHIL has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of programs of study and services for improving hospital and institution libraries.
2. Establishment, promotion, and evaluation of standards for these libraries.
3. Synthesis of the activities of units within ALA that have a bearing on hospital and institution libraries.
4. Representation and interpretation of hospital libraries to medical and allied professional agencies, and institution libraries to professional groups connected with prisons, state training schools, and other institutions.
5. Stimulation of the professional growth of hospital and institution librarians and their participation in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. The conduct of activities and projects for improvement and extension of service in hospital and institution libraries when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries, constituted in June 1956, includes the former Division of Hospital Libraries and Institution Libraries Committee. The Division of Hospital Libraries had been organized in December 1944.

Officers—President, HELEN YAST, American Hospital Association L., Chicago; vice president and president-elect, HELEN L. PRICE, Winter U.S. Veterans Administration Hospital L., Topeka, Kansas; secretary, MARTHA STOVALL, Veterans Administration Hospital L., Perry Point, Md.; executive secretary, ELEANOR PHINNEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: CLARA E. LUCIOLI (past president); MARION H. VEDDER (ALA Councilor, 1961). Members-at-large: LOUISE GROVE (1960); NETTIE B. TAYLOR (1960).

Publications—The *Hospital and Institution Book Guide*, monthly (except July and August) is distributed free to members. Editor, MRS. CHARLOTTE S. MITCHELL, Miles Laboratories, Elkhart, Ind.

COMMITTEES

Archives Committee—Chairman, BERTHA K. WILSON, Veterans Administration Hospital L., Downey, Ill.

Awards Committee—Chairman to be appointed.

Bibliotherapy Committee—Chairman, MRS. JEAN ROBERSON, Parsons State Hospital and Training Center, Parsons, Kan.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, SISTER MARY LUCILE, Graduate Department of Library Service, Immaculate Heart College, Los Angeles.

Committee on Committees—Chairman to be appointed.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, VIRGINIA F. LUDLOW, Traveling Branch Public Libraries, Toronto.

Hospital and Institution Book Guide Advisory Committee—MRS. VERA FLANDORF, Nurses and Children's L., Children's Memorial L., Chicago.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, SHERRILL E. MCMILLAN, U.S. Naval Hospital L., San Diego.

Committee on Organization—Chairman, ROBERT W. ORR, Iowa State Univ. L., Ames; LORENA A. GARLOCH; DAVID W. HERON; EVERETT T. MOORE; LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON; DAVID T. WILDER; RICHARD B. HARWELL, ex officio.

Publications Committee—Chairman, W. PORTER KELLAM, Univ. of Georgia L., Athens; ROBERT K. JOHNSON; STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY; JEAN H. MCFARLAND; JOHN DAVID MARSHALL; WILLIAM B. READY; ROBERT D. STEVENS; RALPH D. THOMSON.

Committee on Standards—Chairman, FELIX E. HIRSCH, Trenton, N.J., State College L.; HELEN M. BROWN; DONALD O. ROD; RUTH E. SCARBOROUGH; ORLIN C. SPICER; NORMAN E. TANIS; HELEN M. WELCH.

State Representatives—Chairman, MARY D. HERRICK, Boston Univ. L.

Alabama—MRS. MARGARET H. HUGHES, Birmingham-Southern College L.
Alaska—JOHN S. MEHLER, Univ. of Alaska L., College.
Arizona and New Mexico—DAVID O. KELLEY, Univ. of New Mexico L., Albuquerque.
Arkansas—MARVIN A. MILLER, Univ. of Arkansas L., Fayetteville.
California—MISS PAGE ACKERMAN, Univ. of California L., Los Angeles.
Colorado and Wyoming—G. STUART BAILLIE, Univ. of Denver L.
Connecticut and Rhode Island—DAVID A. JONAH, Brown Univ. L., Providence, R.I.
Delaware, Maryland, and District of Columbia—Chairman, JOSEPH H. REASON, Howard Univ. L., Washington, D.C.
Florida—ELLIOTT HARDAWAY, Univ. of South Florida L., Tampa.
Georgia—E. GRAHAM ROBERTS, Georgia Institute of Technology L., Atlanta.
Hawaii—CARL G. STROVEN, Univ. of Hawaii, Honolulu.
Idaho and Montana—DORIS E. WILSON, Montana State College L., Bozeman.
Illinois—STANLEY E. GWYNN, Univ. of Chicago L.
Indiana—OLIVER C. DUNN, Purdue Univ. L., Lafayette.
Iowa—GRANT D. HANSON, Iowa State Univ. L., Ames.
Kansas—WILLIAM F. BAEHR, Kansas State College L., Manhattan.
Kentucky—ELIZABETH D. GILBERT, Berea College L., Berea.
Louisiana—PATRICIA G. CATLETT, Southeastern Louisiana College L., Hammond.
Maine, New Hampshire, and Vermont—F. ELIZABETH LIBBEY, Colby College L., Waterville, Maine.
Massachusetts—MARGARET L. ELLSWORTH, Mount Holyoke College L., South Hadley.
Michigan—KATHARINE M. STOKES, Western Michigan Univ. L., Kalamazoo.
Minnesota—MISS ODRUN PETERSON, Gustavus Adolphus College L., St. Peter.
Mississippi—FORREST C. PALMER, Mississippi State College L., State College.
Missouri—RALPH H. PARKER, Univ. of Missouri L., Columbia.
Nebraska—ELLEN LORD, Univ. of Omaha L.
Nevada and Utah—EDITH RICH, Univ. of Utah L., Salt Lake City, Utah.
New Jersey—MRS. JANET HAMILTON HOBBIE, Monmouth College L., West Long Branch.
New York (metropolitan)—WAYNE SHIRLEY, Finch College L.
New York (upstate)—JAY W. STEIN, Syracuse Univ. L., Syracuse, N.Y.
North Carolina—CHARLES M. ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of N.C., Greensboro.
North Dakota and South Dakota—RUTH E. BERGMAN, Univ. of S.D. L., Vermillion.
Ohio—ROBERT W. EVANS, Muskingum College L., New Concord.
Oklahoma—FRANCES KENNEDY, Oklahoma City Univ. L.
Oregon and Washington—CARL W. HINTZ, Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene.
Pennsylvania (east)—JOSEPH K. HALL, Pennsylvania State Teachers College L., West Chester.
Pennsylvania (west)—RALPH W. MCCOMB, Pennsylvania State College L., State College.
South Carolina—ROBERT C. TUCKER, Furman Univ. L., Greenville.
Tennessee—RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville.
Texas—MILDRED V. WYATT, Stephen F. Austin State College L., Nacogdoches.
Virginia—MILTON C. RUSSELL, Virginia State L., Richmond.
West Virginia—H. W. APEL, Marshall College L., Huntington.
Wisconsin—CELIA R. HAUCK, Marquette Univ. L., Milwaukee.

JOINT COMMITTEES

American Association of Colleges and ACRL Joint Committee To Consider the Problems of College Libraries. (See entry under Division Joint Committees.)

AASL-ACRL-DAVI Joint Committee on Mutual Interests in the Audio-Visual Field. (See entry under ALA Audio-Visual Committee.)

SECTIONS

College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, MORRISON C. HAVILAND, Univ. of Vermont L., Burlington; vice chairman and chairman-elect, DONALD E. THOMPSON, Wabash College L., Crawsfordsville, Ind.; secretary, VICTORIA E. HARGRAVE, MacMurray College L., Jacksonville, Ill.

Junior College Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, HELEN MITCHELL, Clark College L., Vancouver, Wash.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CATHERINE CARDEW, Briarcliff Junior College L., Briarcliff Manor, N.Y.; secretary, HELEN ABEL BROWN, St. Mary's Junior College L., Raleigh, N.C.

Rare Books Section

Officers—Chairman, JAMES T. BABB, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, FREDERICK GOFF, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary, TYRUS G. HARMSEN, Occidental College L., Los Angeles.

Subject Specialists Section

Officers—Chairman, RUTH M. HEISS, Reference Department, Cleveland Public Library; vice chairman and chairman-elect, GEORGE S. BONN, Science and Technology Division, New York Public Library; secretary, FRANK N. JONES, Peabody Institute L., Baltimore, Md.

Art Sub-Section

Officers—Chairman, PHYLLIS REINHARDT, Smith College L., Northampton, Mass.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CONRAD H. RAWSKI, Fine Arts Dept., Cleveland Public Library; secretary, ELEANOR WORFOLK, School of Fine Arts Library, Univ. of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.

Law and Political Science Sub-Section

Officers—Chairman, WERNER B. ELLINGER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Teacher Education Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, MRS. THELMA C. BIRD, Teaching Materials L., Indiana State Teachers College, Terre Haute; secretary and chairman-elect, FRITZ VEIT, Chicago Teachers College L. and Wilson Junior College L., Chicago.

University Libraries Section

Officers—Chairman, RICHARD E. CHAPIN, Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing; vice chairman and chairman-elect, RALPH W. MCCOMB, Pennsylvania State Univ. L., University Park; secretary, RUTH C. RINGO, Univ. of Tennessee L., Knoxville.

ASSOCIATION OF HOSPITAL AND INSTITUTION LIBRARIES

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries represents libraries which serve patients, medical, nursing, and other professional staffs in hospitals, and inmates or residents and professional staffs in institutions. These libraries are an integral part of the care programs provided by hospitals and institutions. AHIL has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of programs of study and services for improving hospital and institution libraries.
2. Establishment, promotion, and evaluation of standards for these libraries.
3. Synthesis of the activities of units within ALA that have a bearing on hospital and institution libraries.
4. Representation and interpretation of hospital libraries to medical and allied professional agencies, and institution libraries to professional groups connected with prisons, state training schools, and other institutions.
5. Stimulation of the professional growth of hospital and institution librarians and their participation in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. The conduct of activities and projects for improvement and extension of service in hospital and institution libraries when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

The Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries, constituted in June 1956, includes the former Division of Hospital Libraries and Institution Libraries Committee. The Division of Hospital Libraries had been organized in December 1944.

Officers—President, HELEN YAST, American Hospital Association L., Chicago; vice president and president-elect, HELEN L. PRICE, Winter U.S. Veterans Administration Hospital L., Topeka, Kansas; secretary, MARTHA STOVALL, Veterans Administration Hospital L., Perry Point, Md.; executive secretary, ELEANOR PHINNEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: CLARA E. LUCIOLI (past president); MARION H. VEDDER (ALA Councilor, 1961). Members-at-large: LOUISE GROVE (1960); NETTIE B. TAYLOR (1960).

Publications—The *Hospital and Institution Book Guide*, monthly (except July and August) is distributed free to members. Editor, MRS. CHARLOTTE S. MITCHELL, Miles Laboratories, Elkhart, Ind.

COMMITTEES

Archives Committee—Chairman, BERTHA K. WILSON, Veterans Administration Hospital L., Downey, Ill.

Awards Committee—Chairman to be appointed.

Bibliotherapy Committee—Chairman, MRS. JEAN ROBERSON, Parsons State Hospital and Training Center, Parsons, Kan.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, SISTER MARY LUCILE, Graduate Department of Library Service, Immaculate Heart College, Los Angeles.

Committee on Committees—Chairman to be appointed.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, VIRGINIA F. LUDLOW, Traveling Branch Public Libraries, Toronto.

Hospital and Institution Book Guide Advisory Committee—MRS. VERA FLANDORF, Nurses and Children's L., Children's Memorial L., Chicago.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, SHERRILL E. MCMILLAN, U.S. Naval Hospital L., San Diego.

PUBLIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

The Public Library Association is interested in the general improvement and expansion of public library services to all ages in various types of communities. PLA has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Planning of programs of study and service for the public library as a total institution.
2. Establishment, evaluation, and promotion of standards in the public library field.
3. Review of and bringing together the activities of all units within the ALA that have a bearing on public library service.
4. Representation and interpretation of public libraries in contacts outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of public librarians and trustees, and stimulation of participation by PLA members in appropriate type-of-activity divisions.
6. Conduct of activities and projects for improvement and expansion of service in this type of library, when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the ALA Council.

The Public Library Association was formed by the merger, in August 1950, of the former Division of Public Libraries, the Library Extension Division, and the Trustees Division. Bylaws were adopted in June 1951.

The division membership totaled 7672 on September 1, 1959. Of this number, 3697 were members of the American Association of Library Trustees (a section of the Public Library Association) and 453 were members of the Armed Forces Librarians' Section.

Officers—President, JAMES E. BRYAN, Newark, N.J., P.L.; vice president and president-elect, ELINOR WALKER, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; treasurer, HANNIS S. SMITH, Library Division, Minnesota Dept. of Education, St. Paul; executive secretary, ELEANOR A. FERGUSON, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: MRS. LURA G. CURRIER (past president), the president and a director from each of the sections: American Association of Library Trustees, MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG, MRS. GEORGE R. WALLACE; Armed Forces Librarians' Section, EUNICE VON ENDE, MRS. HELEN M. HENDRICK; ALA Councilors nominated by the division: SIGRID A. EDGE, DONNA D. FINGER, JOHN LORENZ, PAXTON P. PRICE, MIRIAM PUTNAM, MRS. BENJAMIN SAKS, MRS. ELSA S. THOMPSON, ROSE VAINSTEIN, BERNARD W. VAN HORNE.

Publications—The *Public Library Reporter*, edited in the PLA headquarters office, is an occasional publication designed to present reports on current public library practice, each issue devoted to a single subject. It is issued at intervals based on demand for information on the subject treated. Activities and projects of the division are reported in the Public Libraries Department of the *ALA Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Committee to Explore Division Status for AALT—Chairman, MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE, member, Arkansas State L. Commission, Little Rock (1807 Battery St.); AALT: FRANK MILLIGAN; PLA: SIGRID A. EDGE; ELINOR WALKER.

Jury on Citation of Trustees—For jury charge see *ALA Bulletin*, December 1956, page 714. Chairman, MRS. MAY V. VALENCIK, Free L., Allentown, Pa.; LEON A. HARRIS, JR.; DONALD E. WRIGHT; two trustees to be appointed.

Division Organization Committee—Responsible for study of bylaws and other changes in division structure. Chairman, ROBERT M. ORR (1960), Grosse Pointe, Mich., P.L.; KARL J. BAUER (1962); KATHERINE MOHLER (1960); JOHN H. REBENACK (1962); MILDRED SMOCK (1961); MRS. MAY V. K. VALENCIK (1961); ESTELLENE P. WALKER (1960); GRINTON I. WILL (1962).

Elections Committee—Chairman, LESTER L. STOFFEL, Oak Park, Ill., P.L.; RALPH VAN HANDEL; HELEN ZATTERBERG.

Committee to Study the Bases of Financial Support for Public Libraries—To study the tax bases of support for public libraries, leading to recommendations of sound long range fiscal policy. Chairman, FRANK B. SESSA, Miami P.L.; MRS. ELIZABETH ADCOCK; EDWIN CASTAGNA; S. JANICE KEE; RALPH MUNN; LOUIS M. NOURSE; WILLIAM J. ROEHRENBECK.

Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award Committee—To advise the Book of the Month Club in making an annual award. Chairman, MRS. JANE B. HOBSON, Vermont Free P.L. Commission, Montpelier; MRS. ALMA S. JACOBS; JOE TEMPLETON.

Foreign Book Selection Committee—To produce buying lists, for publication, for books in European languages. Chairman, KATE KOLISH, Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh: SEYMOUR BERMAN; NORDICA FENNEMAN; EMILY L. PERILLO; EDITH WIRT.

Library Development Committee—To formulate objectives for public library service and to recommend appropriate action by the division. Chairman, ALICE LOUISE LE FEVRE (1960), Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo; JUNE E. BAYLESS (1961); MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD (1960); ELIZABETH B. HAGE (1961); MIRIAM PUTNAM (1960); HAROLD L. ROTH (1962); EDWARD W. WATSON (1962); ROSE VAINSTEIN, ex officio.

Coordinating Committee for the Library Services Act—Responsible for coordinating the activities of ALA in the implementation and promotion of the Library Services Act. Chairman, RALPH BLASINGAME, JR., Pennsylvania State Library, Harrisburg; FLORENCE W. BUTLER; GEORGE COEN; SALLIE J. FARRELL; MRS. MURIEL JAVELIN; MARY E. LOVE; ALTA PARKS.

Committee on Metropolitan Area Library Service—To study and make recommendations of programs that will lead to uniformly good library service throughout metropolitan areas. Chairman, HAROLD HAMILL, Los Angeles P.L.; JOHN F. ANDERSON; JOHN T. EASTLICK; KATHARINE M. HOLDEN; LOWELL A. MARTIN; L. FELIX RANLETT; A. RUTH RUTZEN.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, THURSTON TAYLOR, Free P.L., Worcester, Mass.; EDWIN CASTAGNA; MRS. HELEN S. GILBERT; MRS. RUTH S. HOWARD; VIOLA R. MAIHL; CARL H. READ; MRS. HARRIET D. REYNOLDS.

Coordinating Committee for Operation Library—To serve in an advisory capacity to the U. S. Junior Chamber of Commerce on Operation Library. Chairman, EDITH L. FOSTER, West Georgia Regional L., Carrollton; MRS. GRETCHEN CONDUITTE; MRS. ALLIE BETH MARTIN; MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE; two to be appointed.

Committee on Program Coordination—To serve as channel of program information between the division and other ALA units. Chairman, ELINOR WALKER, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; LUCILE NIX (AASL); VIRGINIA STAGGERS (ACRL); No appointment to be made (AHIL); HANNIS S. SMITH (ASD); RALPH BLASINGAME (ASL); ELIZABETH BURR (CSD); HOWARD ROWE (LAD); MRS. ELIZABETH L. WRIGHT (LED); DOROTHY TRUESDALE (RSD); PAULINE A. SEELY (RTSD); MRS. KATHERINE P. JEFFERY (YASD).

Publications Committee—To recommend needed publications in the public library field, to suggest authors for manuscripts, and to secure criticism or act as critics. Chairman, JOHN C. FRANTZ (1960), Kellogg P.L., Green Bay, Wis.; MRS. ISABEL CLARK (1961); HERBERT GOLDHOR (1960); MRS. SHIRLEY K. STEPHENSON (1961); CAROL W. TRIMBLE (1961); LAWRENCE E. WIKANDER (1962).

Committee to Revise "Costs of Public Library Service in 1956"—Chairman, ESTHER J. PIERCY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; MARGARET M. KLAUSNER; CHARLES M. MOHRHARDT; HELEN L. NORRIS; C. LAMAR WALLIS.

Committee on Standards—To work toward the use of standards and the development of case histories. Chairman, ESTHER J. PIERCY; Enoch Pratt F.L., Baltimore; MR. TOMMIE GAYLORD; RUTH W. GREGORY; ROBERT H. ROHLF; HOWARD M. ROWE.

Joint Committee on School Library and Public Library Relations—To study the relationship between public libraries and school libraries. Chairman, MARY LOUISE GIRAUD, Lake Charles, La., P.L.; CORA PAUL BOMAR; CAROLINE G. HOLMES; EDWIN G. JACKSON; MRS. FERN C. PRIOR; BERNARD W. VAN HORNE.

Committee on Standards for Work with Young Adults—To prepare a manuscript which will amplify the basic public library standards in the area of young adult service. Chairman, JEAN C. ROOS, Cleveland P.L.; MRS. AUDREY BIEL; MRS. MARGARET EDWARDS; RAY FRY; GRACE P. SLOCUM; ELINOR WALKER.

SECTIONS

American Association of Library Trustees

Officers—President, MRS. RAYMOND A. YOUNG, member, Missouri State L. Bd., Jefferson City (home: 10 East Parkway Drive, Columbia); 1st vice president, ALAN NEIL SCHNEIDER, trustee, Louisville Free P.L. (home: 2897 Reagan Rd., Louisville); 2nd vice president, ESTHER MAE HENKE, Oklahoma State L., Oklahoma City; secretary, MRS. SAMUEL BERG, trustee, Lake County L., Munster, Ind. (home: 8523 Schreiber Dr., Munster); treasurer, MRS. J. R. SWEASY, trustee, Carnegie-Lawther P.L., Red Wing, Minn. (home: 721 East Ave., Red Wing); director, MRS. GEORGE RODNEY WALLACE, trustee, Fitchburg, Mass., P.L. (home: 98 Prospect St., Fitchburg).

Committees

Action Development Committee—To recommend a long term program for the section. Chairman, CARL READ, 321 N. Lima St., Burbank, Calif.; W. F. DALZELL; MRS. JACK L. DANER; GEORGE DROSTE; MRS. TOM GRAHAM; JOHN HARPER; ROY LANIER; MRS. DOROTHY S. MCALLISTER; ROY C. MILLAR; FRANK MILLIGAN; HELEN RIDGWAY; MRS. JOHN ROOD; MRS. BERNICE YOUNGBLOOD.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, FRANK MILLIGAN, Maple Place, Jefferson, Iowa; MRS. SAMUEL BERG; GEORGE W. COEN.

Commemorative Stamp Committee—To obtain a commemorative stamp for libraries. To be appointed.

Elections Committee—To be appointed.

Local Arrangements Committee (for Montreal)—Chairman, GEORGE HAMILTON, trustee, Niagara Falls, Ont., P.L.; MICHAEL QUINLAN.

Membership Committee—Chairman, ALAN NEIL SCHNEIDER, trustee, Louisville Free P.L. (home, 2897 Reagan Rd., Louisville); state chairman from each state.

Coordinating Committee for the National Assembly—To prepare the agenda for the assembly. Chairman, MRS. MERLIN M. MOORE, 1807 Battery St., Little Rock, Ark.; STORY BIRDSEYE; MRS. JANE BUTLER GORDON; DAVID W. ISAAC; J. MAYNARD MAGRUDER; WILLIAM OLIVER; MRS. EDNA H. OLSON; IRVING SIEGLER; HENRY G. SHEAROUSE, JR.; MRS. A. C. THELANDER.

National Library Week Committee—Chairman, RAYMOND P. HOLDEN, North Newport, N.H.; R. W. ABBOTT; CHANNING L. BETE; MRS. JOSEPH BRODY; THOMAS DREIER; LEON FRAM; MRS. PERCIVAL GATES; LOWELL A. MARTIN; MRS. J. HENRY MOHR; PAXTON P. PRICE; CHARLES G. SMITHER.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MRS. GLENN BALCH, 1114 Houston Rd., Boise, Idaho; RICHARD J. KRAFT; RALPH D. REMLEY.

Workshop Committee (for Montreal)—Chairman, MRS. WELDON LYNCH, 411 East Sixth Ave., Oakdale, La.; MRS. SUZANNA ALEXANDER; MRS. GLENN BALCH; HENRY BECKSTEAD; JACK HOCKETT; CLINTON F. ISRAEL; EARL L. MEYER; JUNE E. MUNRO; MRS. WILLIAM LAWRENCE NORTON; MRS. PATRICK PRUITT; CHARLES E. REID; MRS. DONALD RICE; MRS. BENJAMIN SAKS; IRWIN SEXTON; MRS. JOE TAYLOR; M. R. VAN LOON.

Armed Forces Librarians' Section

Officers—President, EUNICE A. VON ENDE, Library Services Branch, Bureau of Naval Personnel, Dept. of Navy, Washington 25, D.C.; vice president and president-elect, NELLIE MCALPINE, staff ln., Headquarters 4th Air Force, Hamilton AFB, Calif.; secretary, RUTH H. PHILLIPS, College Library—Bell Hall, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.; director, MRS. HELEN M. HENDRICK, ln., Headquarters, Eleventh Naval District, San Diego.

Committees

Arrangements Committee (for Montreal)—To be appointed.

Membership Committee—Chairman, REGINA YOAST, district ln., Headquarters Sixth Naval District, U.S. Naval Base, Charleston, S.C.; members to be appointed.

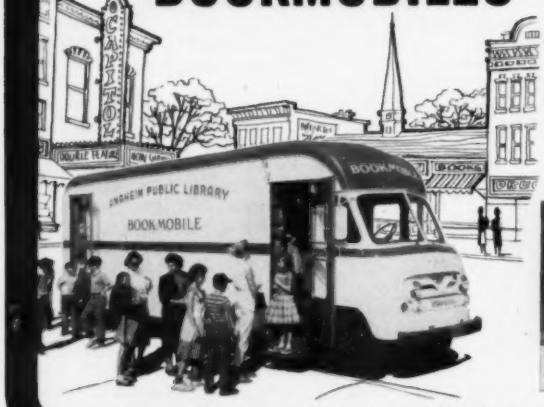
Military Community-Library Study Committee—To develop techniques for the analysis of a military community and its library. Chairman, MILDRED HAMMOND, Special Service Section Library, Headquarters, 1st U.S. Army, Governors Island, N.Y.; Air Force representatives: LUCIA GORDON and NELLIE MCALPINE; Army representatives: HELEN E. FRY and MRS. RUTH S. HOWARD; Navy representatives: MRS. DOROTHY FAYNE and LOUISE ROWE; Overseas commands representatives: JESSIE RICHMOND and MARY J. CARTER; advisers: HARRY F. COOK (Air Force); AGNES D. CRAWFORD (Army); DOROTHY F. DEININGER (Navy); RUTH WARNCKE (ALA Library-Community Project).

Nominating Committee—Chairman, B. LOUISE NABORS, ln., Headquarters Air Training Command, Randolph AFB, Texas; BARBARA BRONSON; MRS. MAXINE L. PERRINE.

Program Committee (for Montreal)—Chairman, MRS. MADGE J. BUSEY, Post Library, Special Services Libraries, U.S. Army, Fort Belvoir, Va.; members to be appointed.

Section Development Committee—To be appointed.

GERSTENSLAGER BOOKMOBILES



- Full selection of chassis and body styles.
- All the latest and most-wanted features to add convenience . . . improve efficiency.
- Wide range of book-carrying capacities.
- All models engineered for efficient traffic flow.
- Close cooperation in the custom development and design of your bookmobile from concept to delivery.

NEW BROCHURE

Helps you start your bookmobile planning. Gives you valuable information about latest features.

THE GERSTENSLAGER COMPANY • WOOSTER, O. • CUSTOM BODIES SINCE 1860

TYPE-OF-ACTIVITY DIVISIONS

Each of the twelve divisions in ALA acts for the Association on matters within its field of responsibility. Two types of divisions are provided for in Article VI, Section 2(c) of the Bylaws: "*Type-of-library* divisions shall be concerned with all activities that affect their types of libraries, shall function as agencies for broad, overall consideration of all policies, programs, and operations of the Association from this point of view; *type-of-activity* divisions shall be concerned with the functional, technical, and resource fields which are related to their designated interests." ALA members have the privilege of joining one division of each type on payment of dues.

ADULT SERVICES DIVISION

The Adult Services Division is responsible for those library services designed to provide continuing educational, recreational, and cultural development for adults in all types of libraries. This responsibility includes the identification and evaluation of library materials (book and nonbook) which are useful in adult services (except reference); the stimulation of the production and use of such materials; and the identification of the principles involved in their selection and use. ASD has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the division.
2. Conduct of activities and projects within its areas of responsibility.
3. Synthesis of the activities of all units within ALA that have a bearing on the type of activity represented.
4. Representation and interpretation of its type of activity in contacts outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity, and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research for the type of activity for the total profession.

The Adult Services Division was established at the 1957 Midwinter Meeting as the Adult Education Division. Its name and responsibilities were changed by action of Council at the annual conference in Kansas City in June 1957 at the recommendation of the Special Committee on Reorganization.

Officers—President, MARGARET FULMER, Whittier, Calif. P.L.; vice president and president-elect, MARGARET E. MONROE, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J.; secretary, DOROTHY M. NAUGHTON, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison; executive secretary, ELEANOR PHINNEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: HANNIS S. SMITH (past president); MRS. DOROTHY RANDOLPH BARRE (1960); MILDRED A. HAMMOND (1961); WALLACE J. BONK (1962); LESTER ASHEIM (ALA Councilor, 1961); JOHN B. STRATTON (ALA Councilor, 1962).

Publications—The division maintains a department in the *ALA Bulletin*.

COMMITTEES

Adult Education Literature Committee—To plan and produce guides to the literature of library adult education. Chairman, MURIEL FULLER, Michigan State L., Lansing; MRS. POLLY ANDERSON; MRS. HELEN STEINBARGER.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, ROGER E. SCHWENN, Dept. of Library Science, Extension Div., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison (1961); ROXANNA AUSTIN (1960); HAROLD GOLDSTEIN (1962); IDA GOSHKIN (1962); EDMON LOW (1960).

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, MARGARET E. MONROE, Graduate School of Library Service, Rutgers Univ., New Brunswick, N.J. (1960); THOMAS BARENSFELD (1961); MARION GILROY (1960); DEAN KENT (1960); CLARA E. LUCIOLI (1961); MRS. HARRIET S. KOOPMAN; others to be appointed.

Coordinating Committee on Materials—To advise on the handling of requests from members and outside agencies in the field of the selection and use of adult materials. Chairman, RUTH GREGORY, Waukegan, Ill., P.L.; RUTH RUTZEN; BLANCHE W. COLLINS. Ex officio members: EDWARD HEILIGER, LOUISE KELLER, MARIANA THURBER.

Elections Committee—Chairman, ESTHER I. BELOUS, Kelly Branch P.L., Chicago (1960); MRS. HELEN F. ROOP (1962).

Handbook for Adult Education Sections Committee—To advise and assist the staff in the compilation of a handbook for the use of adult education and adult services sections, etc., in state

and regional associations in planning their activities. Chairman, MRS. AGATHA KLEIN, Main L., St. Paul P.L.; CHARLESANNA FOX; MRS. ERNE SHUBERT; MRS. HARRIET S. KOOPMAN; NETTIE B. TAYLOR.

Internships in Adult Services Committee—To study and develop recommendations on a program for internships in adult services. Chairman, HENRY G. SHEAROUSE, JR., New York State L., Albany; LUCILE DUDGEON; SIGRID A. EDGE; LOUISE F. REES; MARJORIE SING.

Joint Committee on Library Service to Labor Groups—See entry under Division Joint Committees.

Library Service to an Aging Population Committee—Chairman, FERN LONG, Adult Education Dept., Cleveland P.L. (1962); MRS. ORRILLA T. BLACKSHEAR (1961); ROBERT R. MCCLARREN; HANNAH SEVERNS (1962); MRS. WINIFRED STONE (1960); ROSE VAINSTEIN (1960); others to be appointed.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MRS. RUTH L. HOWARD, Hdqs. Second Army, Office of the Special Services Officer, Ft. George G. Meade, Md. (1960); ROBERT S. AKE (1962); VERNA NISTENDIRK (1962); MRS. ELSA S. THOMPSON (1961); EUNICE WOLFE (1960).

Notable Books Council—To select a list of outstanding books of the calendar year. Chairman, LOUISE KELLER, Bowen Branch L., Detroit (1961); BETHEL FITE (1962); PAULINE FRENCH (1960); GRACE W. GILMAN (1961); PAUL GRATKE (1962); ELIZABETH J. HODGES (1960); MRS. ROBERT PITMAN (1960); PEARL J. SNEED (1961); EDITH N. SNOW (1960); ERANA STADLER (1962); CLYTIE E. STRAHLER (1961); NORMAN TANIS (1962).

Personnel Resources in Adult Education Committee—To study the division's adult education personnel resource file, and make recommendations as to its continuance. Chairman, ROGER DECROW, Center for the Study of Liberal Education for Adults, 4819 S. Greenwood Ave., Chicago; ROBERT S. AKE; JEANNE D. BROACH; FREDERICA KILLGORE; NELL I. SCOTT; ELLEN WALSH.

Program and Budget Committee—Chairman, HANNIS S. SMITH, Library Division, Minnesota State Dept. of Education, St. Paul; LESTER E. ASHEIM; MILDRED A. HAMMOND.

Program Policy Committee—To delineate the outlines of goals and activities for the division. Chairman, JOHN B. STRATTON, Oklahoma State L., Stillwater (1961); MRS. LILLIAN M. BRADSHAW (1962); MRS. FLORENCE S. CRAIG (1960); MARGARET M. KINNEY (1960); MARGARET E. MONROE (1961).

Publishers Liaison Committee—For communication of ideas between publishers and division members. Chairman, MARIANA THURBER, Library Section, Special Services Division, Dept. of the Army, Washington, D.C.; BETHEL FITE; EDNA PECK.

Relations with State and Local Library Associations Committee—To study and make recommendations of ways in which the division can work more closely with regional, state and local library groups. Chairman, MARIE A. DAVIS, Free L., Philadelphia; RICHARD HART; MRS. MURIEL C. JAVELIN; MRS. MOLLIE H. LEE; MRS. DOROTHY P. LYKINS.

Sears Foundation Project Committee—To compile and keep up to date a buying list of books for Latin American universities, to be used in connection with Sears Foundation grants. Chairman, EDWARD HEILIGER, Chicago Undergraduate Division, Univ. of Illinois; CARLOS C. CUITINO; MARIETTA DANIELS; MRS. LOIS EDGECOMB; LAWRENCE S. THOMPSON.

Special Projects Committee—Has responsibility for initiation, counseling, and policy making with regard to special projects for which grant funds are or may become available. Chairman, ARTHUR T. HAMLIN, Univ. of Cincinnati L. (1960); MARGARET C. HANNIGAN (1964); MARGARET E. MONROE (1963); RUSSELL MUNN (1962); LUCILE NIX (1961).

Standards in Adult Services Committee—To study standards of type-of-library divisions and make recommendations regarding their application to adult services. Chairman, MRS. MARION E. HAWES, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; FELIX E. HIRSCH; ALICE LOUISE LEFEVRE; MARGARET O'TOOLE.

CHILDREN'S SERVICES DIVISION

The Children's Services Division became a division January 1, 1957 (with the name Children's Library Association until January 28, 1958).

The Children's Services Division is *interested* in the improvement and extension of services to children in all types of libraries.

The Children's Services Division is responsible for the evaluation and selection of book and nonbook materials for and the improvement of techniques of library services to children from preschool through the eighth grade or junior high school age.

The Children's Services Division has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and critical review of the activities assigned to the division.
2. Conduct of activities and carrying on of projects within its areas of responsibility.
3. Cooperation with all units of ALA whose interests and activities have a relationship to library service to children.
4. Interpretation of library materials for children and of methods of using such materials with the children, to parents, teachers, and other adults, and representation of the librarian's concern for the production and effective use of good children's books to groups outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the professional growth of its members and encouragement of their participation in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research in the area of selection and use of library materials for children for the total profession.

Officers—President, MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD, Philadelphia Free L.; vice president and president-elect, ELIZABETH BURR, Free L. Commission, Madison, Wis.; treasurer, JEAN A. MERRILL, Kansas City, Mo., P.L.; executive secretary, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers and: ELIZABETH NESBITT (past president); MRS. AUGUSTA BAKER; VIRGINIA CHASE; SARITA DAVIS; ELIZABETH GROSS; RUTH G. HANSON; MAXINE LABOUNTY; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; MRS. ALLIE BETH MARTIN. (The last two, ALA Councilors without vote on the board.)

Publications—The division issues an official publication, *Top of the News*, jointly with the Young Adult Services Division. Edited by DORIS MOULTON, Milwaukee P.L., *Top of the News* is published four times a year and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Book Evaluation Committee—To select, annotate and present for publication annually the list of Notable Children's Books of the year preceding and to carry on other book evaluation projects as assigned. Chairman, MARY K. EAKIN, Iowa State Teachers College, Cedar Falls; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; HELEN KINSEY; MARIAN SCHROETHER; MARGARET SKIFF.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, RUTH M. HADLOW, Cleveland P.L.; RHETA A. CLARK; ELIZABETH JOHNSON; ELIZABETH NESBITT.

Children's Services Subcommittee (CSD appointed) of ALA International Relations Committee—See entry under ALA International Relations Committee.

Newbery Caldecott Committee—To select from the books published the preceding year, within the terms governing the awards, the most distinguished contribution to American literature for children (Newbery Medal) and the most distinguished picture book (Caldecott Medal) and to review, clarify, and redefine the terms governing the selection of books to receive these awards. Chairman, ELIZABETH BURR, Free L. Commission, Madison, Wis.; MABEL BERRY; MRS. JULIA J. BRODY; GLADYS M. DEEVER; MARY K. EAKIN; SARA I. FENWICK; MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD; VIRGINIA E. GODDARD; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; MRS. KATHRYN HOWIE; ANNE R. IZARD; ISABELLA JINNETTE; HELEN KINSEY; MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE; FRANCES LEE; GLADYS LEES; JEAN A. MERRILL; ELIZABETH MILLER; ELIZABETH NESBITT; MABEL F. RICE; MARIAN SCHROETHER; DONABELLE SECRIST; MARGARET SKIFF.

Nominating Committee 1959-60—Chairman, JANE DARRAH, Seattle P.L.; HELEN CANFIELD; MRS. MAY EDMONDS; GENEVIEVE FANCHER; MARGARET MOSS.

Organization Committee—To study and review committee functions, recommend establishment of or discontinuance of committees, and work on CSD problems growing out of reorganization. Chairman, MARIAN C. YOUNG, Detroit P.L.; ADELINE CORRIGAN; SUE HEFLEY; MAXINE LABOUNTY; MRS. ALICE BROOKS MCGUIRE.

Publications Planning Committee—To suggest, study and evaluate publications in the field of CSD for recommendation for publication. Chairman, SARITA DAVIS, Univ. Elem. School, Ann Arbor, Mich.; MRS. MABEL B. BELL; MARGUERITE A. DODSON; MRS. LUCIA S. ENGLE; ANN STRACHAN.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Activities Committee—To explore needs for services, activities, and projects in the area of library materials and services for children and to recommend means of carrying them out. Chairman, ELIZABETH JOHNSON, Lynn, Mass., P.L.; JANE DARRAH; ELIZABETH GROSS; ELIZABETH D. HODGES; ANNE R. IZARD.

Subcommittee on Advisory Committee to the Boy Scouts of America—Chairman, MRS. JARMILLA FRIEDRICH, Teaneck, N.J., P.L.; MRS. FREDA FREYER; MRS. ETHEL RICHARD.

Aurianne Award Committee 1959-60—To select the book to receive the annual Aurianne Award ($200) for the best children's book on animal life which develops a humane attitude in the young. Chairman, MRS. HELEN RENTHAL, 1125 Washington St., Evanston, Ill.; CATHERINE ADAMSON; MRS. MAE DURHAM; MATTIE RUTH MOORE; MRS. ALICE BROOKS MCGUIRE; MRS. ELINOR C. SALTUS; MIRIAM WESSEL.

Aurianne Award Committee 1960-61—Chairman, MATTIE RUTH MOORE, Dallas Independent School District, 3700 Ross St., JANE BOTHAN; MRS. MAE DURHAM; FAITH H. HEKTOEN; RUBY LING; MRS. HELEN RENTHAL; MRS. MARY WEST.

"Book Bait" for Children Committee—To outline and prepare sample sections for a proposed publication. Chairman, ADELINE CORRIGAN, Cleveland P.L.; MRS. WINIFRED MACHAN; C. JEAN STEWART.

Book List Committee for White House Conference on Children and Youth (1960)—Chairman, BARBARA S. MOODY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; ELIZABETH D. HODGES; ISABELLA JINNETTE.

Books Worth Their Keep Committee—To examine and restate criteria by which books of permanent value may be judged and to select books published during the period 1950 through 1954 which meet these criteria. Also to reevaluate books selected from 1940-49 publications and prepare cumulated list of books of permanent value. Chairman, MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, New York P.L.; RUTH L. ADAMS; VIRGINIA HAVILAND; FRANCES HENNE; ELIZABETH D. HODGES; MRS. ELIZABETH LOCKHART; I. ELIZABETH STAFFORD.

Clearing Committee on Services and Lists for Children—To serve as a clearinghouse for state library agency lists of materials for children, to explore state needs for services and for help in selecting materials for children, and to seek means to have needed lists prepared when no suitable lists are available. Chairman, FLORENCE BUTLER, Sioux City, Iowa, P.L.; ELIZABETH BURR; ROSEMARY E. LIVSEY; ADELINE L. PROULX.

Magazine Evaluation Committee—To evaluate magazines for use with children in elementary and junior high schools and in public libraries. Chairman, GERTRUDE R. JAMES, Phoenix, Ariz., Elem. Schools, 125 E. Lincoln St.; JANE CARSTENS; MRS. MILDRED DORSEY; MERIBAH HAZEN; CRYSTAL E. MCNALLY.

Melcher Scholarship Committee—To select the annual recipient of the Melcher Scholarship for training librarians to work with children. Chairman, MRS. RUTH HILL VIGUERS, 110 Cliff Rd., Wellesley Hills 81, Mass.; MAE GRAHAM; MARGARET K. MCELDERRY; RUTH PEASLEE; MRS. SARA H. WHEELER; and ex officio MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER.

Melcher Scholarship Fund Committee—Chairman, MARY PETERS, Lima, Ohio, P.L.; MARIE GUERTIN; MARY ELIZABETH LEDLIE; MARJORIE B. RANKIN; JEAN A. TAYLOR.

Montreal Conference Committee—Co-chairmen, FRANCES TROTTER, Toronto P.L. (Chairman, Canadian Library Association, Canadian Association of Children's Librarians) and MRS. CAROLYN W. FIELD, Free L., Philadelphia.

National Congress of Parents and Teachers and CSD Joint Committee—See entry under Division Joint Committees.

Selection of Foreign Children's Books Committee—To prepare periodic lists of foreign children's books and select books for the *Package Library of Foreign Children's Books*. Chairman, HELEN A. MASTEN, New York P.L.; MARIA L. CIMINO; ANNE PELLOWSKI; HEDDA SEISLER; MRS. JADWIGA URBANOWICZ.

Storytelling Committee—To prepare an outline and proposal for proposed handbook on storytelling. Chairman, LAURA E. CATHON, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; MRS. AUGUSTA BAKER; BARBARA S. MOODY.

Subject Lists of Children's Books Committee—To obtain subject lists of children's books compiled by librarians and explore ways of sharing such lists through publication and in other ways. Chairman, PEGGY ANN SULLIVAN, Arlington County L., 1028 N. Irving St., Arlington, Va.; KATHERINE E. ASHLEY; MRS. MARY KNODLE; LAURA B. LONG; THUSNELDA SCHMIDT; CATHERINE WHITEHORN.

Westinghouse Broadcasting Company, Advisory Committee to—Chairman, MRS. AUGUSTA BAKER, New York P.L., 20 W. 53rd St.; MRS. RUTH W. STEWART; ETHNA SHEEHAN; HELEN SATTLEY.

Laura Ingalls Wilder Award Committee—To select author or illustrator to receive the Wilder Award in 1960—an award given once each five years for work which over a period of years has made a substantial and lasting contribution to children's literature. Chairman, ROSEMARY E. LIVSEY, Los Angeles P.L.; MARY K. EAKIN; MRS. MARIAN A. HERR; ISABELLA JINNETTE; GEORGIANA MAAR; EFFIE LEE MORRIS.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION DIVISION

The Library Administration Division is interested in the general improvement and development of all aspects of library administration, at all levels of administration in libraries, and for all types and sizes of libraries.

The Library Administration Division is responsible for library administration in general, personnel administration, in-service training and recruiting, financial administration, buildings and equipment, public relations, library organization, as well as governmental relations and relations with library governing bodies.

LAD has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the division and of the changing developments in those activities.
2. Conduct of activities and projects within its areas of responsibility and stimulation of the development of these activities in libraries.
3. Synthesis of the activities of all units within ALA that have a bearing on the type of activity represented.
4. Representation and interpretation of these activities of libraries in contacts outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research in these areas of activity for the total profession.

The Library Administration Division became a division of ALA on January 1, 1957, at which time nine ALA groups were transferred to it: Board on Personnel Administration, Buildings Committee, Equipment Committee, Federal Relations Committee, Friends of Libraries Committee, Insurance for Libraries Committee, Library Legislation Committee, Public Relations Committee, and Statistics Committee.

Officers—President, MARGARET MARY KLAUSNER, P.L. of Stockton, Calif., and San Joaquin County; vice president and president-elect, ARCHIE L. MCNEAL, Univ. of Miami L., Coral Gables, Fla.; executive secretary, HAZEL B. TIMMERMAN, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: KATHARINE MARTIN STOKES, immediate past president; WILLIAM CHAIT, chairman, Section on Personnel Administration (1960); KEITH DOMS, chairman, Section on Buildings and Equipment (1960); FRANK ARTHUR LUNDY, chairman, Section on Library Organization and Management (1961); LOUISE F. REES, chairman, Section on Governmental Relations (1960); MILDRED T. STIBITZ, chairman, Section on Public Relations (1961); DAN A. WILLIAMS, chairman, Section on Financial Administration (1961); ALA councilors nominated by the division: ROBERTA BOWLER (1962); MRS. ELIZABETH HOUSE HUGHEY (1962); HARRY N. PETERSON (1963); DONALD E. THOMPSON (1962).

COMMITTEES

Advisory Committee for Library Service to Children in Public Libraries Project—Chairman, MAXINE LABOUNTY, P.L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D.C.; CLARA ESTELLE BREED; ELIZABETH BURR; JAMES C. FOUTTS; HELEN DOLORES HUTCHINSON; ROSEMARY EARNSHAW LIVSEY; ELIZABETH NESBITT; LOUIS M. NOURSE.

Advisory Committee for Library Technology Project—Chairman, KEITH DOMS, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh; RALPH BLASINGAME, JR.; DONALD CONEY; JOHN H. OTTEMILLER; M. BERNICE WIESE.

Advisory Group for North Carolina Library Recruitment Project—To serve on North Carolina L. Assn. Council on Librarianship (chairman, HOYT R. GALVIN, P.L. of Charlotte, N.C., and Mecklenburg Co.) to implement this pilot state recruitment project—ARCHIE L. MCNEAL; MYRL RICKING; HAZEL B. TIMMERMAN.

Conference Program Committee—Division officers and section chairmen, all ex officio.

Election Committee—Chairman, EDWARD B. HAYWARD, Hammond, Ind., P.L.; IRIS BYLER; MRS. IRMA COOPER; ANDRE S. NIELSEN; CALVIN H. SCHMITT.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HAROLD S. HACKER, Rochester, N.Y., P.L. and Monroe Co. L. System; DOROTHY F. DEININGER; DE LAFAYETTE REID, JR.

Committee on Organization—Chairman, ROBERTA BOWLER, Los Angeles P.L.; ROGER B. FRANCIS; HERBERT GOLDHOR; KATHERINE LAICH; RALPH HALSTEAD PARKER; HARRY N. PETERSON; DONALD E. THOMPSON.

Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—Division officers and immediate past president, all ex officio.

Recruiting Committee—Chairman, MYRL RICKING, In-Service Training and Personnel Control, Milwaukee P.L.; OTHELLA DENMAN; MRS. MAY HARNDEN EDMONDS; MRS. CAROLYN WICKER FIELD; ALAN L. HEYNEMAN; LEONARD HENRY KIRKPATRICK; IRVING LIEBERMAN; EMILY LOUISE MAYNE; HARRY MANUELL ROWE, JR.; LUCILLE WICKERSHAM; plus state, local, and specialist representatives.

SECTIONS

Section on Buildings and Equipment

Officers—Chairman, KEITH DOMS, Carnegie L., Pittsburgh (1960); vice chairman and chairman-elect, HAROLD LEO ROTH, East Orange, N.J., P.L. (1960); secretary, RALPH T. ESTERQUEST, Harvard Medical School L., Boston (1961).

Committees

Architecture Committee for Public Libraries—Chairman, RAYMOND EVERETT WILLIAMS, Minneapolis, P.L.; J. RUSSELL BAILEY; WILLIAM B. FYFE; FRANK E. GIBSON; ROBERT H. ROHLF; ELEANOR N. WILSON.

Buildings Committee for College and University Libraries—Chairman, DONALD C. DAVIDSON, Univ. of California L., Santa Barbara at Goleta; WILLIAM REED BRANDT; KENNETH H. FAGERHAUGH; JAMES HUMPHRY,

III; JAMES D. MACK; DOROTHY WELSH REEDER; KATHARINE MARTIN STOKES; DONALD ARTHUR WOODS.

Buildings Committee for Hospital and Institution Libraries—Chairman, HAROLD D. STEWART, US Veterans Administration Hospital L., Lyons, N.J.; EILEEN MILLER; WINONA F. WALKER.

Equipment Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM S. GELLER, Los Angeles Co. P.L.; ROBERT W. ARMSTRONG; J. ARCHER EGGEN; THEODORE EPSTEIN; WIRT H. FAIRMAN; ARTHUR MARTIN KIRKBY; DAVID K. MAXFIELD.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HOYT R. CALVIN, P.L. of Charlotte, N.C., and Mecklenburg Co.; EVELYN G. PETERS; HOWARD ROVELSTAD.

Planning School Library Quarters Committee—Chairman, M. BERNICE WIESE, School Libraries, Baltimore Public Schools; MARJORIE CHESTER; CRYSTAL ELAINE MCNALLY; THELMA REID; MARGARET E. RUTHERFORD; OLIVIA R. WAY; ELINOR YUNGMEYER.

Section on Financial Administration

Officers—Chairman, DAN A. WILLIAMS, Des Moines, Iowa, P.L. (1961); vice chairman and chairman-elect, ARTHUR YABROFF, Detroit P.L. (1961); secretary, EDWARD A. WIGHT, Univ. of California, School of Librarianship, Berkeley (1960).

Committees

Bookmobile Cost of Operation Committee—Chairman, MRS. MINNIE JOHNSON LITTLE, King County P.L., Seattle; MRS. MARGARETTE C. FLORETH; WILLIAM S. GELLER; MRS. ELIZABETH HOUSE HUGHEY; LENA BARBARA NOFCIER.

Budgeting and Accounting Committee—Chairman, DANIEL J. REED, Manuscript Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; MRS. IRMA COOPER; GERALD COZZARIN; ROBERT F. DELZELL; WILLIAM ERNEST JUNKERT; MARY RADMACHER; ROBERT H. ROHLF.

Insurance for Libraries Committee—Chairman, To be appointed; FREDERICK LAWRENCE ARNOLD, JR.; HARLAND ABBOTT CARPENTER; ALBERT C. GEROULD; CHARLES D. HICKEY; CHARLES W. MIXER.

Library Costs Committee—Chairman, HAROLD LEO ROTH, East Orange, N.J., P.L.; EDWARD ANTHONY D'ALESSANDRO; FRANK E. GIBSON; WARREN BOEHM KUHN; ROBERT NORTH, JR.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HENRY ALDEN, Grinnell College L., Grinnell, Iowa; JAYNE L. HESS; NICHOLAS WINOWICH.

Purchasing Committee—Chairman, LE MOYNE W. ANDERSON, Colorado State Univ. L., Fort Collins; HAZEL M. DE MEYER; MRS. MILDRED MORRIS; RUTH AMES PALMER.

Section on Governmental Relations

Officers—Chairman, LOUISE F. REES, L. Consultant Div., Michigan State L., Lansing (1960); vice chairman and chairman-elect, MRS. ALTA M. GRIM, Washington State L., Olympia (1960); secretary, SOPHRONIA WILLIS DEWEY, Farmington, N.M., P.L. (1961).

Committees

Copyright Law Revision Committee—Chairman, RICHARD E. CHAPIN, Michigan State Univ. L., East Lansing; EARL CHARLES BORGESON; JOHN FALL; RAY W. FRANTZ, JR.; JOSEPH W. ROGERS.

Federal Relations Committee—Chairman, ROGER H. MCDONOUGH, Div. of State L., Archives and History, Dept. of Education, Trenton, N.J.; CORA PAUL BOMAR; JOHN TAYLOR EASTLICK; EMERSON GREENAWAY; STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY; LUCILE NIX; MRS. J. R. SWEASY.

Library Legislation Committee—Chairman, STILLMAN KENDRICK TAYLOR, Fairbanks Mem. L., Terre Haute, Ind.; BARBARA GRAY BOYD; ERNEST E. DOERSCHUK, JR.; ELOISE EBERT; RALPH HUDSON; SARAH LEWIS JONES; JOHN BOYNTON KAISER; ROBERT C. SALE; HARRIS DEAN STALLINGS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, LOUISE ALDRICH NIXON, Public Library Commission, Lincoln, Neb.; others to be appointed.

Section on Library Organization and Management

Officers—Chairman, FRANK ARTHUR LUNDY, Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln (1961); vice chairman and chairman-elect, HAROLD S. HACKER, Rochester, N.Y., P.L. and Monroe Co. L. System (1961); secretary, ALTA M. PARKS, Gary, Ind., P.L. (1960).

Committees

Administration Committee for Cataloging and Classification—To be appointed.

Advisory Committee on USOE Statistics—Chairman, G. FLINT PURDY, Wayne State Univ. L., Detroit; MRS. LILLIAN LEWIS BATCHELOR; HERBERT GOLDHOR; MAURICE F. TAUBER.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, CHARLES MARSHALL ADAMS, Woman's College L., Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro; ELOISE EBERT; WILLIAM BLISS WOOD.

Statistics Committee for College and University Libraries—Chairman, JAMES RANZ, Univ. of Wyoming L., Laramie; DALE M. BENTZ; ROBERT R. HERTEL; ELI MARTIN OBOLER; LOTTIE M. SKIDMORE; ROBERT LOUIS TALMADGE; WARREN F. TRACY.

Statistics Committee for Public Libraries—Chairman, GERALDINE LE MAY, Savannah, Ga., P.L.

Statistics Committee for School Libraries—To be appointed.

Statistics Committee for State Libraries—Chairman, MRS. ALICE FIELDS REILLY, California State L., Sacramento; FLORENCE B. YODER.

Statistics Coordinating Committee—Chairman, DAVID C. WEBER, Harvard Univ. L., Cambridge, Mass.; MRS. LILLIAN LEWIS BATCHELOR; HERBERT GOLDHOR; GERALDINE LE MAY; JOHN G. LORENZ; G. FLINT PURDY; JAMES RANZ; MRS. ALICE FIELDS REILLY; MAURICE F. TAUBER.

Section on Personnel Administration

Officers—Chairman, WILLIAM CHAIT, Dayton, Ohio, and Montgomery Co. P.L. (1960); vice chairman and chairman-elect, CHARLES W. MIXER, Columbia Univ. L., New York (1960); secretary, KATHERINE E.

ANDERSON, Personnel and Training, L. Assn. of Portland, Ore. (1961).

Executive Board—The officers plus: DAN A. WILLIAMS, Des Moines, Ia., P.L. (1960); JEAN HENDERSON MCFARLAND, Vassar College L., Poughkeepsie, N.Y. (1961).

Committees

Code of Ethics Committee—Chairman, EDWIN CASTAGNA, Long Beach, Calif., P.L.; JOHN M. CONNOR; LOIS C. FANNIN; ALBERT CHARLES LAKE; EVERETT T. MOORE.

In-Service Training Committee—Chairman, RUSSELL SHANK, Univ. of California L., Berkeley; MRS. HARRIET E. BARD; ELIZABETH HENRY GROSS; GEORGE NICHOLAS HARTJE; MARY LEONA HUBER; LEON IVES JONES; STANLEY MCELDERRY; WARREN S. OWENS; ALTA M. PARKS; JOHN HENRY REBENACK; ZADA TAYLOR; CLYTIE EVELYN STRAHLER; ELIZABETH OWEN WILLIAMS.

Library Practices on Staff Attendance at Meetings Committee—Chairman, ANDREW GEDDES, Extension Services, Queens Borough P.L., Jamaica, N.Y.; LOUISE ANTHONY; IONE M. CHAPMAN; BLANCHE W. COLLINS; ROBERT E. DYSINGER; HAROLD W. HAYDEN; ALBERT P. MARSHALL; LEWIS C. NAYLOR; JOSEPH B. ROUNDS; GILES FREMONT SHEPERD, JR.; MRS. MARGARET KNOLL SPANGLER; DWIGHT ORLAN TUCKWOOD; BERTHA WOOLMAN; MARIAN C. YOUNG.

Montreal Conference Program Committee—Chairman, CHARLES W. MIXER, Columbia Univ. L., New York; JOHN FIRTH ANDERSON; MRS. VIOLET L. COUGHLIN; HENRY J. CARTLAND; EDGAR A. GLICK.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, HERBERT GOLDHOR, P.L. of Evansville, Ind., and Vanderburgh Co.; ANDREW GEDDES; HELEN L. NORRIS.

State Library Personnel Practices Committee—Chairman, MRS. JANET ZIMMERMAN MCKINLAY, Public and School Library Service Bureau, Div. of State L., Archives and History, Dept. of Education, Trenton, N.J.; DEBORA R. ABRAMSON; ELOISE EBERT; IONE A. NELSON; MRS. V. GENEVIEVE GALICK; ESTELLENE PAXTON WALKER.

Section on Public Relations

Officers—Chairman, MILDRED T. STIBITZ, Public Relations, Dayton, Ohio, and Montgomery Co. P.L. (1961); vice chairman and chairman-elect, vacant; secretary, MARION L. SIMMONS, Public Relations, Rochester, N.Y., P.L. (1960).

Committees

Friends of Libraries Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM ROSS LANSBERG, Acquisitions and Preparation Div., Baker L., Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H.; ELIZABETH JAMISON HODGES; WILLIAM R. HOLMAN; MRS. BUFORD B. PAYNE; SARAH LESLIE WALLACE.

Leaflets Committee—MRS. HELGA H. EASON, Community Relations, Miami P.L.; NEAL AUSTIN; H. VAIL DEALE; ALICE NORTON.

Nominating Committee—ROBERT SCOTT AKE, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; MRS. JOYCE W. MAYO; MRS. AUGUSTA B. RICHARDSON.

LIBRARY EDUCATION DIVISION

The Library Education Division has *specific responsibility* for:

1. Continuous study and review of changing needs for library education, development of educational programs, and continuing education of library personnel.
2. Conduct of activities and projects within its areas of responsibility.
3. Synthesis of the consideration by library educators and practicing librarians of education for librarianship.
4. Representation and interpretation of library education in contact with other educational groups.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity, and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research which will improve and extend library education for the total profession.

The Library Education Division was established June 21, 1946, by vote of the Council accepting the petition for divisional status submitted by the Professional Training Round Table. The Round Table thus became the Library Education Division. Officers were elected June 21, 1946. In January 1952 the Council of New Library Schools became the Teachers Section of the division.

As of October 1, 1959, there were 944 in the division.

Officers—President, MRS. FRANCES LANDER SPAIN, Donnell Library Center, New York P.L.; vice president and president-elect, REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, Dept. of Library Science, Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D.C.; recording secretary, RACHEL K. SCHENK, Library School, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison; executive secretary, ROBERT L. GITLER, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: MRS. KATHLEEN B. STEBBINS, past president; LOWELL A. MARTIN (1960); MRS. FRANCES NEEL CHENEY (1961); RICHARD H. LOGSDON (1962); STUART BAILLIE (Chairman, Teachers Section, 1960); MRS. ELIZABETH L. WRIGHT (Councilor, 1961).

Publications—The division issues a quarterly *Newsletter*, free to all members.

COMMITTEES

Awards Committee—Chairman, WILLIAM H. CARLSON, Oregon State College L., Corvallis; MRS. FRANCES JENKINS; EUGENE WATSON.

Education for Hospital and Institutional Libraries Committee—Responsible for that part of the Association's program which is concerned

Here now! To help you...

Every Change . . . *Important*
Every Advantage . . . *Definite*

The 1960 WORLD BOOK
ENCYCLOPEDIA

This Greatly Enlarged New Edition is a Major Revision With Many Exclusive Features

More than an exciting editorial achievement, the 1960 World Book makes important new contributions to education. The revised and expanded twenty-volume World Book Encyclopedia offers tested visual aids such as Transvision, a new "three dimensional" map program, and thousands of new or revised articles. New illustrations are more interesting, more numerous than ever before. In fact, no other reference set has ever been more precisely organized and systematically revised to help educators and students...in schools and libraries.

The 1960 World Book represents an investment of an *additional* $2,800,000 in creative costs to make available the most accurate and useful reference set. Write World Book Encyclopedia, Merchandise Mart, Chicago 54, Ill.

Now in 20 Volumes

with advancing the professional growth and promoting the specialized training of librarians in the field of hospitals and institutions. Chairman, HENRY J. GARTLAND, Library Division Special Service, U.S. Veterans Admin., Washington, D.C.; DOROTHY F. DEININGER; MRS. MINNA COHEN.

Institutes and Workshops (Library School Related) Committee—Implements for any unit of ALA, or initiates for the LED, workshops and institutes in connection with a cooperating or cosponsoring library school or library training agency. Chairman, RACHEL K. SCHENK, Library School, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison; GRACE SLOCUM; RUTH HEWITT HAMILTON.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, ETHEL M. FAIR, Gilbert H. Doane L., Denison Univ., Granville, Ohio; RHETA A. CLARK; GENEVIEVE DIXON; FRED H. GRAVES; RUTH G. HANSON.

Planning Committee—Works continuously toward clarifying the position and function of the LED so that it becomes a clearinghouse for activities of the profession in the field of education for librarianship. Chairman, JANET Z. MCKINLAY, P. and School L. Service Bureau, N.J. Dept. of Education, Trenton; DOROTHY DEININGER; MARY HELEN MAHAR; SARAH LAW KENNERLY; MARGARET MARTIGNONI; FREDERIC J. O'HARA.

Publications Committee—Chairman, ALICE LOHRER, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Illinois, Urbana; ALICE RUF; MRS. MILDRED LOWELL; JEAN THOMPSON; PAUL WINKLER.

Research Committee—Considers and plans projects and identifies suitable personnel and/or agencies for the advancement of research in the area of education for librarianship. Chairman, MRS. MARY DUNCAN CARTER ISBELL, Dept. of Library Science, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; ALAN L. HEYNEMAN; E. J. HUMESTON, JR.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Constitution (Bylaws) Revision Committee—Chairman, JOHN HARVEY, Graduate School L. Science, Drexel Inst. of Technology, Philadelphia; MARIAN MULLENDORE.

REPRESENTATIVES

Division Representative (for ALA)—to the Council of National Library Associations, Joint Committee on Library Education: to be appointed.

Division Representative—to ALA Membership Committee: FREDERIC O'HARA, Dept. of Librarianship, Western Michigan Univ., Kalamazoo.

SECTION

Teachers Section

Officers—Chairman, STUART BAILLIE, School of Librarianship, Univ. of Denver; vice chairman and chairman-elect, RICHARD L. DARLING, Public School Admin. Bldg., Livonia, Mich.; secretary-treasurer, WILLIAM BLISS WOOD, St. Louis P.L.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: IRVING LIEBERMAN, past chairman; EDMON LOW (1960); MARGARET ELLEN KALP (1961).

Committees

Nominating Committee—Chairman, to be appointed.

REFERENCE SERVICES DIVISION

The Reference Services Division is *interested* in the improvement and extension of informational, bibliographical, and research activities in all types of libraries, at all levels and in every subject field: reference materials—their production, listing, and evaluation; inquiries and inquirers—their identification, classification, and appraisal; indexes and indexing—their extension and improvement; bibliographies and bibliographic method—their place and development in scholarly investigations. RSD has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and review of reference performance in the different types of libraries.
2. Conduct and sponsorship of activities and projects in reference services.
3. Synthesis of reference activities of all units within ALA and in the various types of libraries so as to produce a unified professional concept of the reference function.
4. Representation and interpretation of reference services both within and without the library profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in reference services to more distinguished performance, and stimulation of librarians engaged in reference services to participation in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research in reference services for the total profession.

The Reference Services Division was established by Council, June 21, 1956.

Officers—President, KATHARINE G. HARRIS, Detroit P.L.; vice-president and president-elect, MRS. FRANCES N. CHENEY, Library School, Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.; second vice president, THOMAS S. SHAW, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary-treasurer, DONNA D. FINGER, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore; executive secretary, CORA M. BEATTY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus EVERETT T. MOORE, past president; WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON;

NORMA B. CASS; MILDRED A. CLINE; and ELIZABETH A. WINDSOR.

Publications—Facts and Faces—the ALA Council, 1958, 1959; an illustrated biographical handbook, distributed to registrants at the ALA conferences. A 1960 issue is in process, edited by DOROTHY ETHLYN COLE, Dept. of Librarianship, New York State College for Teachers, Albany 3.

Activities and projects of the division are reported in the Reference Services Department in the *ALA Bulletin*, edited by WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON, John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill.

COMMITTEES

Bibliography Committee—Responsible for surveys of the field of bibliography, disseminating information, studying needs, advising on projects under way or under consideration, and coordinating work of subcommittees with bibliographical projects. Chairman, EDWIN B. COLBURN, H. W. Wilson Co., 950 University Avenue, New York 52; RUDOLF HIRSCH; MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS; PAUL KRUSE.

Subcommittee on Hospital Library Bibliography—Responsible for preparation and revision of a basic list of materials for use in establishing hospital library service. Chairman, MILDRED D. DONOHUE, 2904 Ailsa Avenue, Baltimore; MRS. ROSE FINGERET.

Chapters Committee—To plan for the establishment and organization of chapters, regional, state, or local, to bring division activities within the reach of those engaged in reference services at those levels; and to serve chapters in an advisory capacity on organization and activities. Chairman, FRANCES STALKER, Reference Dept., Indianapolis P.L.; JOSEPHINE M. THARPE; JEAN K. TAYLOR; JOHN DULKA; MILDRED STEWART.

Conference Program Committee—To plan and make final arrangements for program meetings of the division at each annual conference. Chairman, MRS. MARY F. MITCHELL, Detroit P.L.; EDITH JARVI; RICHARD J. NEUMAN; PHILIP J. MCNIFF; MARGARET GOOD.

Constitution and Bylaws Committee—To review text periodically and to draft and present amendments as necessary. Chairman, MARY RADMACHER, Skokie, Ill., P.L.; MRS. FRANCES B. JENKINS; DONALD RIECHMANN.

Interlibrary Loan Committee—To consider current problems in this field, and to advise on problems in American participation in international interlibrary loan procedures. Chairman, DAVID R. WATKINS, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.; FOSTER M. PALMER; LEGARE H. B. OBEAR; MARCUS A. MCCORISON; HARALD OSTVOLD; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; GLADYS JOHNSON.

Library Journal List Committee—To study the need for an annual selected list of reference books, define its scope and purpose, and prepare it for publication in the *Library Journal*. Chairman, HELEN M. FOCKE, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; EDWARD H. FENNER; THOMAS E. RATCLIFFE, JR.; ANNE F. STURTEVANT; WILLIAM L. EMERSON; ROBERT E. HOAG; MARGARET F. TERWILLIGER.

Mudge Award Committee—To select the recipient of a citation for a distinguished contribution to reference librarianship, in the form of an imaginative and constructive program in a particular library, writing of a significant book or articles in the reference field, creative and inspirational teaching of the reference services; active participation in professional associations devoted to reference services; or in other noteworthy activities which stimulate reference librarians to more distinguished performance. Chairman, GERALD D. MCDONALD, New York P.L.; MARY N. BARTON; EVELYN KIRKLAND.

New Reference Tools Committee—To advise on, encourage, and promote the compilation and publication of needed reference tools, and to keep the library profession informed of developments. Chairman, JOHN L. NOLAN, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.; ERLE P. KEMP; FLORENCE M. POWER; RUTH M. ERLANDSON; MRS. FLORENCE P. FOLTZ.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, DOROTHY S. TRUESDALE, Rochester, N.Y., P.L.; BEN C. BOWMAN; FRANCIS X. SCANNELL; FLORENCE R. VAN HOESEN; JANE WILSON.

Oberly Memorial Award Committee—To select the recipient of a biennial award for the best bibliography in the field of agriculture or the related sciences. Chairman FRANCIS P. ALLEN, Univ. of Rhode Island L., Kingston; MRS. WINIFRED M. ALLEMAN; CLYDE HULL CANTRELL; GRANT D. HANSON; RALPH W. MCCOMB; WHITON POWELL.

Organization and Activities Committee—To serve the Board of Directors in an advisory capacity, reviewing division organization and activities; to study feasibility of activities and make recommendations for carrying them out; and to undertake special assignments which do not fall within the scope of existing committees. Chairman, PETER J. MCCORMICK, Milwaukee P.L.; BEN C. BOWMAN; FLORENCE R. VAN HOESEN; EVERETT T. MOORE; JEANNE C. LEWIS.

Public Library Reference Survey Committee—To carry to completion a survey of existing reference service to adult and juvenile users. Chairman, MRS. FRANCES N. CHENEY, Library School, Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.; CATHERINE BEAL; ELIZABETH M. BOND; CHARLES L. HIGGINS;

MRS. MARY E. MITCHELL; DE LAFAYETTE REID, JR., RUTH RENAUD; MILDRED VANNORSDALL; ROSE L. VORMELKER; BEULAH MUMM; ROBERT E. SCUDDER. *Subcommittee on Standards*—Chairman, ROSE L. VORMELKER, Forest City Publishing Co. L., Cleveland 14; CHARLES L. HIGGINS.

Publication Committee—To consider placement and publication of papers presented at meetings and contributions of division members, and to explore possibilities for a journal devoted to the reference function of libraries. Chairman, ROBERT E. SCUDDER, Free L., Philadelphia; MRS. HELEN WESSELLS; WAYNE M. HARTWELL; MARGARET E. KNOX; DOROTHY M. SINCLAIR; MAURICE F. TAUBER.

Science, Technology and Business Reference Services Committee—To encourage the development and expansion of the reference function in these subject areas; to stimulate or undertake the preparation of reference works, studies, bibliographies, indexes and other contributions in the field; and to aid in developing conference programs in these fields of interest. Chairman, RICHARD J. NEUMAN, Miami P.L.; WILLIAM S. BUDINGTON; ROBERT E. RUNSER; WILLIAM L. EMERSON; IRENE HALL PETERSON; JACK BROWN.

Sections Committee—To study and make recommendations on the need for sections to take care of specialized reference work needs of division members. Chairman, RAE ELIZABETH RIPS, History and Travel Dept., Detroit P.L.; MARY N. BARTON; ELIZABETH C. LITSINGER; DORIS M. WELLS; DONALD RIECHMANN.

U. S. Field Seminar on Library Reference Services for Japanese Librarians—To be responsible for developing plans and for directing the seminar in the United States. Chairman, MRS. FRANCES N. CHENEY, Library School, Peabody College, Nashville, Tenn.; JOHN M. CORY; EVERETT T. MOORE.

Wilson Indexes Committee—To study and advise the H. W. Wilson Company, at its request, on problems relating to the selection of periodicals for inclusion in its various indexes. Chairman, JEROME K. WILCOX, College of City of New York L.; HAIG AJAMIAN; JULIA R. ARMSTRONG; D. NORA GALLAGHER; MORRIS A. GELFAND; RUTH D. CROTHEER; EVELYN KIRKLAND; DOROTHY A. PLUM; MRS. HELEN E. WESSELLS; CONSTANCE M. WINCHELL. *Specialists Subcommittee on Education Index*—ALICE T. HASTINGS; JOSEPH W. RENDELL; FREDERICK D. WEINSTEIN; CORAL E. NELSON; CLARA ESTHER DERRING; DOROTHY PERRILLO.

Special Subcommittee

RSD Subcommittee on *Guide to Reference Books*, 8th edition. (See ALA Editorial Committee.)

REPRESENTATIVES

Book Catalogs Interdivisional Committee (See Cataloging and Classification Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division). RSD members: MILDRED C. O'CONNOR; ROBERT D. STEVENS.

Catalog Code Revision Advisory Board (See Cataloging and Classification Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division). RSD members: CHARLES L. HIGGINS.

Public Documents Committee (See Acquisitions Section of the Resources and Technical Services Division). RSD member: THOMAS S. SHAW.

ALA Membership Committee—MARION V. BELL (1961).

ALA Program Evaluation and Budget Committee—EVERETT T. MOORE (1960).

CHAPTERS

Groups have been authorized as chapters of the Reference Services Division in the following areas: Essex County, N.J.; Florida; Greater New York City; Maryland; Michigan; Ohio; Potomac Valley (formerly Washington, D.C.); Southeastern Library Association Reference Section; Tennessee; Wisconsin.

RESOURCES AND TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION

The Resources and Technical Services Division is responsible for the following activities: acquisition, identification, cataloging, classification, and preservation of library materials; and the development and coordination of the country's library resources. RTSD has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the division.
2. Conduct of activities and projects within its areas of responsibility.
3. Synthesis of activities of all units within the ALA that have a bearing on the type of activity represented.
4. Representation and interpretation of its type of activity in contacts outside the profession.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity, and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research for the type of activity for the total profession.

The Resources and Technical Services Division was established on January 1, 1957, in line with

the reorganization of ALA. It combined the former Division of Cataloging and Classification (established in 1900, and until 1940 the Cataloging Section), the former Board on Acquisition of Library Materials (created by Council in 1951), and the former Serials Round Table (created by Council in 1929).

Officers—President, JOHN FALL, New York P.L.; vice president and president-elect, MELVIN J. VOIGT, Kansas State Univ. L., Manhattan; chairman, Council of Regional Groups, EDITH SCOTT, Univ. of Oklahoma L., Norman; executive secretary, MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: F. BERNICE FIELD (past president); JANET S. DICKSON; GERTRUDE D. EDWARDS; BERTHA BASSAM; KATHRYN R. RENFRO; MARGARET W. AYRAULT; JOHN M. DAWSON; PAULINE A. SEELY; ESTHER J. PIERCY; and section chairmen.

Publications—The official publication of the division, *Library Resources and Technical Services*, edited by ESTHER J. PIERCY, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, is published quarterly and is sent free to members of the Resources and Technical Services Division paying ALA dues of $6.00 or more. Subscription price to members paying ALA dues of less than $6.00, and to nonmembers, is $5.00 per year.

COMMITTEES

Bookbinding Committee—To conduct and encourage studies, research, and discussion of binding for libraries; to advise and assist the library profession on library binding; to cooperate with library binders and their organizations in attempts to reach solutions to library binding problems; to make recommendations for revision of ALA library binding specifications as needed. Chairman, ARNOLD TROTIER, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; KENNETH S. ALLEN; HENRY J. DUBESTER; FRANK L. SCHICK; JOHN STRATTON.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, BELLA E. SHACHTMAN, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D.C.; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; JANE CULLER; RAY O. HUMMEL, JR.; HOWARD ROVELSTAD.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, JOHN FALL, New York P.L.; RICHARD S. ANGELL; MARGARET W. AYRAULT; BERTHA BASSAM; F. BERNICE FIELD; MRS. MARY E. KAHLER; MRS. DOROTHY B. KELLER; CHARLES G. LAHOOD, JR.; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY; VIRGINIA MURRAY; EDITH SCOTT; MELVIN J. VOIGT.

Elections Committee—Chairman, ESTHER MURBACH, Chicago P.L.

Interlibrary Cooperation Committee—To assemble and disseminate information on coordinated interlibrary plans and facilities; to direct inquiries in the field to appropriate experts; and to promote the establishment and aid in the planning of such cooperative inter-institutional organizations as will contribute to the increasing of American library resources. Chairman, ROBERT E. KINGERY, New York P.L.; MRS. EULALIA CHAPMAN; LOIS ENGLEMAN; RALPH T. ESTERQUEST; GEORGE N. HARTJE; MOLLIE HOLLREIGH; MRS. MARGARET D. URIDGE.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, MARY DARRAH HERRICK, Chenery L., Boston Univ., Boston; LAURA CUMMINGS; JANE GANFIELD; PHILIP J. MCNIFF; JEANNE ROSE; ARNOLD TROTIER; EDWIN E. WILLIAMS.

Organization Committee—To advise the Board of Directors, and through it the division, on the establishment, functions, and discontinuance of sections, committees, and other groups as the needs of the division may require. Chairman, F. BERNICE FIELD, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn.; DALE M. BENTZ; CARL JACKSON.

Publications Committee—To advise on the division's publishing program and to assist, when requested, in any step of the process of bringing to publication manuscripts in the division's area of responsibility. Chairman, HELEN WELCH, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; OLIVIA FAULKNER; DAVID E. KASER; CONSTANCE RINEHART; KENNETH W. SODERLAND; JOSEPH H. TREYZ; ESTHER J. PIERCY.

Regional Processing Committee—To make studies of existing regional processing centers and to develop a manual of procedure for establishing and operating such centers. Chairman, WILLIAM H. LOWRY, Cleveland-Garvin-McClain Multi-County L., Norman, Okla.; MRS. ELIZABETH ADCOCK; JOHN J. BOLL; WILLARD K. DENNIS; EVELYN DAY MULLEN.

Resources Committee—To study the present resources of American libraries; to suggest plans for coordination in the acquisition of research publications by American libraries. Chairman, RALPH E. ELLSWORTH, Univ. of Colorado L., Boulder; JOHN W. CRONIN; HERMAN H. FUSSLER; RUDOLF HIRSCH; WILLIAM V. JACKSON; WILLIAM B. READY; GRAHAM ROBERTS; JAMES E. SKIPPER; EDWARD B. STANFORD; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN.

School Library Technical Services Committee—To call attention to problems involving technical services in school libraries that need to be studied; to study such problems when so requested by the division or one of its component units; to cooperate with appropriate committees of the division and its sections on matters that, in the opinion of the division's Board of Directors, can best be handled by such cooperative action; and to act as the liaison group between the Resources and Technical Services Division and the

American Association of School Librarians. Chairman, MARY LOUISE MANN, North Central High School L., Indianapolis; DOROTHY DARROW; SUE HEFLEY; MARION E. PETERSON; JOSEPHINE A. SMITH.

SECTIONS

Acquisitions Section

Officers—Chairman, MRS. DOROTHY B. KELLER, Univ. of California L., Berkeley; vice chairman and chairman-elect, HARALD OSTVOLD, New York P.L.; secretary, STEPHEN FORD, Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor.

Executive Committee—The officers plus: ROBERT E. KINGERY (past chairman); WILLIAM J. WELSH; ROBERT W. WADSWORTH; CARL JACKSON; HELEN M. WELCH; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY.

Committees

Acquisitions Policy and Research Committee—To recommend long-range policies and plans for research in areas that need to be studied. Chairman, FELIX REICHMANN, Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N.Y.; JOSEPH A. GROESBECK; GUSTAVE A. HARRER; ANDREW H. HORN; ROBERT E. KINGERY; GERHARD B. NAESETH; JANE L. PETTWAY; KATHRYN R. RENFRO; GRAHAM ROBERTS.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, HOWARD ROVELSTAD, Univ. of Maryland L., College Park; FREDERICK L. ARNOLD; THOMAS R. BUCKMAN; JEAN HUDSON; JOSEPH RODGERS.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, MRS. DOROTHY B. KELLER, Univ. of California L., Berkeley; STEPHEN FORD; AGATHA LEONARD; HARALD OSTVOLD; EDWIN E. WILLIAMS.

Cost of Library Materials Index Committee—To prepare and publish cost indexes of library materials in various countries. Chairman, WILLIAM H. KURTH, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; JAMES W. HENDERSON; SIDNEY E. MATTHEWS; FRANK L. SCHICK; HELEN M. WELCH; MRS. AVIS C. ZEBKER; GEORGE N. HARTJE.

Fair Trade Practices Committee—To deal with questions arising under the code of fair trade practices for book dealers and librarians and to consider amendments or revisions of the code. Chairman, JAMES W. HENDERSON, New York P.L.; ALBERT DAUB; DAVID E. KASER; BETTY ROSENBERG.

Foreign Desiderata Publications, Special Committee—To investigate means of publishing, in cooperation with the antiquarian trade, desiderata lists of American libraries among foreign dealers and to recommend means by which such desiderata lists may be published. Chairman, FRANK L. SCHICK, Library Services Branch, U.S.O.E., Washington, D.C.; JAMES E. SKIPPER; HELEN M. WELCH; GORDON WILLIAMS.

Information Committee—To assist the section's editorial representative on *Library Resources and Technical Services* in collecting news and other contributions for that journal, and to gather and disseminate information of any kind that may be useful to acquisition librarians. Chairman, WILLIAM R. LANSBERG, Dartmouth College L., Hanover, N.H.; KENNETH S. ALLEN; JAMES W. BARRY; LILLY CARTER; GERALD D. NEWTON; ASA S. PICKETT; HAZEL REA; MRS. HELEN B. SCHMIDT; MORRIS TOLL; JOHN VEENSTRA; JOHN WOMACK.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, PHILIP J. MCNIFF, Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass.; ALICE J. APPELL; ALICE D. BALL; MARION A. MILCZEWSKI.

Public Documents Committee—To take cognizance of matters relating to public documents issued in the United States, whether federal, state, or local, and matters relating to the official publications of foreign governments. Chairman, WILLIAM R. PULLEN, Georgia State College L., Atlanta; GEORGE M. BAILEY; SHIRLEY C. BYSTROM; JOHN M. DAWSON; LOUIS A. KENNEY; MRS. MARGARET T. LANE; RAE E. RIPS; MRS. DIANA ROSSI; THOMAS SHAW (RSD representative).

Reprinting Committee—To provide effective machinery for determining which out-of-print titles are most urgently needed by libraries and to encourage the reprinting of these titles by providing publishers with information on potential sales. Chairman, JOSEPH BREWER, Queens College L., Flushing, N.Y.; ELLIOTT HARDAWAY; ERLE P. KEMP; ROBERT E. KINGERY; MRS. PAULINE E. PAPWORTH; CHARLES E. ROTHE; BERNARD SCHEIN. KARL BROWN, Director, Reprint Expediting Service, Box 46, Madison Square Station, New York.

Cataloging and Classification Section

Officers—Chairman, RICHARD S. ANGELL, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, SARAH K. VANN, Carnegie Library School, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh; secretary, OLIVIA FAULKNER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Executive Committee—The officers plus: GERTRUDE L. OELLRICH (past chairman); VIOLA GUSTAFSON; LORNA D. FRASER; BARBARA WESTBY; KATHRYN R. RENFRO; PAUL W. WINKLER; PAUL S. DUNKIN; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY.

Committees

Award of the Margaret Mann Citation Committee—To select the recipient of the Margaret Mann Citation for outstanding professional achievement in cataloging and classification, either through publication of significant professional literature, participation in professional cataloging associations, or valuable contributions to practice in individual libraries. Chairman, DALE M. BENTZ, State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City; EVELYN HENSEL; MARION PETERSON.

Book Catalogs, Interdivisional Committee with RSD—To study the growing use of printed book catalogs from the point of view of their relationship to card catalogs, and to consider the extent to which they can be used as substitutes for card catalogs or supplements to them. Chairman, DAVID C. WEBER (CCS), Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass.; ROBERT E. KINGERY (CCS); MILDRED C. O'CONNOR (RSD); GEORGE PITERNICK (CCS); RICHARD H. SHOEMAKER

(CCS); ROBERT D. STEVENS (RSD); M. RUTH MACDONALD (Adviser).

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, RAY O. HUMMEL, JR., Virginia State L., Richmond; PHEBE BOOTH; ESTHER KOCH; MILDRED C. O'CONNOR; JOHN STRATTON.

Catalog Code Revision Committee (Special)—To be responsible for the preparation of a revised edition of the *ALA Rules for Author and Title Entries*, and to produce a code of rules which are mutually consistent, which use valid criteria in establishing differences of treatment, and which are arranged in the most useful and logical order. *Steering Committee:* Chairman, WYLLIS E. WRIGHT, Williams College L., Williamstown, Mass.; LAURA C. COLVIN; AUDREY SMITH; C. SUMNER SPALDING; ARNOLD TROTIER. *Members:* RICHARD S. ANGELL; ARTHUR B. BERTHOLD; EDWIN B. COLBURN; DOROTHY J. COMINS; MRS. VIRGINIA CUNNINGHAM; JOHN M. DAWSON; PAUL S. DUNKIN; F. BERNICE FIELD; SUSAN M. HASKINS; EVELYN M. HENSEL; MARY DARRAH HERRICK; PAUL KEBABIAN; ALEX LADENSON; M. RUTH MACDONALD; ANNE ETHELYN MARKLEY; MILDRED C. O'CONNOR; ESTHER J. PIERCY; MARIAN SANNER; VICTOR SCHAEFER; BELLA E. SHACHTMAN; KENNETH W. SODERLAND; CLARIBEL SOMMERVILLE; MAURICE TAUBER. *Advisory Board:* KATHARINE L. BALL; CHARLES L. HIGGINS; MARY R. KINNEY; JOHN R. RUSSELL; MARY LOUISE SEELY; MRS. JOHANNA E. TALLMAN; HAROLD W. TUCKER; FREDERICK H. WAGMAN. *International Liaison:* SUSAN M. HASKINS.

Cataloging Policy and Research Committee—To consider and act upon matters involving policy and/or investigation including: 1) to initiate or sponsor studies in the field of cataloging and classification; 2) to act as a consulting and coordinating agency in the promulgation of new rules and in the interpretation of policies and rules under dispute; 3) to cooperate with national and international organizations whose programs concern cataloging and classification. Chairman, KATHARINE L. BALL, Univ. of Toronto L., Toronto, Ont., Can.; vice chairman, JENNETTE E. HITCHCOCK; secretary, MARGARET W. AYRAULT; MARGARET C. BROWN; PAUL KEBABIAN; consultant, JOHN W. CRONIN and BELLA E. SHACHTMAN.

Classification Committee—To consider problems and recommend improvements in the field of classification. Chairman, MRS. PHYLLIS A. RICHMOND, Univ. of Rochester L., Rochester, N.Y.; LUCILLE DUFFY; KATHERINE C. DWYRE; ADELE EWELL; HELEN JANE FULLERTON; ALICE KENTON; IAN W. THOM.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, RICHARD S. ANGELL, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY; VIRGINIA MURRAY; JOHN CARSON RATHER; SARAH K. VANN.

Cooperation with Latin American Catalogers and Classifiers Committee—To keep Latin American and United States catalogers and classifiers informed on matters of mutual professional interest; to give an opportunity to Latin American catalogers and classifiers to participate in the affairs of the Association; to provide liaison between cataloging groups in Latin American library associations and the Association; to advise and assist on Association projects needing Latin American advice and assistance. Chairman, IMOGENE HIXSON, Univ. of Florida L., Gainesville; JON R. ASHTON; ENID M. BAA; MARIETTA DANIELS; DELLA FORREST; LAURA MONTI; GERARDO C. PAREDES-FANDINO; ALCIRA RUIZ-LARRE; ABNER L. C. VICENTINI.

Descriptive Cataloging Committee—To consider problems and recommend improvements in the field of descriptive cataloging; to study in consultation with the Library of Congress, proposed additions to or modifications of the ALA and LC cataloging rules. Within the Association the committee has final authority to approve additions and modifications. Chairman, AUDREY SMITH, Free L., Philadelphia; ROGER P. BRISTOL; GLADYS DOOLITTLE; RUDOLF ENGELBARTS; MARIAN HARMAN; JOSEPH E. RYUS; RUTH SCHLEY.

Far Eastern Materials Committee—To study the problems in the cataloging (descriptive and subject) and classification of Far Eastern materials and to make recommendations to the appropriate committee of the section. Chairman, CHARLES E. HAMILTON, East Asiatic L., Univ. of California, Berkeley; SHENG-WU CHENG; MIWA KAI; WARREN M. TSUNEISHI; EUGENE WU; consultant, A. KAIMING CHIU.

Near Eastern Materials Committee (Special)—To investigate cataloging questions arising out of the materials emanating from the Near and Middle East (particularly those in Arabic, Persian, Ottoman, Turkish, and Pushtu); to review the transliteration tables and procedures and rules for entry of names and for description of materials in these languages; and to reach agreement thereon for recommendation to the Descriptive Cataloging Committee. Chairman, ANDREW S. EHRENKREUTZ, Dept. of Near Eastern Studies, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor; RUDOLPH MACH; LEON NEMOY; NASSER SHARIFY; AUDREY SMITH; DOROTHY STEHLE.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, ARNOLD TROTIER, Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana; SUSAN M. HASKINS; MARIAN SANNER; VICTOR A. SCHAEFER; MARGARET WINDSOR.

Subject Headings Committee—To consider and recommend improvements in the field of subject heading work. Chairman, BARTOL BRINKLER, Harvard College L., Cambridge, Mass.; RUBY E. EGBERT; OLIVER T. FIELD; REV. COLMAN J. FARRELL; ALLEN J. HOGDEN; FLORENCE M. HOPKINS; MARGARET KALTENBACH.

Copying Methods Section

Officers—Acting Chairman, JAMES E. SKIPPER, Univ. of Connecticut L., Storrs; vice chairman and chairman-elect, CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary, FERRIS S. RANDALL, Southern Illinois Univ. L., Carbondale.

Executive Committee—The officers plus: DAVID C. WEBER; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY.

Committees

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, JANE L. CULLER, Univ. of Southern California L., Los Angeles; JOHN H. REED; ROLLAND STEVENS.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

New Copying Methods Committee—To study and report on the available copying methods, describing the purpose of each and evaluating the products. Chairman, WILLIAM R. HAWKEN, Univ. of California L., Berkeley; HUBBARD BALLOU; JOHN GANTT; DAVID HERON; PETER SCOTT; ROLLAND STEVENS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, JANE GANFIELD, Purdue Univ. L., Lafayette, Ind.; GERHARD B. NAESETH; JOHN P. WAGGONER, JR.

Serials Section

Officers—Chairman, MRS. MARY E. KAHLER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, STEPHEN FORD, Univ. of Michigan L., Ann Arbor; secretary, FRANCES APPERSON, Univ. of Florida L., Gainesville.

Executive Committee—The officers plus: DOROTHY J. COMINS (past chairman); RUTH SCHLEY; IRENE L. CRAFT; DAVID E. KASER; MRS. ORCENA MAHONEY.

Committees

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, FREDERICK L. ARNOLD, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.; KENNETH W. SODERLAND; VIRGINIA TRUMPER.

Conference Program Committee—Chairman, MRS. MARY E. KAHLER, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; FRANCES APPERSON; STEPHEN FORD.

Editorial Committee—To solicit interest among section members which will result in submission of papers dealing with serial problems for inclusion in *LRTS*. Chairman, DAVID E. KASER, Washington Univ. L., St. Louis; MARY L. HANLEY; MRS. JEAN HOODLESS; WILLIAM H. HUFF; DONALD E. OEHLERTS; GRAHAM ROBERTS.

Nominating Committee—Chairman, LAURA CUMMINGS, Columbia Univ. L., New York; GERALD L. BALL; MRS. LUCY K. RUMBLE; EDNA VAN SYOC; ELIZABETH F. NORTON.

Serials Policy and Research Committee—To recommend long-range policies and plans for research in areas that need to be studied. Chairman, RUTH SCHLEY, 7300 Forest Rd., Kent Village, Hyattsville, Md.; ROBERT DESMOND; JANE GANFIELD; ELIZABETH F. NORTON; EMILIE V. WIGGINS.

DISCUSSION GROUPS

Technical Services Administrators of Large University and Research Libraries—Membership open to all administrators of technical services in research libraries having over one million volumes and an annual book budget of over $160,000. Chairman, GERHARD B. NAESETH, Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison.

Technical Services Administrators of Medium-Sized Research Libraries—Membership open to all administrators of technical services having fewer than one million volumes and having an annual budget of over $100,000. Chairman, KATHRYN R. RENFRO, Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln.

YOUNG ADULT SERVICES DIVISION

The Young Adult Services Division was established on January 1, 1957. It was called the Association of Young People's Librarians until June 25, 1957, when its present name was adopted.

The Young Adult Services Division is interested in the improvement and extension of service to young people in all types of libraries.

The Young Adult Services Division is responsible for the evaluation and selection of books and nonbook materials and the interpretation and use of materials for the teen-age and young adults.

YASD has *specific responsibility* for—

1. Continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the division.
2. Planning of special services and programs for this group.
3. Synthesis of the activities of all units within the ALA that have a bearing on the type of activity represented.
4. Representation, interpretation and promotion of mutual cooperation with youth-serving agencies in furthering activities for the welfare of young people; and furtherance of the interests of the teen-age and young adults with publishers.
5. Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity and the stimulation of participation in appropriate type-of-library divisions.
6. Planning and development of programs of study and research for work with young adults for the total profession.

Officers—President, PAULINE O'MELIA, South Woods Junior High School, Syosset, N.Y.; vice president and president-elect, HANNAH HUNT, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; Conference Program Director, MRS. AUDREY BIEL, Detroit P.L.; executive secretary, MILDRED L. BATCHELDER, ALA headquarters.

Board of Directors—The officers plus: PAULINE WINNICK (past president); MRS. OPAL C. EAGLE; RAY M. FRY; MARY KREEGER; MARGARET E. NICHOLSEN; ALICE ROBINSON; GRACE P. SLOCUM; (one to be elected.)

Publications—The division issues an official publication, *Top of the News*, jointly with the Children's Services Division. Edited by DORIS MOULTON, Milwaukee P.L., *Top of the News* is published four times a year and is sent free to all members. It is not available by subscription.

COMMITTEES

Activities Committee—To seek out services, activities and projects needed in the area of library materials and services to young adults, to study ways in which such needs may be met,

to examine projects in the fields of responsibility of the division when suggested by other ALA or outside groups, and to recommend action on proposals. Chairman, HANNAH HUNT, School of Library Science, Western Reserve Univ., Cleveland; VIRGINIA MCJENKIN; MRS. SHIRLEY STEPHENSON; MRS. VIRGINIA TOZIER; ELINOR WALKER.

Book Selection Committee—To review adult books from the point of view and interests of young people, to prepare the annual list of Interesting Adult Books for Young People and to carry out other book selection projects. Chairman, MARIAN L. TRAHAN, Oakland P.L.; BARBARA JOYCE DUREE; MRS. FANNIE R. EISEMAN; JOHN PARK.

Bylaws Committee—Chairman, RAY M. FRY, F. E. Compton Co., 1000 N. Dearborn St., Chicago; HANNAH HUNT; PAULINE WINNICK.

Magazine Evaluation Committee—To evaluate, on the basis of criteria and experimental use, new magazines which have potential value for young adults, to periodically re-evaluate existing magazines and to prepare selected, annotated lists of magazines. Chairman, LUCILE HATCH, School of Librarianship, Univ. of Denver; MRS. IRENE SIGLER; MARY JO SKILLMAN; GLORIA VATNE.

Subcommittee on Selected Lists of Magazine Articles—Chairman, MRS. DORA LEAVITT HAY, Cleveland High School L., Seattle; ELEANOR KIDDER.

Nominating Committee 1959-60—Chairman, MRS. JANE ELLSTROM COOK, Albion, Mich., P.L.; RHETA A. CLARK; SARA I. FENWICK.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

Asia Project Committee—Chairman, JANE S. MCCLURE, Philadelphia Free L.; MRS. EDITH BISHOP; MRS. JUNE BOWMAN; EMMA COHN; JEAN E. CRABTREE; GEORGIA SEALOFF; MRS. SARA G. WOY.

"Book Bait" Project Evaluation Committee—Chairman, MRS. JANE ELLSTROM COOK, Albion, Mich., P.L.; ELINOR WALKER.

Committee on Book List for White House Conference on Children and Youth 1960—Co-chairmen, MARGARET C. SCOGGIN and LILLIAN MORRISON, Donnell Center, 20 W. 53rd St., New York 19.

Committee on Directory of Subject Specialists—To prepare a roster of librarians and teachers who have expert knowledge of materials in special subject areas and who might be approached to make, in response to requests, brief, evaluated and annotated lists of books and other library materials for use with young adults. Chairman, to be appointed; ELENORA C. ALEXANDER; JEAN E. CRABTREE; SARAH L. JONES; MARY HELEN MAHAR; PAULINE WINNICK.

Montreal Conference Committee—MRS. AUDREY BIEL, Detroit P.L.; REV. EDMOND DESROCHERS, S.J. (Chairman of the Canadian Library Assn., Young People's Section), Maison Bellarmin, 25 Ouest, Rue Jarry, Montreal; PAULINE O'MELIA.

National Library Week Committee—To be alert to needs for lists or other materials in the young adult field for National Library Week promotion. Chairman, MRS. OPAL C. EAGLE, St. Louis P.L.; MRS. EDITH BISHOP; EMMA COHN; RAY M. FRY; MARY KREEGER; VIE TETER.

Publishers Relations Committee—To create a better understanding between publishers and librarians in the library's use of adult books with teenagers in order that such books be supplied more effectively. Chairman, PAULINE WINNICK, Boston P.L.; ROXANNA AUSTIN; MRS. LILLIAN L. BATCHELOR; LILLIAN MORRISON; GEORGIA SEALOFF.

"ANATOMY OF SOVIET COMMUNISM"

The *First* Comprehensive Documentary Radio Series (thirteen 25-minute segments) analyzing events in the Soviet Union since the Communists' takeover in 1917.

Recently broadcast by the Mutual Network, this authoritative primer on the Communist experiment, which has been characterized by broadcast and Soviet affairs specialists of the University of Colorado as "first-rate, both from a production and content point of view," is now available at cost to libraries, schools, discussion groups and interested organizations. (Album of 7 33⅓ discs: $22.50 or 13 tapes at 7½ I.P.S.: $36.30).

Series features actual voices of Lenin, Stalin, Khrushchev, and other Soviet leaders as well as former Soviet students, workers, scientists, concentration camp inmates, and others. Another continuing feature: Radio Moscow broadcasts monitored by this program's special listening post on the U.S.S.R. Produced for The Institute For the Study of the U.S.S.R., a leading body of former Soviet scholars exiled from the U.S.S.R.

Ben Gross, New York *Daily News*: *"Anyone who wishes to know what Soviet Russia is like today . . . ought, by all means, tune in . . . I recommend it highly as both interesting and informative listening."*

BROADCASTING: *". . . highly informative . . . outlines twists and turns of Soviet foreign policy . . ."*

For further details, write or wire

Robert Cody, Institute for Study of the U.S.S.R.
1657 Broadway, New York 19, New York

ROUND TABLES

AMERICAN LIBRARY HISTORY ROUND TABLE

Organized in the fall of 1946 and held its first meeting at the Midwinter Meeting in December. Established by Council at the ALA Conference in San Francisco, 1947.

Purpose—To provide a means of acquiring and publishing material in this field.

Officers for 1958-59—Chairman, WAYNE SHIRLEY, Finch College L., New York 21; secretary, LOUIS S. SHORES, Florida State Univ. Library School, Tallahassee.

EXHIBITS ROUND TABLE

The Exhibits Round Table was approved by Council on June 21, 1954, and organized at the 1954 annual conference.

Purpose: To provide a clearinghouse for information on all state and regional library association conferences having commercial exhibits; maintain an up-to-date exhibits procedures manual to aid library association exhibit chairmen in conducting more efficient and beneficial library exhibitions; convention procedures study to set standards for booth rental, space assignment, adequate exhibit hours, and sufficient information for exhibitors to plan an effective display are the purposes of this round table.

Membership: Open to all library associations, interested librarians, and firms or individuals exhibiting at library meetings.

Annual dues: Commercial exhibitors, whether firms or individuals, $20.00 per year. Library associations or librarians, $2.00 per year.

Publication: Exhibit, a quarterly newsletter, listing state and regional library association meetings, dates, exhibit chairmen, booth size, rentals, etc., and news of interest to exhibitors. Distributed free to members; subscriptions not accepted.

Officers: Chairman, JOHN ROWE, *Encyclopaedia Britannica,* Chicago; vice chairman, GEORGE WIESER, *Library Journal,* New York; secretary, WILLIAM BRYAN, Peoria, Ill., P.L.; treasurer, FRANCIS D. STARK, Queens Borough, N.Y., P.L.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS ROUND TABLE

Established in January 1949 by the ALA Council.

Purpose—To develop the interests of librarians and friends of libraries in activities and problems in the field of international library relations.

Annual dues—$1.00 payable to the treasurer.

Publication—leads, a fact sheet. Editor: MRS. HELEN WESSELLS, 433 W. 21st Street, New York 11.

Officers—Chairman, JOHN L. NOLAN, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, LAURENCE J. KIPP, Baker Library, Harvard Univ., Boston; secretary, ALICE DULANY BALL, U. S. Book Exchange, 3335 V Street, N.E., Washington, D.C.; treasurer, HARLAND A. CARPENTER, Wilmington Institute F.L., Wilmington, Del.

Committee chairmen—Exchange of Persons Committee, MRS. MARY ANN ADAMS, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; Scholarship Committee, FELIX E. HIRSCH, Trenton State College L., Trenton, N.J.; Editorial and Publicity Committee, MRS. HELEN WESSELLS 433 W. 21st St., New York; Membership Committee, BARBARA WESTBY, Detroit P.L.; Program and Planning Committee, LAURENCE J. KIPP, Baker L., Harvard Univ., Boston.

JUNIOR MEMBERS ROUND TABLE

Organized by an informal group meeting at the New Haven Conference, 1931. Constitution and bylaws adopted 1941.

Purpose—To help the individual member to orient himself in the library profession and in its organization, national, state or local; to promote a greater feeling of responsibility among younger members of the profession for the development of library service and librarianship; and to inform young people of the scope and potentialities of the library profession by means of cooperation with recruiting committees already set up by national and state library groups, and cooperation with other agencies sponsoring the organization of recruiting committees in the state where none exist.

The Junior Members Round Table holds a combined program and business session at the annual convention and at the Midwinter Meeting of the Association.

Membership and dues—Individual membership open to those members of ALA who are 35 years of age and under. Honorary membership offered to all graduating library school students (who are members of ALA) for one year. Chapter memberships open to municipal, state, or regional groups. Annual dues for individual

members: 50¢. Annual dues for chapters: $3.00 for chapters with fifty or less members, plus 10¢ per individual member in excess of fifty.

Officers for 1959-60—Chairman, BARBARA BURHANS, National Library of Medicine, Washington, D.C.; vice chairman and chairman-elect, JOHN CRAWFORD, Processing Dept., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.; secretary-treasurer, WILLIAM MCGILL, Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore.

ROUND TABLE ON LIBRARY SERVICE TO THE BLIND

Organized in the fall of 1957 to replace and expand the scope of the Committee on Library Service to the Blind which had been dissolved through the reorganization of ALA. Established by Council at the Midwinter Meeting, January 1958.

Purpose—To promote effective library service to the blind in accordance with professional library standards; to promote the cooperation of the entire library profession in helping to provide such service.

Membership—Open to all librarians actively engaged or interested in library service to the blind.

Officers—Chairman, CHARLES NESS, L. for the Blind, Philadelphia Free L.; vice-chairman, MRS. FLORENCE GRANNIS, L. for the Blind, Seattle P.L.; secretary, MRS. EMMA MARTIN, Virginia State L. for the Blind, Richmond; treasurer, MR. MURRELL WELLMAN, Louisiana State L. for the Blind, Baton Rouge.

LIBRARY PERIODICALS ROUND TABLE

Approved by Council July 4, 1952.

Purpose—To discuss mutual aims and problems of those producing library periodicals.

Annual dues—$1.00, payable to the treasurer.

Publication—*LPRT Newsletter*, edited by MILDRED L. HENNESSY, Queens Borough P.L., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.

Officers for 1959-60—Chairman, FLORENCE BOOCHEVER, New York State L., Albany; vice chairman and chairman-elect, SARAH L. WALLACE, Minneapolis P.L.; secretary, KARL BROWN, St. Martin's Press, New York; treasurer, RIVA T. BRESLER, Los Angeles P.L.

STAFF ORGANIZATIONS ROUND TABLE

Established 1936.

Purpose—To bring staff organizations of library employees into closer relationships so as to foster mutual cooperation; to encourage the formation of staff organizations; to act as a clearinghouse for information about staff organizations; to cooperate with all ALA boards and committees and other organizations which are set up to study and act upon personnel problems. To accomplish this a bulletin is issued several times a year, describing the activities and programs of member groups; open forums are held at each ALA conference where invited speakers, administrators and staff members analyze staff problems. Meetings are held at state and regional conferences, and surveys are conducted on important phases of staff functions. The secretary maintains a file of handbooks, manuals and constitutions, which are available for loan.

Membership—Any organized group of library employees may become a member of SORT. Groups wishing to organize may borrow constitutions from the secretary. Individuals who are located in libraries where there is no organized group may join as associate members.

Dues—Annual dues range from $2.00 to $12.00, depending upon the size of the affiliating group. Associate memberships are $1.00.

Officers—The organization is governed by a steering committee of nine members. The constitution has been amended so that three members are elected each year to serve a term of three years. Chairman, WALTER C. ALLEN, Dayton & Montgomery Co., Ohio, P.L.; secretary, JOHN F. MORAN, East Orange, N.J., P.L.; treasurer, HENRIETTA RETHMAN, P.L. of Cincinnati and Hamilton Co., Ohio.

Committee Chairmen—Membership, GEORGE M. BAILEY, Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill.; Project B., GERTRUDE WADE, Boston P.L.; Bulletin Editor, JAMES M. COX, Univ. of California at Los Angeles L.; Circulation Manager, MRS. CARMEN NEWMAN, California State L., Sacramento; Constitutional Revision, BARBARA A. JORDAN, Carnegie L. of Pittsburgh; Regional SORT chairman, CHARLES A. BARETSKI, Newark, N.J., P.L.

Library Equipment at its Best—
since 1925

In metal and wood
Bookstacks and related items

Exclusive design and construction features
Compact—Bracket Type—Continuous upright

C. S. BROWN & COMPANY
7535 Hillcrest Drive
Wauwatosa 13, Wisconsin
Phone: BLuemound 8-7189

REPRESENTATIVES TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

ALA has had for many years official representation to outside organizations. In the past these have usually been appointed by the Executive Board. In the present ALA organization, when the work of an outside organization falls within the field of responsibility of one division, that division will name the ALA representative. When an organization to which we do not now have representation asks ALA to name a representative, the decision on whether to make the appointment shall be made by the Committee on Organization except when immediate action needed requires the president to make the decision, based upon staff analysis and recommendation, and subject to later review by COO.

Aging, National Advisory Committee for the White House Conference on—MRS. GRACE T. STEVENSON (Appointed by the Secretary, Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare).

American Association for the Advancement of Science—HERMAN HENKLE (1959-60). Appointed by Association of College and Research Libraries.

American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, Coordinating Committee on Collegiate Problems in Teacher Education—ROBERT L. GITLER (1959-60). Appointed by Committee on Accreditation.

AAUW (American Association of University Women)—ACEI (Association for Childhood Education), Joint Committee on Children's Books in the Library of Congress—DAVID H. CLIFT.

American Country Life Association—S. JANICE KEE (1959-60).

American Documentation Institute—RICHARD S. ANGELL (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

American Merchant Marine Library Association—CHARLES J. SHAW (1957-60).

American Standards Association, Sectional Committee on Photographic Reproduction (PH5) (Sponsored by ALA)—HUBBARD BALLOU (1958-61). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

American Standards Association, Z39 Committee (Sponsored by Council of National Library Associations)—LAURA CUMMINGS (1958-61). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division; Subcommittee on Statistics, Sectional Committee Z39—DAVID C. WEBER. Appointed by Library Administration Division.

Association of Research Libraries, Committee on Cooperative and Centralized Cataloging—SUSAN M. HASKINS. Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Audio-Visual Commission on Public Information—DOROTHEA F. GODFREE (1959-60). Appointed by Audio-Visual Committee.

Canadian Library Association, Inter-Library Association Liaison Committee—ex officio member, DAVID H. CLIFT.

CARE, Advisory Committee on Book Project—DAVID H. CLIFT.

Civil War Centennial, Advisory Council—CLYDE C. WALTON, JR.

Commodity Standards Division, Department of Commerce, Standing Committee for Book Cloths, Buckram and Impregnated Fabrics, Commercial Standard CS57-40.—ARNOLD TROTIER (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Council of National Library Associations—DAVID H. CLIFT, BENJAMIN POWELL. (1959-60)

Council of National Organizations, 1960 White House Conference on Children and Youth. ALA—AGNES KRARUP, GERMAINE KRETTEK; AASL—EVELYN THORNTON, ESTHER BURRIN; AHIL—MARGARET C. HANNIGAN, DOROTHY MULLIKIN; ASD—MADELINE EVERS; NETTIE TAYLOR; ASL—HELEN CLARK, ELAINE VON OESEN; CSD—MRS. CAROLYN FIELD, BARBARA MOODY; PLA—GEORGE MORELAND, ELINOR WALKER; YASD—PAULINE O'MELIA, PAULINE WINNICK.

Decimal Classification Editorial Policy Committee (Joint Lake Placid Club Education Foundation—ALA)—VIRGINIA DREWRY (1958-61). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Education for Librarianship, Joint Committee (Sponsored by CNLA)—(1959-60). To be appointed by Library Education Division.

Government Publications, Joint Committee—WILLIAM R. PULLEN (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Hewins Scholarship Fund, Committee of Award—MRS. MADELYN C. WANKMILLER (1959-62). Appointed by Children's Services Division.

Inter-Association of Hospital Libraries Committee—M. JEAN PAIGE. Appointed by Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries.

Interdisciplinary Study Group (Activities in Psychiatric Rehabilitation.) MARTHA STOVALL (1958-60). Appointed by Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries.

International Federation of Library Associations, Council—JACK DALTON (1959-60); Cataloging Committee—WYLLIS E. WRIGHT (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Joint Committee on Fair Use in Photocopying—RICHARD H. LOGSDON (1959-60).

Librarianship as a Career, Joint Committee—MISS MYRL RICKING (1959-60). Appointed by Library Administration Division.

Library of Congress on Public Law 480—JOHN M. DAWSON. (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

Microcard, Joint Committee—ROBERT H. MULLER, (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

National Civil Liberties Clearing House—FOSTER MOHRHARDT (1959-60).

National Committee on the Aging, Advisory Committee to the Special Project on Utilization of Scientific and Professional Personnel—LUCY CRISSEY (1959-60). Appointed by Adult Services Division.

National Education Association Department of Rural Education, Advisory Council to the Committee on Policies and Program for Rural Education—SARAH L. JONES (1959-60).

National Health Council, Advisory Committee on Local Health Units—MRS. DOROTHY MCNUTT (1959-60). Appointed by Adult Services Division.

Union List of Serials, Joint Committee—F. BERNICE FIELD (1957-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

U.S. Book Exchange—BENJAMIN CUSTER (1959-60). Appointed by Resources and Technical Services Division.

U.S. Committee for the United Nations. See ALA Advisory Committee to the U.S. Committee for the United Nations.

U.S. Mission to the United Nations, Conference Group of National Organizations—ALA Observer, MRS. PATRICIA CORY (1958-60). Appointed by International Relations Committee.

U.S. National Commission for Unesco—WILLIAM S. DIX (1958-61).

U.S. Office of Education, Advisory Commission on the Library Services Program—DAVID H. CLIFT. (Appointed by the Commissioner of Education.)

ALA Observer to the United Nations—MRS. PATRICIA CORY (1958-60).

Women's Joint Congressional Committee—Delegate, GERMAINE KRETTEK; representative, ELIBETH B. HAGE.

SPECTRUM BOOKS for Fall

THE SEARCH FOR AMERICA
by Huston C. Smith, editor. A penetrating analysis by foremost authorities of the problems and choices confronting the American people. $1.50

GOLDEN AGES OF THE THEATER
by Kenneth Mackgowan & William Melnitz. A sparkling reflection of the cultural history of the world from its earliest beginnings to the very present. $1.95

UNDERSTANDING TODAY'S THEATRE
by Edward Wright. Background material is presented to establish a set of principles that will help the beginner evaluate the artistic values of a production. $1.95

THE GREAT DEBATE: OUR SCHOOLS IN CRISIS
by C. Winfield Scott, Clyde M. Hill, & Hobart W. Burns. Provides an overview of the debate now raging over public education. Comprehensive and timely, the book presents objectively, both sides of questions that are of paramount importance to all citizens. $1.95

FALLACY: THE COUNTERFEIT OF ARGUMENT
by W. Ward Fearnside & William B. Holther. Fifty-one fallacies are named, explained, and illustrated so that readers will be able to understand them and recognize them easily in everyday discussion. $1.95

THE CAUSES OF THE CIVIL WAR
by Kenneth M. Stampp, editor. Documentary evidence brings into sharp focus the issues, real or imagined, that divided North and South in the most serious internal crisis in American history. $1.75

PSYCHOANALYSIS AND PSYCHOTHERAPY—36 SYSTEMS
by Robert A. Harper. The main types of psychological treatment are presented in clear and simple language. 16 types of psychoanalytic variations, and 20 nonanalytic systems of psychotherapy are given full coverage. $1.95

IMMIGRATION—As A Factor In American History
by Oscar Handlin. The immigrant becomes a living person through carefully selected readings that illustrate his many and varied contributions to American civilization, and reveal his personality as well. $1.95

Books in the Spectrum Series are paperbound

PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey

AFFILIATED NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Under Article X, Section 1 of the Constitution and upon application formally made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose. The Bylaws, Article IV, Section 2(d) provide that each affiliated organization is entitled to one nonvoting member on the Council. Some of these societies meet annually at the time and place of meeting of the ALA. Their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to any special transportation, hotel rates, and conference hospitalities. The ALA recommends to those of its members to whom such connection is appropriate, membership also in these organizations.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES

Headquarters—Care of DORIS R. FENNEBERG, College of Law L., Univ. of Toledo.

Officers, 1959-60—President, FRANCES FARMER, Law Library, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville; president-elect, HELEN A. SNOOK, Detroit Bar Association Library, 577 Penobscot Bldg.; treasurer, WILLIAM D. MURPHY, c/o Kirkland, Ellis, Hodson, Chaffetz & Masters, 2900 Prudential Plaza, Chicago 1; secretary, MISS FENNEBERG. Executive Board: The above officers and DENNIS A. DOOLEY, HARRISON MACDONALD and ERNEST H. BREUER.

ALA Councilor—WILLIAM R. ROALFE, Gary Law L., Northwestern Univ., Chicago (1961).

Founded—1906. Incorporated: 1935 under laws of the District of Columbia.

Purposes—The Association is established for educational and scientific purposes. It is conducted as a nonprofit corporation to promote librarianship, to develop and increase the usefulness of law libraries, to cultivate the science of law librarianship, and to foster a spirit of cooperation among members of the profession.

Number of members—850.

Membership dues—according to six classes of membership: active, individual, institutional, associate, sustaining, honorary, and life.

Principal sources of income—Dues and subscriptions.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—*Index to Legal Periodicals.* Harvard Law School L., Cambridge 38, Mass.; *Law Library Journal*, editor, LOIS E. PETERSON, Social Law L., 1200 Court House, Boston 8; *Law Libraries in the United States and Canada*, biennial.

AMERICAN MERCHANT MARINE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—45 Broadway, New York 6.

Officers, 1959-60—Chairman of the board, MRS. GEORGE EMLEN ROOSEVELT; vice chairman of the board, CAPTAIN GRANVILLE CONWAY; chairman of the executive committee, MILLARD C. GAMBLE; president, JOHN D. ROGERS; vice president, CLARK H. HEBNER; vice president, JOHN MCAULIFFE; executive secretary, WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III; treasurer, S. ALLEN PIPPITT; assistant treasurers, JOHN J. HALK and HONORINE MOONEY.

ALA Councilor—WILLIAM P. BOLLMAN, III, 45 Broadway, New York 6 (1960).

Founded—1921. Incorporated: By charter of the Board of Regents of the University of the State of New York.

Purpose—To provide exchange libraries to seamen and their officers on American merchant ships, coastguard stations, light ships, and lighthouses, and to maintain shore library facilities at the various branches of the Association.

Membership dues—$1.00 minimum for seamen; others not fixed.

Principal sources of income—Steamship companies, the general public, and seamen.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Seamen's Handbook for Shore Leave; Send Your Idle Books to Sea; Annual Report.* Periodicals: *Sea Letter; Let's Look at the Record.*

AMERICAN THEOLOGICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of FREDERICK L. CHENERY, Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, 606 Rathervue Place, Austin 5, Texas.

Officers, 1959-60—President, MRS. PAMELA QUIERS, Northwestern Lutheran Theological Seminary, 116 E. 22nd St., Minneapolis 4; vice president, DR. KENNETH S. GAPP, Princeton Theological Seminary, Princeton, N.J.; treasurer, HAROLD B. PRINCE, Columbia Theological Seminary, 701 Columbia Drive, Decatur, Ga.; executive secretary, MR. CHENERY.

Presbyterian Seminary, 109 E. Broadway, Louis-

ALA Councilor—ERNEST M. WHITE, Louisville ville 2, Ky. (1960).

Purpose—To bring its members into closer working relations with each other and the American Association of Theological Schools; to study the distinctive problems of theological seminary libraries; to increase the professional competence of the membership; and to improve the quality of library service to theological education.

Number of members—378.

Membership dues—Active members, $4.00; associate members, $3.00; institutional, $5.00.

Principal source of income—Membership dues.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—*Newsletter; Proceedings; Index to Religious Periodical Literature,* 1949-1952, 1953-1954 and 1957-1958; Niels H. Sonne, *A Bibliography of Postgraduate Masters' Theses in Religion.*

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN LIBRARY SCHOOLS

Headquarters—Care of THELMA EATON, Graduate School of Library Science, Univ. of Ill., Urbana.

Officers, 1959-60—President, DAVID BERNINGHAUSEN, Library School, Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis; vice president and president-elect, EDWARD A. WIGHT, School of Librarianship, Univ. of California, Berkeley; secretary-treasurer, MISS EATON. Directors: LOUIS D. SASS, AGNES GREGORY and MARY E. SILVERTHORN.

ALA Councilor—HOWARD W. WINGER, Graduate Library School, Univ. of Chicago (1962).

Founded—1915.

Purpose—To advance education for librarianship.

Number of members—176 (32 institutional, 144 personal).

Membership dues—Personal $2.00, institutional $50.00.

Meetings—Semi-annual.

Publications—*Newsletter,* Reports, Directory.

ASSOCIATION OF RESEARCH LIBRARIES

Headquarters—Care of WILLIAM S. DIX, Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N.J.

Officers, 1959-60—Executive Secretary, MR. DIX. Advisory Committee: STANLEY PARGELLIS, HERMAN H. FUSSLER, ROBERT A. MILLER, STEPHEN A. MCCARTHY, RAYNARD C. SWANK.

ALA Councilor—STANLEY PARGELLIS, Newberry Library, 60 W. Walton Place, Chicago (1961).

Founded—December 1931.

Purpose—By cooperative effort to develop and increase the resources and usefulness of the research collections in American libraries.

Number of members—49 institutions. Membership limited to institutions concerned with the collection and service of research materials in a wide variety of fields.

Membership dues—$25.00 annually.

Principal source of income—Annual dues.

Meetings—Usually held in connection with ALA Conference.

Publication—Minutes available twice a year from the executive secretary.

CANADIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Association Canadienne des Bibliothèques)

Headquarters—63 Sparks St., Ottawa 4.

Officers, 1959-60—President, BERTHA BASSAM, Univ. of Toronto Library School, 371 Bloor St.; president-elect and first vice president, NEAL HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver; 2nd vice president, HÉLÈNE GRENIER, School Libraries Dept., Montreal Catholic School Commission; past president, ROBERT H. BLACKBURN, Univ. of Toronto L. School; treasurer, JOHN ARCHER, Legislative Library, Regina, Sask.; executive secretary, ELIZABETH HOMER MORTON, 63 Sparks St., Ottawa 4.

ALA Councilor—NEAL HARLOW, Univ. of British Columbia L., Vancouver (1962).

Founded—1946. Incorporated: Department of the Secretary of State for Canada.

Purpose—To promote education, science, and culture within the nation through library service; to promote high standards of librarianship and the welfare of librarians; and to cooperate with library associations both within and outside of Canada and with other organizations interested in the promotion of education, science and culture. The association is a nonprofit, nonsectarian, and nonpolitical body.

Number of members—1925 (1959).

Membership dues—Graded for individuals and institutions, according to salary and income; ordinary $15.00; contributing $25.00; sustaining $50.00; assisting $100.00; corporate $250.00; life $250.00.

Sections—Canadian Association of Children's Librarians; Canadian Music Library Association; Cataloguing; Circulation Services; Reference; Research Libraries; Trustees; Young People's.

Meetings—Annual.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Canadian Index to Periodicals and Documentary Films,* 1948-57; monthly service, 1958; *Canadian Public Library Laws,* 1953; and annual supplements; *Catalogues of the Newspaper Microfilming Project,* 1948-57; *Canadian Library Literature Index,* a preliminary check list; *Standards of Service for Public Libraries in Canada; Salary Scales Recommended for Public Libraries and for College and University Libraries in Canada; Constitution and Bylaws; Occasional Papers,* Nos. 1-23; *Canadian Library Directory.* Periodicals: *Bulletin,* bilingual; free to all members; annual subscription, $4.00 Canada; $4.50 abroad; single copy,

75¢ Canada; 75¢ abroad; *Feliciter*, to members only.

CUBAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Asociación Cubana de Bibliotecarios)

Headquarters—Carlos III 710, Habana, Cuba.

Officers, 1959-60—To be announced.

ALA Councilor—ANA GUERRA DEBÉN, Juan B. Zayas 319, Vibora, Habana (1962).

Founded—1948

Purpose—To improve libraries and library service in Cuba, and to raise the standards of Cuban librarians by means of professional training and education.

Membership dues—According to salary.

Publication—*Boletin*.

MUSIC LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of MARY R. ROGERS, Library of Congress, Washington 25, D.C.

Officers, 1959-60—President, BROOKS SHEPARD, JR., Music Library, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.; vice president, JAMES B. COOVER, Music Library, Vassar College, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.; secretary, BARBARA PENYAK, Cleveland P.L.; treasurer, MISS ROGERS. Executive Board: The above officers plus IRENE MILLEN and RITA BENTON.

ALA Councilor—MORTIMER DAVENPORT, Mannes College of Music L., 157 E. 74th St., New York 21 (1960).

Founded—1931. Incorporated: 1945, under the laws of the District of Columbia.

Purpose—To promote the development of music libraries; to encourage studies in the organization and administration of music libraries and the use of music in libraries.

Number of members—825.

Membership dues—$6.50 (foreign, $7.00).

Principal sources of income—Dues, advertising in journal, and gifts.

Meetings—Usually twice yearly; in summer with ALA.

Publications—Books and pamphlets: *Record Ratings*, $5.95; *Cumulated Index of Record Reviews*; *A Check List of Thematic Catalogs*, 50¢; *List of Members and Institutions*, 75¢; *Code for Cataloging Music and Phonorecords*, $2.25; *Catalog of Music for Small Orchestra*, $2.00. Periodicals: *Notes*, quarterly for members, by subscription $5.00 annually (foreign $5.50); *Supplement* for members, quarterly.

THEATRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Headquarters—Care of GEORGE FREEDLEY, New York P.L.

Officers, 1959-60—President, MR. FREEDLEY; vice president, MRS. MARGUERITE LOUD MCANENY, Princeton University Library, Princeton, N.J.; secretary, GRACE CHIPPENDALE, 1510 Tremont St., Roxbury 20, Mass.; treasurer, MRS. ELIZABETH PERKINS BARRETT, New York P.L.; editor, *Broadside*, MRS. SARAH CHOKLA GROSS, 11 Newkirk Ave., East Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.

ALA Councilor—MR. FREEDLEY (1961).

Founded—1937.

Number of members—147 (September 1959).

Membership dues—Personal, $4.50; institutional, $5.00.

Publication—*Broadside*.

OTHER NATIONAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

Full information on the associations listed below will be found in the *American Library Annual* (Bowker).

American Documentation Institute, care of CHARLES C. LAHOOD, JR., Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Bibliographical Society of America.

Catholic Library Association, care of ALPHONSE F. TREZZA, Villanova Univ., Villanova, Pa.

Council of National Library Associations, care of LOUIS D. SASS, Pratt Institute Library School, Brooklyn 5.

Educational Film Library Association, 250 West 57th St., New York 19.

Medical Library Association, care of NETTIE A. MEHNE, The Upjohn Company L., 301 Henrietta St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Special Libraries Association, care of BILL M. WOODS, 31 E. 10th St., New York 3.

ACCREDITED LIBRARY SCHOOLS

Listed below are the library schools accredited under the 1951 ALA Standards for Accreditation (ALA *Bulletin*, 46:48-49, Feb. 1952). These standards apply only to the basic program of education for librarianship which is scheduled for completion after a minimum of five years of study beyond the secondary school, the fifth year being at the graduate level, and which normally leads to a master's degree.

Atlanta Univ., School of Library Service. Est. 1941. MRS. VIRGINIA LACY JONES, dean.

Univ. of *California*, School of Librarianship, Berkeley. Est. 1919. J. PERIAM DANTON, dean.

Carnegie Institute of Technology, Carnegie Library School, Pittsburgh. Est. 1901. RALPH MUNN, dean; ELIZABETH NESBITT, associate dean.

Catholic Univ. of America, Dept. of Library Science, Washington, D.C. Est. 1938. REV. JAMES J. KORTENDICK, head.

Univ. of *Chicago*, Graduate Library School, Chicago. Est. 1928. LESTER ASHEIM, dean.

Columbia Univ., School of Library Service, New York. Est. 1887. JACK DALTON, dean.

Texas Woman's Univ., School of Library Science, *Denton*. Est. 1929. D. GENEVIEVE DIXON, director.

Univ. of *Denver*, School of Librarianship. Est. 1931. STUART BAILLIE, director.

Drexel Institute of Technology, Graduate School of Library Science, Philadelphia. Est. 1891. JOHN F. HARVEY, dean.

Emory Univ., Division of Librarianship, Atlanta 22. Est. 1905 EVALENE PARSONS JACKSON, director.

Florida State Univ., Library School, Tallahassee. Est. 1947. LOUIS SHORES, dean; ROBERT C. CLAPP, assistant dean.

Univ. of *Illinois*, Graduate School of Library Science, Urbana. Est. 1893. ROBERT BINGHAM DOWNS, director; HAROLD LANCOUR, associate director.

Indiana Univ., Division of Library Science, Bloomington. Est. 1949. MARGARET IRENE RUFSVOLD, director.

Univ. of *Kentucky*, Dept. of Library Science, Lexington. Est. 1933. MRS. EMMA LOU LECKY, acting head.

Louisiana State Univ., Library School, University Station, Baton Rouge. Est. 1931. MRS. FLORRINELL FRANCIS MORTON, director.

McGill Univ., Library School, Montreal, Que.[1] Est. 1927. MISS VERNON ROSS, director.

Univ. of *Michigan*, Dept. of Library Science, Ann Arbor. Est. 1926. RUDOLPH H. GJELSNESS, chairman.

Univ. of *Minnesota*, Library School, Minneapolis. Est. 1928. DAVID K. BERNINGHAUSEN, director.

Univ. of *North Carolina*, School of Library Science, Chapel Hill. Est. 1931 MRS. LUCILE KELLING HENDERSON, dean.

Univ. of *Oklahoma*, School of Library Science, Norman. Est. 1929. ARTHUR M. MCANALLY, director.

George *Peabody* College for Teachers, Library School, Nashville, Tenn. Est. 1928. WILLIAM A. FITZGERALD, director.

Pratt Institute, Library School, Brooklyn. Est. 1890. LOUIS D. SASS, dean.

Rutgers Univ., Graduate School of Library Service, New Brunswick, N.J. Est. 1953. RALPH R. SHAW, dean.

Simmons College, School of Library Science, Boston. Est. 1902. KENNETH R. SHAFFER, director.

Univ. of *Southern California*, School of Library Science, Los Angeles. Est. 1936. MARTHA T. BOAZ, dean.

Syracuse Univ., School of Library Science, Syracuse, N.Y. Est. 1908. WAYNE S. YENAWINE, dean.

Univ. of *Texas*, Graduate School of Library Science, Austin. Est. 1948. ROBERT R. DOUGLASS, director.

Univ. of *Toronto*, Ontario College of Education, Library School. Est. 1928. BERTHA BASSAM, director.

Univ. of *Washington*, School of Librarianship, Seattle. Est. 1911. IRVING LIEBERMAN, director.

Western Michigan Univ., Dept. of Librarianship, Kalamazoo. Est. 1945. ALICE LOUISE LE FEVRE, head.

Western Reserve Univ., School of Library Science, Cleveland. Est. 1904. JESSE H. SHERA, dean.

Univ. of *Wisconsin*, Library School, Madison. Est. 1906. RACHEL KATHERINE SCHENK, director.

Summer sessions: All library schools offer their curricula in summer sessions except Carnegie, McGill, and Toronto.

[1] Basic program at the fifth-year level leading to the professional bachelor's degree accredited under *Standards for Accreditation* adopted by the ALA Council, July 13, 1951.

CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

(As Amended June, 1959)

CONSTITUTION

Article I. Name

Sec. 1. The name of this body shall be the American Library Association.

Article II. Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote library service and librarianship.

Article III. Membership

Sec. 1. *Members.* Any person, library or other organization interested in library service and librarianship may become a member upon payment of the dues provided for in the Bylaws. The Executive Board may suspend a member for cause after hearing by a two-thirds vote of the members of the Executive Board and may reinstate a member by a three-fourths vote of the members of the Executive Board.

Article IV. Divisions and Round Tables

Sec. 1. Divisions and Round Tables of the Association may be organized and supported as provided in the Bylaws.

Article V. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Meetings.* Meetings shall be held as provided for in the Bylaws.

Article VI. Council

Sec. 1. (a) The Council of the American Library Association shall be the governing body of the Association.

(b) The Council shall determine all policies of the Association, and its decisions shall be binding upon the Association.

Sec. 2. Councilors shall be chosen as specified in the Bylaws of the Association.

Sec. 3. Seventy-five members of the Council shall constitute a quorum.

Sec. 4. (a) The Association by a vote at a meeting held during an annual conference may refer any matter to the Council with recommendations and may require the Council to report on such matter at any specified session of the Association.

(b) Any question of policy may, by a majority vote of the Council, be submitted to the Association to be voted upon either at an annual conference or by mail as the Council may determine.

(c) Any action of the Council may be set aside by a three-fourths vote at any meeting of the Association, or by a majority vote by mail in which one-fourth of the members of the Association have voted. Such vote by mail shall be held upon petition of two hundred members of the Association.

Article VII. Executive Board

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall consist of the officers of the Association, the immediate past president, and eight members elected by the Council from among the members of that body, as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. A vacancy in the elected membership of the Executive Board, including a vacancy created by the election of a member to the office of president-elect, second vice-president, or treasurer, shall be filled by Executive Board appointment, the person so appointed to serve until the following annual election.

Sec. 3. The Executive Board shall report on its activities not later than the next meeting of the Council. The Executive Board shall act for the Council in the administration of established policies and programs. It shall serve as the central management board of the American Library Association, including headquarters operations, subject to review by the Council, and shall make recommendations with respect to matters of policy and operations.

Sec. 4. A majority shall constitute a quorum of the Executive Board.

Article VIII. Officers and Committees

Sec. 1. *Officers.* The officers of the Association shall be a president, a president-elect, who shall serve as first vice-president, a second vice-president, an executive director, and a treasurer. The president-elect, the second vice-president and the treasurer shall be elected at the annual conference of the Association, the president-elect and the second vice-president for a term of one year and the treasurer for a term of four years. The executive director shall be appointed by the Executive Board, and shall hold office at its pleasure.

Sec. 2. *Duties of Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice-president, executive director and treasurer shall perform the duties pertaining to their respective offices and such other duties as may be approved by the Executive Board. The president-elect shall serve the

first year after election as first vice-president, the second year as president, and the third year as immediate past president. The president, for the Executive Board, and the executive director for the headquarters staff, shall report annually to the Council. The executive director shall be in charge of headquarters and its personnel; he shall carry out the activities provided for in the budget and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to his office. He shall submit a monthly report to the Executive Board.

Sec. 3. *Appointments.* The Executive Board shall appoint all other officers and all committees of the Association not otherwise provided for and shall fix the compensation of all paid officers and employees. Only members of the Association shall be appointed to committees except by authorization of the Executive Board.

Sec. 4. *Terms of Office.* All officers and all elected members of the Executive Board shall serve until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are chosen.

Article IX. Endowment Funds

Sec. 1. All receipts from life memberships and all gifts for endowment purposes shall, subject to conditions attached thereto, constitute endowment funds. Such funds shall, subject to conditions legally incident thereto, be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by the Executive Board annually to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. If any trustee resigns, dies, becomes incapacitated, or is removed during his term of office, a successor may be elected by a majority vote of the Executive Board at any meeting, and such successor shall serve for the remainder of the term of the original trustee and until his successor be elected. The trustees shall have authority to hold, invest, reinvest, disburse, and otherwise deal with endowment funds in accordance with such directions as may be given them by the Executive Board of the Association. The principal of and income from endowment funds shall be expended under the direction of the Executive Board but no such expenditures shall be made except in accordance with any conditions imposed by the donors of any such funds nor for any purposes which are not in consonance with the approved policy of the Association nor shall principal be expended unless expressly permitted by the terms of the gift, or any amendment or modification thereof. No action shall be taken with reference to investment, reinvestment, or other principal transaction with respect to securities held in the endowment fund, except upon a resolution adopted by or written order signed by a majority of the trustees.

Article X. Affiliated Organizations and Chapters

Sec. 1. The Council may by vote affiliate with the American Library Association any national organization having purposes similiar to those of the American Library Association. The dues of affiliated organizations shall be as provided in the Bylaws.

Sec. 2. By action of the Council, state, provincial, territorial, and regional library associations and other library groups and organizations may be associated with the American Library Association and receive recognition in such a manner and under such conditions as may be provided in the Bylaws.

Article XI. Bylaws

Sec. 1. Bylaws may be adopted and amended by vote of the Association upon written report of the Executive Board or Council or of a special committee appointed by the Association to report thereon. Any Bylaw may be suspended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at a meeting of the Association held during an annual conference.

Article XII. Amendments

Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Constitution shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the members of the Council present and voting at two consecutive meetings held not less than two months apart, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment for the second time, shall specify whether a vote on ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting. If a vote at a meeting is ordered, at least one month's written notice shall be given to the Association of the text of the proposed amendment.

Note—Action pending on Constitution Article VIII, Sec. 1; Article X, Sec. 1 and new No. 2 and renumbered 3; (See *ALA Bulletin*, June 1959); Article XI, Sec. 1 (revised by Council as follows):

Article XI, Sec. 1. All proposals for amending the Bylaws shall originate in the Council. A proposed amendment or new bylaw shall become effective when it shall have been approved by a majority of the members of the Council present and voting at a meeting of the Council, followed by ratification by the members of the Association either by a vote by mail of a majority of the members of the Association

voting, or by a majority vote of the members present and voting at a meeting of the Association. The Council, on approving a proposed amendment, shall specify whether a vote for ratification shall be taken at a meeting of the Association or by mail, and if a mail vote is ordered, the Council shall fix the time for the beginning and closing of the balloting. If a vote at a meeting is ordered, at least one month's written notice shall be given to the Association of the text of the proposed amendment or new Bylaw.

BYLAWS

Article I. Membership

Sec. 1. *Classification of Membership.* Membership of the Association shall consist of:

(a) *Librarian Members*—all members who are or have been employed in library service or related activities or who have been enrolled in or graduated from a library school.

(b) *Trustee Members*—all members who are trustees or former trustees of libraries.

(c) *Lay Members*—all other nonlibrary personal members interested in the work of the Association.

(d) *Institutional Members*—libraries and other institutions and organizations interested in the work of the Association.

(e) *Honorary Members*—persons nominated by the Executive Board and elected for life by the Council.

(f) *Corresponding Members*—any person nominated by the Council and elected by a majority vote of the members present and voting at any annual conference of the Association. Corresponding membership shall be available to any person eminent for his interest in library work, but who is, by reason of his residence in a country other than the United States or Canada, or for other reasons, unable to take active part in the affairs of the Association.

(g) *Special Members*—sustaining, supporting, cooperating, subscribing and contributing—persons or organizations eligible for membership, except libraries or library schools, which elect to pay the dues specified in Sec. 2 of this Article.

(h) *Life Members*—all who are life members at the time of the adoption of this section, and other persons eligible for membership who shall elect to contribute to the endowment fund of the Association the sum provided in Sec. 2 of this Article.

(i) *Continuing Members*—those persons who have had twenty-five years of consecutive membership in the Association, who have been permanently retired from service, and who have applied for such membership for life.

Sec. 2. *Dues, Rights, and Privileges.* All members of the Association shall have the right to vote. All members except those becoming life members before 1939 shall be eligible for two divisional memberships (one in a type-of-library division and one in a type-of-activity division) without the payment of additional dues to the Association. Members of the Association may become members of more than two divisions upon payment of additional dues of $2.00 for each additional division. The divisions shall have the right to impose additional fees upon their members. Only personal members shall have the right to hold office. The dues to be paid, the publications to be received, and the divisional privileges shall be as follows:

LIBRARIAN MEMBERS

ALA Bulletin and Proceedings

Class A. Nonsalaried librarians (library school students, retired librarians not eligible for continuing membership, librarians who are members of religious orders, etc.), Canadian librarians who belong to the Canadian Library Association, foreign librarians, dues $3.

Class B. Salary $2999 or less, dues $6.
Class C. Salary $3000-3499, dues $7.
Class D. Salary $3500-3999, dues $8.
Class E. Salary $4000-$4999, dues $9.
Class F. Salary $4500-4999, dues $10.
Class G. Salary $5000-5499, dues $12.
Class H. Salary $5500-5999, dues $14.
Class I. Salary $6000-6499, dues $16.
Class J. Salary $6500-6999, dues $18.
Class K. Salary $7000 and over, dues $20.

TRUSTEE AND LAY MEMBERS

Dues $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings.*

INSTITUTIONAL MEMBERS

1. *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, Membership Directory,* and appropriate headquarters services shall be available to libraries and library schools upon payment of annual dues as follows:

ANNUAL INCOME	DUES
$11,999 or under	$6
$12,000 or over	50 cents for each $1000 annual income or fraction thereof up to $200,000

For determination of the rate to be paid for membership services and publications, annual income shall be defined as the total operating income received in the previous fiscal year.

2. Divisions, departments or branches of library and library school institutional members, dues $6 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory.*

3. All other institutional members dues $6 an-

nually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

HONORARY MEMBERS

No dues; *ALA Bulletin,* and such other serial publications as they may from time to time desire.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

No dues; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

SUSTAINING MEMBERS

Dues $500 annually, any divisional memberships requested; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

SUPPORTING MEMBERS

Dues $300 annually, any divisional memberships requested; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

COOPERATING MEMBERS

Dues $200 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings* and *Membership Directory.*

SUBSCRIBING MEMBERS

Dues $100 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and *Membership Directory.*

CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS

Dues $25 annually; *ALA Bulletin, Proceedings,* and on request, *Membership Directory.*

LIFE MEMBERS

Dues $200 (*ALA Bulletin, Proceedings, Memship Directory*) and for those becoming life members after 1939, two divisional memberships. Additional life divisional memberships may be obtained for $50.00 each. Designation of divisional memberships may be changed at the end of each membership year as desired.

CONTINUING MEMBERS

No dues; *ALA Bulletin.*

Sec. 3. The class to which any library member belongs shall not be specified in the Directory and shall be regarded as confidential. Allotments made to divisions shall be in lump sums accompanied by a list of members.

Any member may pay a higher rate than is provided in Sec. 2 and shall be entitled to all privileges of such higher rate.

The Executive Board shall have the authority to make adjustments in the scale of dues for cases not clearly covered in Sec. 2.

Sec. 4. *Affiliated Societies.* (a) The annual dues of affiliated societies in the United States shall be ten cents per capita for all members who are not members of the American Library Association.

(b) The annual dues of affiliated societies outside the United States shall be $25.00. Such affiliated societies shall be entitled to a free copy of the *ALA Bulletin,* and shall be privileged to purchase one copy of all American Library Association publications at a discount of 50 per cent.

Sec. 5. *Unpaid dues.* Members whose dues are unpaid on May 1 of each year and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent, shall be dropped from membership. Lapsed members may be reinstated upon payment of dues for the current year.

Sec. 6. (a) *Fiscal Year.* The fiscal year of the Association shall end August 31. The fiscal year shall govern all business and activities of the Association except as otherwise provided in the Constitution and Bylaws.

(b) *Conference Year.* The conference year shall be that period beginning with the adjournment of an annual conference of the Association and ending with the adjournment of the next succeeding annual conference.

(c) *Membership Year.* The membership year for the Association and for the divisions shall be the calendar year.

Article II. Meetings

Sec. 1. *Annual Meetings.* There shall be an annual conference of the Association at such place and time as may be determined by the Executive Board. For all persons attending any meeting or conference there may be a registration fee as fixed by the Executive Board.

Sec. 2. *Special Meetings.* Special meetings of the Association may be called by the Executive Board, and shall be called by the president on request of two hundred members of the Association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 3. *Regional Meetings.* The Executive Board may arrange for regional meetings to include such chapters, divisions, library associations, and such other organizations as may desire to join in such a meeting, provided that the Executive Board may not call a regional meeting in the area covered by a regional chapter without the consent of such chapter.

Sec. 4. *Votes by Mail.* Votes by mail, both of the Association and of the Council, may be authorized by the Executive Board between meetings. Such mail votes shall be conducted under the same requirements as votes at meetings, except that for votes by Council, 50 per cent of the voting membership shall constitute a quorum

and a three-fourths majority of those voting shall be required to carry.

The Executive Board shall have authority to set the time limit during which votes will be recorded but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the ballot or question voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved. In the case of a vote by mail by the Association, the Executive Board may designate publication of the ballot or question submitted in the official journal of the Association as the appropriate method of submitting the matter to the members for their determination.

Sec. 5. *Votes by Institutional Members.* The vote of an institutional member shall be cast by the duly designated representative whose credentials are filed with the executive director. If there shall be no such person designated, or if at any meeting such person be not present, the vote may be cast by the chief executive officer of such institution and by no one else.

Sec. 6. *Quorum.* Two hundred members shall constitute a quorum.

Article III. Nominations and Elections

Sec. 1. (a) Prior to each annual conference of the Association the Executive Board, upon recommendation of the Committee on Appointments, shall appoint an ALA Nominating Committee of five members, no one of whom shall be a member of the board, to nominate candidates for elective positions.

(b) Such committee shall nominate candidates from among the general membership for the positions of president-elect, second vice-president; for the position of treasurer whenever this is required by Article VIII, Section 1, of the Constitution; members of Council as provided in sections (d) and (e) below; to fill vacancies.

(c) Such committee shall present names of candidates for each office except those of president-elect and second vice-president in blocks of two names each. Names of candidates for the offices of president-elect and second vice-president shall be presented in a single block of two names. Members of the Association shall vote for only one name from each block.

(d) Such committee shall nominate annually candidates for twelve members-at-large of the Council for four-year terms.

(e) Such committee also shall place on the ballot, in blocked groups without indication of their divisional representation, candidates for twelve or, under the circumstances described in Article IV, Sec. 2 (e), more members of the Council to be nominated by the Divisions as provided in Article IV.

(f) No person may be nominated for or serve on the Council unless he is a personal member of the American Library Association; no candidate may accept nomination from more than one group.

Sec. 2. (a) The ALA Nominating Committee shall report its nominations in the *ALA Bulletin* not less than three weeks before the midwinter meeting of the Council. At that meeting, the names of the candidates shall be announced. The presiding officer shall call the attention of the Council to Sec. 2. (b) of this Article.

(b) At the midwinter meeting any member of the Council may present a petition signed by not fewer than ten councilors proposing additional nominations. In case nominations for more than two candidates for any office are made by the committee and by petitioners, the Council shall take a written ballot on the names presented. The two names receiving the highest number of votes for any office shall be the official candidates placed on the official ballot.

(c) No person shall be nominated by the committee or by petition whose written consent has not been filed with the executive director of the Association.

Sec. 3. (a) Nominations determined as herein provided shall be placed before the members of the Association on a printed ballot which shall be prepared under the direction of the Nominating Committee and which shall be known as the "Official Ballot."

(b) The ALA Nominating Committee shall also include on the official ballot other nominations filed with the executive director by petition of any one hundred members of the Association at least three months before the annual conference, provided written consent of these nominees shall have been filed with the executive director of the Association.

(c) The professional address of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 4. (a) The Executive Board shall appoint a Committee on Election which shall have charge of the conduct of the regular election and the counting and tabulation of all votes cast.

(b) At least six weeks prior to the annual conference, the executive director shall mail a copy of the ballot to each member of the Association. Ballots shall be marked and returned to the executive director in sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name and address of the member voting together with the words, "Official Ballot."

Sec. 5. The executive director shall check on a list of members the names of all members whose votes were received. For each office except those of president-elect and second vice-president, the candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected and shall be so reported to the Association by the Committee on Election. In the

block of names of candidates for the offices of president-elect and second vice-president, the candidate receiving the largest number of votes shall be elected president-elect and the candidate receiving the next largest number of votes shall be elected second vice-president. In case of a tie vote the successful candidate shall be determined by lot conducted by the Committee on Election.

Sec. 6. (a) There shall be a Council Nominating Committee, appointed by the President, which shall nominate candidates for the Executive Board to be elected by the Council. Such committee shall be appointed at the annual meeting and the election shall be by ballot of the Councilors present and voting at the following midwinter meeting of the Council.

(b) Such committee shall nominate annually candidates for two members of the Executive Board for four-year terms for election by the Council from among the members of the Council who are serving by virtue of election to it, as provided in Article IV, Sec. 2 (a) and (b) of the Bylaws, and who have served at least one year immediately preceding their prospective terms as Executive Board Members. Upon election to the Executive Board the member shall continue to serve as a member of the Council for the duration of the term for which he was elected to the Council and thereafter as a voting member ex officio for the duration of the term for which he was elected to the Executive Board.

Article IV. Council

Sec. 1. (a) *Meetings.* The Council shall hold at least two meetings each year. Such meetings shall be held, one at the time and place of the annual conference of the Association and one, not less than three months before the next annual conference, at a time designated by the Executive Board. The latter shall be called the midwinter meeting. Other meetings may be called by the president and shall be called upon request of twenty members.

(b) *Officers.* The president, president-elect, second vice-president, and the executive director of the Association shall serve as officers of the Council, the Executive Director serving as its secretary. The presiding officer may vote only in case of a tie and the executive director shall not have the right to vote.

Sec. 2. (a) Each state, provincial, and territorial chapter shall be entitled to one councilor. Chapter representation shall be through state or provincial chapters unless the state or provincial associations in a certain region elect to take representation through a regional chapter and so notify the secretary of the Council. In such case, the regional association shall elect one representative from each state or provincial chapter in the association.

(b) Ninety-six councilors shall be elected by the Association at large, twenty-four being elected each year as provided in Article III, Sec. 1 (d) and (e) of the Bylaws. The number of Councilors specified may be exceeded in accordance with Article IV, Sec. 2 (e) of the Bylaws.

(c) The presidents of the divisions shall automatically be members of the Council for the year of their presidencies, and the presidents-elect shall be their alternates.

(d) Chairmen of ALA committees, past presidents of the Association, and one representative of each affiliated organization as such, shall be members of Council without voting privileges.

(e) The Council shall apportion 48 memberships to the divisions in proportion to the number of members in each division, and shall reapportion them every second year if required by changing memberships, but shall provide that each division shall have at least one membership. The number of councilors serving at any one time may be greater than the number upon which apportionment is based under the following circumstances: when, as a result of reapportionment, a division gains one or more memberships, it shall nominate candidates to such offices for the next election; but when a division loses one or more memberships, its representation shall be reduced through the normal expiration of the terms of the councilors previously elected upon its nominations.

(f) No person shall serve as a regularly elected member of the Council representing more than one group; except, however, that a person who is a member by virtue of being president or president-elect of a division, as provided in paragraph (c), may simultaneously be a regularly elected member according to paragraph (a) or paragraph (b), but such person shall have but one vote; and except that a person who is a member as provided in paragraph (d) may simultaneously be a regularly elected member and/or a member by virtue of being president or president-elect of a division.

Sec. 3. All elected councilors shall serve for terms of four years or until their successors are selected and qualified.

Sec. 4. Each councilor elected by a chapter shall present his credentials, signed by the president of the chapter, to the Council Credentials Committee in advance of the first meeting he may attend after his election.

Article V. Chapters

Sec. 1. (a) The purpose of a chapter is to promote general library service and librarianship within its geographic area and to cooperate

in the promotion of general and joint enterprises with the American Library Association and other library groups.

(b) The Council may establish a chapter of the American Library Association in any state, province, territory or region in which a majority of the ALA members residing within the area involved and voting on the issue favors such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than ten per cent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area. A regional chapter may consist of any area composed of three or more contiguous states or provinces.

(c) Any state, provincial, territorial or regional library association may, at its request, be designated a chapter of the American Library Association provided a majority of the ALA members residing in the area involved voting on the issue is in favor of such action; provided, however, that the total number of persons voting on the issue shall not be less than ten per cent of the total number of ALA members residing within the area involved, and provided further that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the association involved and the Constitution and Bylaws of the American Library Association.

(d) A member of the American Library Association who is also a member of more than one state or territorial chapter shall be accredited only to the chapter in the state in which he works.

(e) No more than one chapter of the American Library Association shall exist in any state, province or territory.

(f) In establishing regional chapters, no state, provincial or territorial association may be included in more than one such region.

Sec. 2. A chapter may adopt its own constitution and bylaws subject to the certification of the ALA Committee on Constitution and Bylaws that there is no conflict between the constitution and bylaws of the chapter and that of the ALA. All amendments by ALA chapters shall be subject to similar certification. A chapter may admit members who are not members of the American Library Association.

Sec. 3. Each State, provincial, territorial, or regional chapter shall be the final authority within the American Library Association in respect to all programs and policies which concern only the area for which the chapter is responsible provided they are not inconsistent with any programs and policies established by the ALA Council. Any chapter may establish committees and boards which parallel national committees and boards in order to carry out over-all programs within its own area and to maintain liaison between its members and the national committees and boards. State, provincial and territorial chapters may establish local chapters within the respective areas involved.

Sec. 4. A chapter may be dissolved by the Council and shall be dissolved if it becomes inactive or fails to comply with the provisions of this Article.

Article VI. Divisions

Sec. 1. The Council may establish divisions under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a division of any group of not less than 500 members of the Association who are interested in the same field of librarianship, upon petition of such group. Under exceptional circumstances, the Council may admit as divisions, groups having fewer than 500 members.

(b) The Council by a vote of two consecutive meetings may discontinue a division when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that division has ceased.

Sec. 2. (a) The purpose of a division is to promote library service and librarianship within and for a particular type of library or as it relates to a particular type of library activity, and to cooperate in the promotion of general and joint enterprises within the Association and with other library groups. Each division shall represent a field of activity and responsibility clearly distinct from that of other divisions.

(b) A division shall have authority to act for the ALA as a whole on any matters determined by Council to be the responsibility of the division.

Sec. 3. (a) Divisions are of two distinct kinds: "Type-of-library divisions" and "Type-of-activity divisions."

(b) Type-of-library divisions focus attention upon planning in and evaluation of all functions as they contribute to the services of the library. Type-of-library divisions are interested in the general improvement and extension of service to the clientele and agencies served. Each such division has specific responsibility for: (1) Planning of programs of study and service for the type of library as a total institution; (2) Evaluation and establishment of standards in its field; (3) Synthesis of the activities of all units within the Association that have a bearing on the type of library represented; (4) Representation and interpretation of its type of library in contacts outside the profession; (5) Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of library, and stimulation of participation of members in appropriate type-of-activity divisions; and (6) Conduct of activities and projects for improvement and extension of service in its type of

library when such projects are beyond the scope of type-of-activity divisions, after specific approval by the Council.

(c) Type-of-activity divisions focus attention upon study and development of such functions as reference, cataloging, personnel administration, etc., as they apply to all types of libraries. Type-of-activity divisions are interested in the improvement and extension of their functions. Each such division has specific responsibility for: (1) Continuous study and review of the activities assigned to the particular division; (2) Conduct of activities and projects within its area of responsibility; (3) Synthesis of the activities of all units within the Association that have a bearing on the type of activity represented; (4) Representation and interpretation of its type of activity in contacts outside the profession; (5) Stimulation of the development of librarians engaged in its type of activity, and stimulation of participation by members in appropriate type-of-library divisions; and (6) Planning and development of programs of study and research for the type of activity for the total profession.

Sec. 4. (a) Each division shall be organized under a board of directors with overlapping terms and with authority to make decisions between conferences or meetings of the division. Such board of directors shall include, either as a voting or non-voting member, each councilor elected upon nomination by the division.

(b) Each division may establish such committees, sections, and other subordinate units as may be required to discharge properly the responsibilities assigned to it, but no committee, section, or other unit devoted to an activity assigned to a type-of-activity division shall be established in a type-of-library division.

(c) A division may affiliate with itself regional, state, or local groups interested in the same field of library service or librarianship. Such groups may admit members who are not members of the division or of the Association.

Sec. 5. (a) A division shall accept as members all members of the Association who elect membership in that division according to the provisions of Article I of the Bylaws. Only members of this Association may be members of a division.

(b) All members of a division shall have the right to vote. Votes by institutional members shall be cast as provided in Article II, Sec. 5 of the Bylaws. Only personal members shall have the right to hold office.

Sec. 6. (a) Each division shall receive allotments made on the basis of need as determined by the Executive Board upon recommendation of the Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget.

(b) All divisional funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for aid disbursed by its designated officer or authorization of the division officers.

(c) A division shall have the right, by vote of its members, to impose additional fees. Funds so collected shall be subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)-(b).

Sec. 7. No division shall incur expense on behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any division commit the Association by any declaration of policy, except as provided in Sec. 2 (b) of this Article.

Sec. 8. A division may: Issue publications, subject to approval of the Executive Board; hold meetings; organize sections; retain or adopt a distinctive name; appoint committees to function within the field of its activities; in general carry on activities along the lines of its interests.

Sec. 9. (a) Each division shall be governed by the provisions of the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association to the extent to which they are applicable. To guide the officers and members in conducting the affairs of a division which are peculiar to itself, the division shall adopt a constitution and/or bylaws which shall not be in conflict with those of the Association. Such documents shall provide appropriate rules governing the holding of meetings, the conduct of mail votes, the constitution of a quorum, the conduct of nominations and elections, the establishment and appointment of committees, the procedure for their own amendment.

(b) A section shall be governed by the constitution and/or bylaws of the division of which it is a part. It may adopt bylaws of its own provided that they are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association or with those of the division.

(c) Divisions in existence at the time this article is amended shall comply with its provisions by the close of the next annual conference provided at least ten months shall have elapsed, and otherwise by the close of the second annual conference after such amendment.

Article VII. Round Tables

Sec. 1. The Council may establish round tables under the following conditions:

(a) The Council may authorize the organization as a round table of any group of not less than 50 members of the Association who are interested in the same field of librarianship not within the scope of any division, upon petition of such group.

(b) The Council may discontinue a round table when in the opinion of the Council the usefulness of that round table has ceased.

Sec. 2. No round table shall incur expense on

behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any round table commit the Association by any declaration of policy.

Sec. 3. Round Tables may charge annual dues, limit their membership, and issue publications. All round table funds are to be in the custody of the Executive Board, to be accounted for and disbursed by its designated officer on authorization of the round table officers.

Sec. 4. A round table may affiliate with itself regional, state, or local groups interested in the same field of library service or librarianship. Such groups may admit members who are not members of the round table or of the Association.

Sec. 5. Any member of the Association may become a member of any round table by complying with the requirements for membership. No person may vote in any round table unless a member of the same. The members of each round table shall, at its final session of each annual conference, choose officers to serve until the close of the next annual conference.

Article VIII. Publications

Sec. 1. The Executive Board shall administer all publishing activities of the Association. It shall appoint annually an Editorial Committee of five members of the Association, who are not employees thereof, to advise upon material for publication. The members thereof shall serve until their successors are appointed. The Executive Board shall make an annual report to the Association on its publishing activities.

Article IX. Committees

Sec. 1. *Advisory Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Appointments, to be comprised of the presidents-elect of the divisions and the president-elect of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to advise the president-elect of the Association on nominations for committee appointments.

(b) There shall be a Committee on Program Evaluation and Budget, to be comprised of the immediate past presidents of the divisions, the president-elect and the treasurer of the Association, and the immediate past president of the Association who shall serve as chairman, to evaluate the programs of the Association and to advise the Executive Board in the preparation of the annual budgets.

(c) There shall be a Committee on ALA Publishing, to be comprised of five members of the Association who are not employees thereof, to advise the Executive Board on the Association's publishing program and operations.

Sec. 2. *Standing Committees.* (a) There shall be a Committee on Organization which shall recommend to the Council the establishment or discontinuance of divisions, round tables, and committees, as the needs of the Association may require. Such committee shall define the functions of each division, round table, and committee subject to the approval of the Council.

(b) The Council upon recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish other standing committees to consider matters of the Association that require continuity of attention by the members. The Committee on Organization shall recommend the name and size of each such committee. Unless otherwise recommended by the Council, members of standing committees shall be appointed for terms of two years, and may be reappointed for a second and third but not a fourth consecutive term; but in no case shall a person serve on a committee for more than 6 consecutive years. Appointments shall be made in such manner as to provide continuity in membership.

(c) Subcommittees of standing committees may be established by the committees in cooperation with the divisions. When the functions of a subcommittee would fall within the scope of a single division that division shall appoint the committee to carry them out and to serve as a subcommittee of the ALA committee; such subcommittee shall report to the appointing division for information and to the parent committee for action. When the functions would not fall within the scope of a single division, the subcommittee shall be appointed by and report to the parent committee.

(d) The standing committees shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Constitution and Bylaws Committee
Editorial Committee
Membership Committee
Subscription Books Committee

(e) The standing committees shall include the following general committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Accreditation Committee
Audio-Visual Committee
Awards Committee
Intellectual Freedom Committee
International Relations Committee

Sec. 3. *Special Committees.* (a) All other committees authorized by the Council, and interim committees authorized by the Executive Board, shall be special committees. The life of a special committee shall be limited to two years unless the Council or the Executive Board which authorizes such committee shall otherwise provide. The term of appointment for members of a special committee shall end with the fiscal year unless the Council or Executive Board which authorizes such committees shall provide for a dif-

ferent or a longer term. Members of special committees whose terms expire shall be eligible for reappointment, except for the members of the Nominating Committees and any juries to make selections for awards.

(b) The special committees shall include the following administration committees with functions and size to be determined by the Council:

Conference Program Committee
Council Credentials Committee*
Election Committee
Nominating Committee
Resolutions Committee

Sec. 4. Interdivisional committees and other committees formed by two or more distinct units within the Association may be established as required by the groups concerned upon notification to the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 5. *Joint Committees.* (a) The Council, on the recommendation of the Committee on Organization, may establish joint committees, either standing or special, with other organizations when the functions of the proposed committee cannot be appropriately delegated to a single division or ALA committee.

(b) Joint committees of the divisions or round tables with organizations outside the Association may be established only with the approval of the Council and upon the recommendation of the Committee on Organization.

Sec. 6. Not less than two weeks prior to the annual meeting the president-elect shall report to the Executive Board for the Committee on Appointments. At a meeting prior to or during the annual meeting of the Association, the Executive Board shall consider the nominations and make its decisions as to appointments.

Sec. 7. (a) The Executive Board shall designate the chairman of each committee annually.

(b) Any vacancy occurring on a committee shall be filled by appointment by the Executive Board until the expiration of the fiscal year in which the vacancy occurs, at which time appointment to fill out the unexpired term shall be made.

(c) Any member of a committee may be removed by a three-fourths vote of the Executive Board upon written recommendation of either the chairman of the committee, the chairman of the Committee on Appointments, the board of directors of a division, or the president of the Association.

Sec. 8. Votes in the Executive Board, as well as in committees, may be taken by mail, provided all members are canvassed simultaneously. In case of dissent among the members, a second vote shall be taken after each member has been acquainted with the views of every other member. If on the second mail vote, more than one member disagrees with the views of the majority, the action shall fail. Each committee shall have the authority to set a time limit within which the votes of its members shall be recorded, but if no such time limit is set no vote shall be counted unless received within 30 days from the day the text of the matter voted upon was mailed properly addressed to those entitled to vote on the matter involved.

Sec. 9. No committee shall incur expense on behalf of the Association except as authorized, nor shall any committee commit the Association by any declaration of policy.

Article X. Finances

Sec. 1. Annual estimates of income, except for the publishing department and projects supported by grants to the Association, shall be based upon the actual income of the preceding year plus any unexpended balance remaining from the preceding year. In no case may expenditures be budgeted in excess of the established income arrived at in this manner.

Sec. 2. An audit of all accounts shall be made annually by a commercial auditor.

Sec. 3. A report shall be made annually to the membership, by a duly authorized member of the Executive Board, detailing receipts and expenditures, explaining the Association's fiscal status, and reporting on the audit.

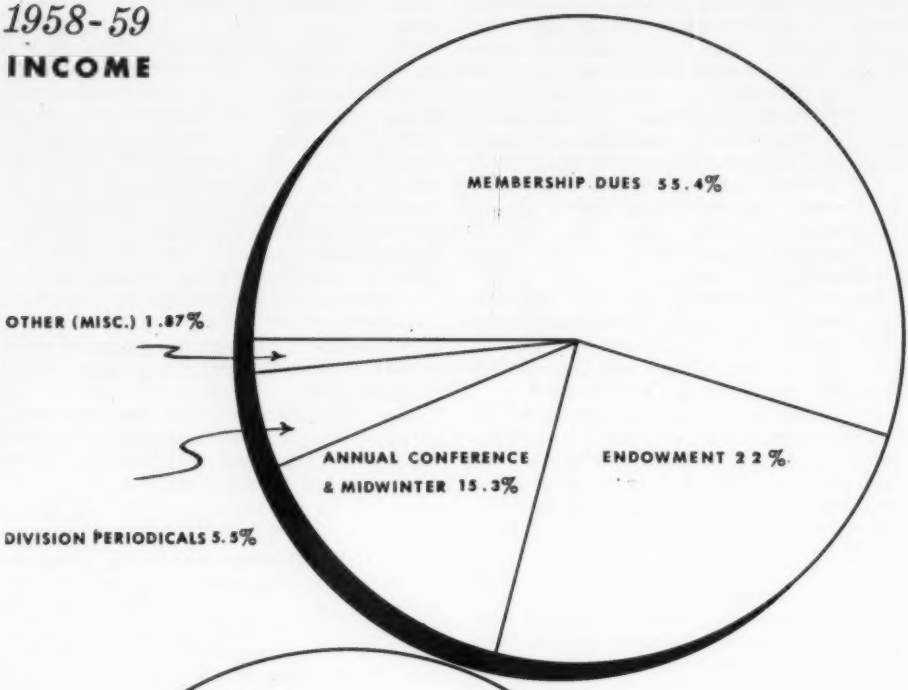
Article XI. Parliamentary Authority

Sec. 1. *Robert's Rules of Order (Revised),* in the latest edition, shall govern the Association in all cases to which it can be applied and in which it is not inconsistent with the Constitution, the Bylaws, or special rules of order of the Association.

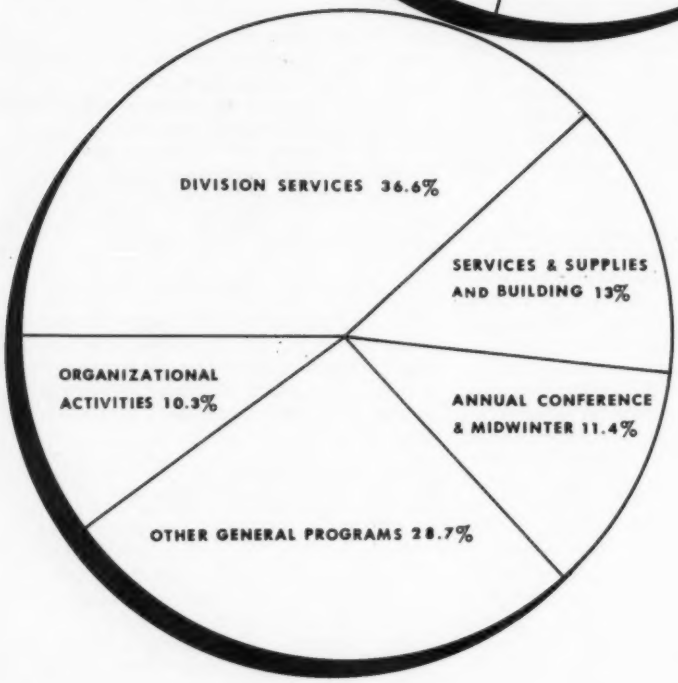
NOTE—Bylaws Article VI, Sec. 2 (b) pending study by the Committee on Organization.

* Discontinued by action of Council, June 1959.

1958-59 INCOME



1959-60 BUDGET



PROGRAMS AND SERVICES IN THE GENERAL FUNDS BUDGET	1959–60 Budget	Spent per Member[1]	Per cent of Budget
Division Services			
Salaries and travel for divisional staff	$127,880	$ 5.81	
Special division programs	30,546	1.39	
Division periodicals	47,978	2.18	
Total	206,404	9.38	36.6
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES AND SUPPLIES AND BUILDING			
Services and Supplies	44,082	2.00	
(Includes, for general funds activities: Postage, telephone, telegraph, stationery and supplies, social security, auditing, employment fees, equipment, legal counsel, accounting, mimeographing, file service, mail and messenger service, switchboard, personnel and purchasing, etc.)			
Headquarters building	29,058	1.32	
(Includes: janitorial service, maintenance, building supplies, insurance, heat, light, water, repairs, etc.)			
Total	73,140	3.32	13.0
ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND MIDWINTER MEETING	64,070	2.91[2]	11.4
OTHER GENERAL ALA PROGRAMS	161,885	7.36	28.7
(Includes: Executive Offices, Headquarters Library, Washington Office, National Library Week, ALA Committees, General Funds Subsidy to ALA Bulletin, Operating Reserve.)			
ORGANIZATIONAL ACTIVITIES			
Executive Board, PEBCO, Presidents of Divisions and Sections, etc.	18,185	.83	
Membership Records and Directory	39,588	1.80	
Total	57,773	2.63	10.3
TOTAL 1959–60 GENERAL FUNDS BUDGET	$563,272	$25.60	100.0

[1] Allocations per member are based on a total membership of 22,000 of which approximately 18,500 are personal.
[2] Although an average expenditure per member for the Annual Conference and Midwinter Meeting is shown, it should be noted that these are self-supporting (see the table, Sources of General Funds Income) and are not paid for from membership dues.

SOURCES OF GENERAL FUNDS INCOME	1958–59	Per cent
ALA Dues	$291,505.25[1]	55.4
Endowment Income	116,074.85	22.0
Conference and Midwinter Meeting	80,602.39	15.3
Division Periodicals	29,066.17	5.5
Other (Miscellaneous)	9,599.81	1.8
TOTAL	$526,848.47	100.0

[1] Average per member, $13.25, based on 22,000 members.

LIBRARIANS: ATTENTION!

IF others have *failed* **Y-O-U**

why not try us on your wants for

OUT-OF-PRINT AND HARD-TO-FIND **BOOKS**

Our record of 35 years success in this field as pioneers has enabled us to achieve a high percentage of results through our world-wide network of associate dealers, antiquarians, collectors, agents, and others. In the book field.

PLEASE SEND US YOUR LIST OF WANTS TODAY

We report quickly at lowest prices.

No charge. No obligation.

NOTE NEW ADDRESS

AMERICAN LIBRARY SERVICE

353 W. 48th Street, Dept. L, New York City 36, N.Y.

P.S. Please refer your readers to us when they ask for a book you cannot supply.

WE ALSO BUY BOOKS AND MAGAZINES YOU NO LONGER NEED. SEND US LISTS.

TREASURER'S REPORT

For the Fiscal Year September 1, 1958, to August 31, 1959

BALANCE SHEET—AUGUST 31, 1959

Assets

Endowment Funds:		
Cash in agency account	$ 11,284.92	
Investments—at cost	2,562,361.70	
Real estate—at cost	179,422.50	
Total Endowment Fund Assets		$2,753,069.12
General and Special Funds:		
Cash in banks (cash overdraft)	43,133.39*	
Cash on hand	500.00	
Cash on deposit	425.00	
United States treasury bills	223,165.99	
Checks uncollected	36.00	
Endowment funds receivable	16,122.71	
Miscellaneous accounts receivable	2,809.52	
Advances to officers and staff members	26,000.88	
Prepaid expense	9,820.70	
Deferred charges	2,008.08	
Office devices and building equipment		
Less accumulated depreciation to date of $8,511.71	11,901.63	
Inventory of postage, paper, and supplies	29,179.69	278,836.81
Total Assets		$3,031,905.93

Liabilities

Endowment Funds:		
Balances—		
Carnegie Fund	$ 123,811.80	
Carnegie Corporation Endowment Fund	2,461,637.99	
General Endowment Fund	103,566.45	
Sarah C. N. Bogle Endowment Fund	5,014.58	
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	501.69	
Frederic G. Melcher Scholarship Fund	25,508.39	
Oberly Memorial Fund	1,078.64	
Herbert Putnam Honor Fund	2,482.51	
James L. Whitney Fund	13,344.36	
	2,736,946.41	
Accounts payable—ALA	16,122.71	
Total Endowment Fund Liabilities		$2,753,069.12
General and Special Funds:		
Accounts payable	870.80	
General and special funds balances	277,966.01	278,836.81
Total Liabilities		$3,031,905.93

GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS

Summary of Income, Expense, and Balances

September 1, 1958 to August 31, 1959

Regular Activities

General Funds	*Balance 9-1-58*	*Income*	*Expense*	*Balance 8-31-59*
General Funds	$ 70,285.95			
Dues, Endowment, etc.		$ 420,396.91		
Administration and Program			$ 417,110.16	
Transfers—				
B.P.A. Notes		317.22		
1958 Conference		6,793.35		
1958-59 Bulletin		92.51		
Executive Director's Discretionary Fund		4.11		
Martinsburg Public Library Survey		106.69		
Stanford Cataloging Institute		1,321.52		
Top of the News		540.37		
Chattanooga Public Library Survey			272.51	
Bulletin Reprints (School libraries)			289.54	
"Get an Inside View"			93.67	

* Refund; transfer, deficit or overdraft

	Balance 9-1-58	Income	Expense	Balance 8-31-59
"Obligations and Responsibilities"			56.86	
"Syllabus for Library Board Members"			725.00	
"Use of Television"			86.00	
National Library Week (1958)			892.88	
National Library Week Brochures (1958)			1,318.57	$ 79,012.64
	$ 70,285.95	$ 429,572.68	$ 420,845.99	$ 79,012.64
Annual Conferences				
1958—San Francisco	$ 7,776.67	$ 2,493.00	$ 3,476.32	
Transfer to administration and program	—	6,793.35*	—	—
1959—Washington, D.C.	401.15*	77,385.39	59,349.89	$ 17,634.35
1960—Montreal	338.13*	—	862.12	1,200.25*
1962—Miami Beach	—	—	846.62	846.62*
1963—St. Louis	—	—	435.27	435.27*
TOTAL	$ 7,037.39	$ 73,085.04	$ 64,970.22	$ 15,152.21
Division Membership Periodicals				
College and Research Libs.	—	$ 21,598.39	$ 21,598.39	—
Hospital and Institution Book Guide	—	1,986.64	1,986.64	—
Library Resources and Technical Services	—	6,923.74	6,923.74	—
School Libraries	—	4,146.32	4,146.32	—
Top of the News	—	8,318.50	7,778.13	
Transfer to General Funds	—	540.37*	—	—
TOTAL	—	$ 42,433.22	$ 42,433.22	—
Publishing Funds				
Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin	—	$ 140,902.96	$ 134,950.81	$ 5,952.15
Bulletin	—	89,883.83	89,791.32	—
Transfer to general funds	—	92.51*	—	—
Publishing books and audio-visual materials	$ 39,986.48	273,029.50	203,369.56	—
Transfer to Bulletin	—	27,625.28*	—	82,021.14
TOTAL	$ 39,986.48	$ 476,098.50	$ 428,111.69	$ 87,973.29
Other Publishing Funds				
Revolving fund	8,000.00	—	—	8,000.00
TOTAL-REGULAR ACTIVITIES	$125,309.82	1,021,189.44	956,361.12	190,138.14
Undistributed Income				
Reserve for ACRL Foundation Grants Projects	$ 4,291.60	$ 2,125.00	$ 2,844.28	$ 3,572.32
Carnegie Fund	20,355.12	6,231.48	—	26,586.60
Endowment funds—Endowment fund Trustees	3,114.68	350.32	—	3,465.00
TOTAL-UNDISTRIBUTED INCOME	$ 27,761.40	$ 8,706.80	$ 2,844.28	$ 33,623.92
Round Table Funds				
Exhibits	$ 266.25	$ 2,317.50	$ 1,444.52	$ 1,139.23
International Relations	217.64	390.33	431.60	176.37
Staff Organizations	374.59	610.00	678.22	306.37
TOTAL—ROUND TABLES	$ 858.48	$ 3,317.83	$ 2,554.34	$ 1,621.97
Special Activities				
AASL—Exhibits Round Table Award	—	$ 500.00	$ 335.13	$ 164.87
American Library Institute	$ 376.48	—	—	376.48
Associate executive director's discretionary fund	218.69	—	218.69	—
Augustine Aurianne Estate	1,975.05	—	-	1,975.05
B.P.A. Notes	317.22	—	-	
Transfer to general funds		317.22*	—	—
Bassett Foundation Award	155.89	—	—	155.89
Melvil Dewey Medal Fund	57.34*	13.87	2.50	45.97*
Dutton Macrae Award	—	1,000.00	1,000.00	—
Executive director's discretionary fund	403.91	—	399.80	
Transfer to General Funds		4.11*	—	—
Executive director's Washington Office fund	5,174.13	400.00	757.84	4,816.29
Exhibits Round Table Award Fund	2,000.00	—	500.00	1,500.00
Grolier Award	—	500.00	500.00	—
Headquarters building	—	—	20.28	20.28*
Intellectual Freedom Committee	1,029.31	1,960.70	2,233.35	756.66
Library Service to Labor—American Federation of Labor Grant	166.76	—	61.28	105.48

* Refund, transfer, deficit, or overdraft.

	Balance 9-1-58	Income	Expense	Balance 8-31-59
Library Survey—Chattanooga Public Library	—	—	272.51	
Transfer to general funds		—	272.51*	—
Library Survey—Martinsburg Public Library	—	1,000.00	893.31	
Transfer to general funds		106.69*	—	—
Melcher Scholarship Fund	1,474.33	5,281.94	1,277.31	
Transfer to endowment		4,000.00*	—	1,478.96
Oberly Memorial Award	—	—	50.00	50.00*
Portraits Catalog	134.40	40.00	—	174.40
Recruiting Activities—Award	500.00	—	500.00	—
Reference Survey Committee—RSD	—	250.00	—	250.00
Reprint Expediting Service	—	2,465.00	599.37	1,865.63
Scarecrow Press Award	—	500.00	—	500.00
Stanford Cataloging Institute	—	1,503.13	181.61	
Transfer to General Funds		1,321.52*	—	—
TOTAL—SPECIAL ACTIVITIES	$ 13,868.83	$ 9,665.10	$ 9,530.47	$ 14,003.46
Special Projects				
ALA Bibliographic Project	$ 60.03	$ 39.97	$ 100.00	—
ALA Fact Finding Project	8,636.63	—	5,295.64	$ 3,340.99
ALA Liberty and Justice Book Awards—1957-58	8,258.98	—	351.83	
Transfer to Publishing		7,907.15*	—	—
ALA Sub-Grants in Adult Education	373.12	—	—	373.12
ACRL Foundation Grants Project	31,663.35	35,000.00	27,750.00	38,913.35
American Heritage Project	8,183.60	983.19	—	
Transfer to Library Community Project		8,183.60*	—	983.19
Ankara Institute of Librarianship I	10,471.76*	46,772.82	44,094.35	7,793.29*
Ankara Institute of Librarianship II	—	—	8,259.64	8,259.64*
Asia Project—YASD	—	5,700.00	1,311.22	4,388.78
Children's Library Service Study	10,988.10	—	7,506.89	3,481.21
Great Books of the Western World	120.54*	—	350.00	470.54*
Indian Librarians Training Program	—	—	7,093.03	7,093.03*
Indian University Librarians Project	—	11,280.00	—	11,280.00
International Relations Office—1958-59	8,756.90	17,339.00	22,437.14	
Transfer to 1959-60 Project		3,658.76*	—	—
1959-60	—	3,658.76	13,875.52	10,216.76*
Library-Community Project	4,461.42	60,000.00	81,091.82	
Transfer from American Heritage		8,183.60	—	8,446.80*
Library Technology Feasibility Study	6,493.95	—	6,493.95	—
Library Technology Project	—	35,000.00	17,042.41	17,957.59
National Library Week—1958				
ALA participation	892.88*	—	—	
Transfer to general funds		—	892.88*	—
Brochures	1,318.57*	—	—	
Transfer to general funds		—	1,318.57*	—
National Defense Education Act Project	—	540.00	—	540.00
North Carolina Recruiting Project	3,794.76	—	1,000.63	2,794.13
Office for Adult Education	2,420.28	12,000.00	13,741.67	678.61
School Library Standards Project	2,405.75	—	2,405.75	—
Southwest Missouri Library Service	509.08	—	303.67	
Refund to donor		205.41*	—	—
Stern Fund Magazine Project	5,300.00	—	5,147.20	152.80
University of Mandalay	—	—	5,438.76	5,438.76*
University of Rangoon	51,491.12	—	46,316.12	5,175.00
U.S. Field Seminar—Japanese	—	—	13,158.36	13,158.36*
TOTAL—SPECIAL PROJECTS	$140,993.32	$ 216,542.42	$ 328,354.15	$ 29,181.59
Accommodation Accounts				
Annuities for transfer	$ 2,207.11	$ 160,313.90	$ 161,150.83	$ 1,370.18
International Federation of Library Associations	15.00	60.90	75.90	—
Japan Library School—Keio University	5,896.73	10,000.00	9,371.73	6,525.00
National Book Committee	—	9,301.75	7,800.00	1,501.75
TOTAL ACCOMMODATION ACCOUNTS	$ 8,118.84	$ 179,676.55	$ 178,398.46	$ 9,396.93
TOTAL—GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUNDS	$316,910.69	$1,439,098.14	$1,478,042.82	$277,966.01

Recapitulation of Income, Expense, and Balances

Regular Activities	$125,309.82	$1,021,189.44	$ 956,361.12	$190,138.14
Undistributed Income	27,761.40	8,706.80	2,844.28	33,623.92
Round Table Funds	858.48	3,317.83	2,554.34	1,621.97
Special Activities	13,868.83	9,665.10	9,530.47	14,003.46
Special Projects	140,993.32	216,542.42	328,354.15	29,181.59
Accommodation Accounts	8,118.84	179,676.55	178,398.46	9,396.93
TOTAL	$316,910.69	$1,439,098.14	$1,478,042.82	$277,966.01

* Refund, transfer, deficit, or overdraft.

GENERAL FUNDS

Consolidated Income Summary

September 1, 1958 to August 31, 1959

Dues, Endowment, etc.	*Year Ended 8-31-59*	*Year Ended 8-31-58*
Membership dues:		
Personal	$192,404.00	$176,440.00
Institutional	71,177.00	66,534.50
Special	20,075.00	19,700.00
Life	10,147.00	9,690.00
Affiliation	—	25.00
Additional divisions	7,849.25	6,995.50
Endowment Funds:		
Carnegie Corporation	111,843.76	115,138.76
General	4,231.09	3,923.95
Membership Directory sales	1,590.00	1,609.56
Membership mailing list rental	1,129.03	745.11
Midwinter Meeting registration	3,217.00	5,864.00
Other income	6,880.78	5,376.62
TOTAL	430,543.91	412,043.00
Less—life membership dues transferred to endowment	10,147.00	9,690.00
TOTAL	420,396.91	402,353.00
Conference		
Sale of exhibit space	53,112.00	45,998.00
Registration fees	20,145.50	17,279.00
Program advertising	3,849.77	2,703.03
Other income	278.12	—
TOTAL	77,385.39	65,980.03
Divisional Membership Periodicals		
College and Research Libraries	14,350.55	13,279.63
Hospital Book Guide	13.10	35.00
Library Resources and Technical Services	2,954.49	2,131.87
School Libraries	3,429.53	2,530.96
Top of the News	8,318.50	5,525.38
TOTAL	29,066.17	23,502.84
TOTAL GENERAL FUNDS INCOME	$526,848.47	$491,835.87

GENERAL FUNDS

Administration and Program

Expenditure Budget Summary

	Budget 1958-59	*Actual Year Ended 8-31-59*
Executive Board, advisory committees and officers	$ 9,250.00	$ 8,981.10
Executive office	71,995.00	64,941.92
Division services	116,416.00	117,190.15
Washington Office	18,490.00	18,388.38
Headquarters library	17,710.00	13,682.84
Administrative services		
Services and supplies	133,174.00	130,407.28
Membership records, directory, and addressograph	35,602.00	38,431.58
Midwinter Meeting	4,830.00	4,803.31
Elections	6,600.00	7,518.29
Building maintenance	30,590.00	31,121.09
Program allocations		
Membership periodical subsidies	20,530.00	22,407.42
ALA committee allocations	9,150.00	8,575.51
Division programs	34,555.00	30,090.43
Other budgeted items		
Clerical pool	5,000.00	4,578.68
National Library Week	4,000.00	5,074.48
National Defense Education Act	2,500.00	3,010.48
Operating reserve	6,500.00	—
TOTAL	$526,892.00	$509,202.94
Less—Services, supplies, and building costs paid by other budgets and funds	91,678.00	92,092.78
NET ADMINISTRATION AND PROGRAM	$435,214.00	$417,110.16

ONE HUNDRED FIFTY MILLION

In one year, Americans spent
close to $150,000,000
on comic books.
Think about this.
Then ask yourself—
if we can spend such money
on transient items,
should you be satisfied
with less than the *best*
in furniture
for your *library?**

New Life
LIBRARY FURNITURE

the very best by

SJÖSTRÖM USA

JOHN E. SJÖSTRÖM COMPANY, INC., 1717 N. 10TH STREET, PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

*At your request, copies of this ad series will be mailed to anyone you designate.

FOR SALE

INTERNATIONAL CONGRESSES is one of our specialties. Foreign books and periodicals current and out-of-print. Albert J. Phiebig, Box 352, White Plains, N.Y.

LIQUICK LEATHER will repair, restore and rebind leather and cloth books for a few cents each. 16 oz. bottle—$3.95. Ideal for old powdery leather. In use by rare book departments of many great libraries. Liquick Leather, 543 Boylston St., Boston 16, Mass.

BACK NUMBER MAGAZINES. Established 1889. Largest and best selections anywhere. Please send us your list of Duplicates for Sale. Abrahams Magazine Service, Serials Dept., 56 E. 13th St., New York 3.

OUT-OF-PRINT: Colonial Book Service. Specialists in supplying out-of-print books as listed in all library indices (Granger: Essay & Gen. Lit.; Shaw; Standard; Fiction; Biography; Lamont; Speech; etc. . . .). Want lists invited. 23 East 4th St., New York 3.

BOOKS PRINTED IN ENGLISH providing a translation and key to Latin, Greek and modern foreign language classics. *Interlinear Editions: Caesar's Gallic War, Cicero's Orations* or *Virgil's Aeneid*. Each $2.00. Write for free catalog of other translations. TRANSLATION PUBLISHING CO., 67 Irving Place, New York 3, N.Y.

USED BOOKMOBILES: A wide range of sizes, types and prices. Contact Paul H. Wyer, The Gerstenslager Company, Box 569, Aurora, Ill.

USED BOOKMOBILE: Approximately 2000 book capacity, exceptionally good condition, very low mileage, never outside the city limits. Reason for selling; increased circulation commanded purchase of a much larger unit. Contact Rockford Public Library, Rockford, Ill.

POSITIONS OPEN

world wide

NEW ANNUAL SUMMER PLACEMENT DIRECTORY. Over 15,000 actual verified positions in all states, many foreign countries. Summer jobs are filled early. Don't miss out. Regular price $3. Rush this ad with $2 for your copy. LIBRARIANS urgently needed for schools, colleges, public, technical libraries, etc. CRUSADE, largest magazine of educational opportunities since 1952. No fees. Apply direct. Members' qualifications, school and library vacancies listed FREE. 1 issue $1.00; 11 issues, yearly, $5.00. NEW ANNUAL WORLD-WIDE GRADUATE AWARD DIRECTORIES. 1000's of current awards for librarians and educators. Stipends $200-$10,000. Regular price $3. Mention this ad with $2 for Vol. III. Vol. II $3. Vol. I $3 (No duplications). All 3 Vols. $7. CRUSADE, Dept. AL, Box 99, Station G, Brooklyn 22, N.Y.

LIBRARIES seeking professional staff will find *Library Placement Exchange* an effective contact and recruitment medium. Each $12.00 subscription permits a library to advertise free an *unlimited* number of job vacancies. Semi-monthly; nationwide. LPE, Dept 1, Box 172, Ben Franklin Sta., Wash. 4, D.C.

east

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LIBRARIAN; will be assisted by full-time clerk. Individual book budget for each of 8 grade school libraries run by public library. Staff of 16 in department. Thirty-five miles from New York City, on Long Island Sound. Fine swimming. Audubon bird and flower sanctuary. Salary scale, pension, Social Security. Beginning salary for fifth year degree $4464, January 1960 increased to $4654. Write to Head Librarian, Greenwich Library, Greenwich, Conn.

NEEDED—A Librarian for the rapidly expanding program in Delaware where Library Services Act funds have just arrived! Challenging position holding great variety: cataloging, reference, general assistance. Salary around $5000. Please apply to: Mrs. Virginia Messick, State Library Commission, Dover, Del.

REFERENCE ASSISTANT, N.H. STATE LIBRARY. L.S. degree required. Duties include performing detailed reference for state departments and general reference for small town libraries having limited book collections; assisting in book selection. Social science background and knowledge of government documents useful but not required. 37½ hour week, 8:30 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday through Friday. 15 working days vacation, 15 working days sick leave. State retirement, hospitalization. Salary range $4876 to $5888. Starting salary depends on qualifications. Position open October 15. Apply to Mrs. Mildred P. McKay, State Librarian, 20 Park St., Concord. N.H.

SUMMER HEAT GET YOU? Like swimming, boating, fishing in summer? Concerts, plays, community activities, excellent schools in winter? These can be yours as a *Branch* or *Children's Librarian* in our 2-Library system serving 20,000 people. We are small enough to know our patrons and provide varied experience with understanding supervision. We are big enough to give wide scope to ambition, imagination, and creativity. Good Board, good salaries (based on experience), usual fringe benefits. Apply: Director, Northport Public Library, Northport, Long Island, N.Y.

BRANCH LIBRARIAN, woman, $4888. Month vacation, all benefits. Library degree. Robert G. Newman, Librarian, Public Library, Pittsfield, Mass.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN. Responsibilities include public relations and supervision of adult services at Main Library. Requirements: College and library degrees and three years of suitable experience. 37-hour week, 4 weeks vacation, hospitalization, Social Security, ALA Retirement Plan. Starting salary: $6000-$6500 depending on qualifications. Apply: Elizabeth Hesser, Librarian, Osterhout Free Library, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

FIELD ADVISORY LIBRARIAN. 5 year library school graduate, 4 years professional experience. To advise the 16 libraries in the System. Salary open. *Junior Librarian*. $4500. 5 year library school graduate. Headquarters position to assist in book selection, general duties. State Retirement, 4 week vacation, etc. System Headquarters located in college town, home of world famous Corning Glass Center, Finger Lakes resort area nearby. Southern Tier Library System, 130 Pine Street, Corning, N.Y. Telephone Corning 6-3521.

LIBRARIAN to take charge of new bookmobile and main library. Varied experience necessary. Salary

open. Write: Erie County Library, 800 Priestly Ave., Lawrence Park, Erie, Pa.

RESEARCH ASSISTANT—Librarian with indexing experience to help standardize, refine, and amplify existing bibliography on nursing research; also to design its publication, distribution, and supplementation. Two year project; annual salary $6000; University privileges. Write Miss Virginia Henderson, Project Director, Yale University School of Nursing, New Haven, Conn.

YOUNG ADULTS' LIBRARIAN in charge of new branch library (including adult and children's departments) challenging position planning for a new library operation—furniture, equipment, book orders, etc. Open March 1960. Alert expanding city, 40,000 population. Low rents, 40 miles from Boston. No income, sales, or excise tax. Salary open. Write Librarian, Nashua Public Library, Nashua, N. H.

AN IDEAL OPENING for young professional to develop general experience. Assistant needed to work in cataloging, reference dept. Opportunity for advancement. Starting salary depending on experience. Apply: Director, Hicksville Public Library, Hicksville, L.I., N.Y.

TOWN OF GROTON—LIBRARIAN. $4586.40-$5405.40. The Town of Groton, Connecticut, offers an unusual opportunity for a trained Librarian in a permanent position under pleasant working conditions. Application forms may be obtained from Town Manager, Groton, Town Hall, Poquonock Bridge, Connecticut; State Personnel Department, Hartford, Connecticut, or any office of the Connecticut State Employment Service. Completed applications must be on file at Office of Town Manager, Groton, Poquonock Bridge, Connecticut on or before January 1, 1960.

southeast

FOUR POSITIONS, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida. 38½ hour week, 1 month vacation, faculty status. 5th year library degree required and experience desired. Apply to Associate Director of Libraries. 1) *Assistant Circulation Librarian* to share in directing the work of a staff of 10 full-time and 28 student and part-time assistants, with emphasis upon use of the facilities by graduate students and faculty. Salary $5200. 2) *Reference Assistant* to assume responsibility for interlibrary loans. Salary $5150. 3) *Acquisitions Assistant* for searching of book and serial orders. Salary $4600. 4) *Circulation Assistant* to supervise reserve book section and to assist in general circulation duties. Salary $4600.

T.O.M.A.C.? (Thinking of making a change?) Please consider rapidly developing opportunities at the Kanawha County Public Library in Charleston, West Virginia. State's capital offers big city atmosphere in pleasant West Virginia (Montani Semper Liberi) surroundings. Positions open. *Librarian Assistant (Circulation)* and *Librarian Assistant (Children's)*. Minimal salary $4350-$4950. Retirement in addition to Social Security. Sick leave and annual vacation. Interested? Contact Director.

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, Florida's "Gate-Way" City, invites your attention to the following vacancies in its Public Library System: *Senior Assistant*, L.S. Degree and four years experience. Openings in Children's Department and Adult Circulation Department. Salary range $4740-$5040 annually. *Junior Librarian*, Graduation from a college or university approved by an accredited association of more than statewide standing, one year of training in Library School of appropriate and acceptable standing. Openings in branch Adult or Children's work. Salary range $4260-$4440 annually. For your interest, Jacksonville has resort weather, an excellent retirement plan (provides retirement at 50% of annual salary) and is conveniently located (a few minutes drive) to its fine beaches. Address replies to: Mr. Harry Brinton, Director of Libraries, Jacksonville Free Public Library, 101 East Adams Street, Jacksonville 2, Fla.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN to head children's services in beautiful new building. Fifth year library degree required and at least two years experience. Salary $4500-$5220 depending upon qualifications and experience. Apply: Mrs. Eugenia Whelan, Librarian, Hollywood Public Library, Hollywood, Fla.

THREE POSITIONS open in West Virginia. Degree from accredited library school required. *Two Librarians* needed now to organize and develop new regional library for Fayette, Raleigh Counties (population 200,000) near Charleston, with probable third county 1960. Development under LSA. Library Commission surveyed counties, has 20,000 processed books, and two bookmobiles ready for program; and is now assisting library board with recruitment of professional personnel. One *administrator* needed. Beginning salary $6000. Three weeks vacation; two weeks sick leave; seven holidays. Three or more years experience required. One *Coordinator of Readers' Services* needed. Begining salary $4800-$6000 depending on experience. Vacation, etc., same as Administrator. One *County Librarian* needed for Marshall County, a growing industrial area along Ohio River, near Wheeling. Second year of demonstration under LSA. $25,000 and architect's sketch ready for beginning construction of new county-city library. Beginning salary $5000. Address application for these three positions to: Miss Dora Ruth Parks, Executive Secretary, West Virginia Library Commission, 2004 Quarrier Street, Charleston, W. Va.

midwest

POPULAR LIBRARY HEAD. Salary $5920 (4 steps to $6760). New scale January 1—$6220-$7060. 5th year degree plus 3 years experience in public library or equivalent experience. Selection of adult fiction and popular non-fiction, films and records as allied to program planning and adult education activities (8 Great Books groups). Liberal benefits include 20 days vacation, 9 paid holidays, 12 days sick leave cumulative to 60 days in 5 years. Apply: Miss Alta Parks, Assistant Director, Gary Public Library, Gary Ind.

THREE POSITIONS. County Library serving 15 branches, 2 hospitals, 165 schools. *Assistant Director*. Prefer branch or reference experience. $5122-$6214, in five steps. *School Service Department Head*, to supervise bookmobile service and render consultant help to teachers $4650-$5616, in five steps. *Branch Librarian*. Combination branch and headquarters work. $4446-4654. Bachelor's and L.S. degrees required. Social Security, paid hospitalization, vacation and sick leave. Apply Director, Kent County Library, 740 Fuller, N.E., Grand Rapids 3, Mich.

FOUR PROFESSIONAL OPENINGS in large midwestern state university library. *Assistant order Librarian:* $5100; *Assistant Reference Librarian* (two positions): $5000; *Serials Cataloger:* $6000. Fifth year degree in librarianship required. Faculty status, one month's vacation, TIAA after three years' service, Social Security. Life and medical insurance plans. Collection of half-million volumes, heavy in science,

engineering and agriculture. Staff of 120 (30 professionals). Excellent facilities. Apply to John E. Moriarty, Director, Purdue University Libraries, Lafayette, Indiana. Please give résumé of education and experience, and send small passport-type photograph.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN. Opportunity to continue and develop active program for public library in attractive residential Chicago suburb. L.S. degree and some experience desirable. Usual benefits. Salary around $4800. Write Miss Rebecca M. Ditto, Librarian, La Grange, Illinois, Public Library.

CATALOGER: Librarian I in the Technical Processes Department. Fifth year degree required. Salary range $4920-$5940 depending upon experience. Forty-hour, five-day week—no Saturday nor evening hours. Liberal fringe benefits. Apply: Dan A. Williams, Director, Public Library of Des Moines 9, Iowa.

PROFESSIONAL POSITIONS in new million-dollar, air-conditioned building ready in December. Fifth year L.S. degree required. *Head of Business and Technology* (Librarian III, $5760-$7380), *Head of Children's Room* (Librarian II, $4980-6360) and *assistants in Business-Technology and Catalog-Order Departments* (Librarian I, $4740-$5760). Salary schedule effective January 1960, based on Public Administration Service position classification. Previous experience required for Libn. II and Libn. III, salary above minimum depending on background and experience. Social Security and state retirement plan, cumulative sick leave, 3 weeks vacation, voluntary Blue Cross-Blue Shield deductions, pay twice monthly. Apply Director, Public Library, South Bend 1, Ind.

GENERAL LIBRARY ASSISTANTS needed by Ferris Institute, a state college. Duties-circulation, reference, and/or cataloging. Salary approximately $6000 for 12 months with one month's vacation. Adjustments made for experience. M.A. or fifth year bachelor's degree required. Write: Mrs. Goldie T. Nott, Librarian, Ferris Institute, Big Rapids, Mich.

POSITIONS OPEN, Decatur Public Library, Decatur, Illinois; air-conditioned buildings, newly renovated branch, 3 bookmobiles, IBM-Series 50 program for routine operations, 5 day, 40 hr. week, 4 week vacation, sick leave, retirement, merit increases, municipal civil service; library school degrees required: *Minimum 3 years experience:* Assistant Librarian—$7157. Senior Cataloger—$5149. Assistant Extension Chief—$5022. *No experience:* Reference Assistant—$4740. Children's Assistant—$4740. Apply Mary T. Howe, Librarian.

SHAKER HEIGHTS PUBLIC LIBRARY needs staff for new branch library building opening Spring 1960.

1. *Children's Librarian* to establish collection and work with pre-school and elementary school children. Qualifications: Library school degree, three years' experience in Children's work, and good references. Salary adjusted to experience, range $4400 to $5200. Benefits: month's vacation, 5 day week, sick leave, state retirement plan, all new air-conditioned building in a beautiful section of this residential suburb of Cleveland.

2. *Young People's Librarian,* with same requirements, same salary, same location, to work with young people from large nearby junior high and high schools (1 public, 3 private).

3. *Reference Librarian* (Grade II, to take over supervision of good working reference collection, much used, in main library (Annual circulation 250,000). Salary $5000-$5800. Benefits as above. Qualifications: At least 5 years experience in reference work, professional training, good health. This very busy library deals mainly with students of high school and college ages from entire surrounding community. Residents primarily of high income and college status. *Apply to:* Miss Virginia Robinson, Librarian, 3450 Lee Road, Cleveland 20, Ohio.

CHIEF CATALOGER. City of 40,000, beautiful area of Wisconsin. B.L.S. or M.L.S. plus experience. Salary open. Paid Blue Shield Hospital-Surgical insurance, 4 weeks vacation, Wisconsin Retirement and Social Security. Public Library, Gerald A. Somers, Director, Eau Claire, Wisconsin. Also *School Cataloger* position open.

ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN—Cudahy Public Library, Cudahy, Wisconsin. Minimum training—college degree plus experience and 9 credits in Library Science. Present salary range for a M.S. degree is $4830 to $5343, plus one-half of Blue Cross, Municipal Retirement, 6 paid holidays, sick leave and Social Security benefits. Cudahy is located twenty minutes from Milwaukee by excellent bus service, is situated on Lake Michigan, surrounded by beautiful parks which have excellent golfing, swimming and picnic facilities. If you like to live in a small town, with Metropolitan facilities nearby, Cudahy is your answer. For application, contact the City Clerk's Office, 5050 S. Lake Drive, Cudahy, Wisconsin. Closing date for application—December 18, 1959.

ROCKFORD PUBLIC LIBRARY needs a *Branch Librarian,* an *Assistant Branch Librarian,* an *Assistant Reference Librarian,* and an *Assistant Science and Business Librarian.* Professional training required. Salary to $6000 depending upon experience. Five-day week, 4 week vacation, 2 week sick leave, retirement plan, Social Security. Apply Mary L. Henderson, Assistant Librarian, Rockford Public Library, Rockford, Ill.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT HEAD now open in growing, modern library. Training and experience required. Salary range $4320-$5280. Vacation. Retirement. Social Security. Blue Shield. Sick leave. Apply: Librarian, Public Library, Appleton, Wis.

PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEM needs two enthusiastic library school graduates for *Assistant Branch Librarian* (with emphasis on children's services) and for *Assistant Reference Librarian.* Salary $4524-$5356, depending on experience. Annual salary increases, attractive fringe benefits. Library serves 120,500 people with a main library, six branches, separate business, audio-visual and hospital services. Active program for older people. Library building program in planning stage. Peoria is 35 minutes by jet flight from Chicago, has council manager government, active urban renewal program and many cultural advantages. Apply William W. Bryan, Librarian, Peoria Public Library, Peoria, Ill.

ASSISTANT CATALOGER, with possibility of advancement. Varied and growing collections in three-library system. Catalog department in air-conditioned main library; staff of four; 3520 hours of student assistance. One month's vacation, 40-hour week, TIAA, Social Security, group insurance, liberal sick leave, faculty status. Beginning salary $4200-$4500, depending upon qualifications. Apply: Director of Libraries, Drake University, De Moines 11, Iowa.

HEAD OF EXTENSION DEPARTMENT. Responsible for developing library service to county. Library Degree from accredited library school re-

quired. Prefer at least two years experience, but not absolutely essential. Salary $4500, one month vacation, Social Security, Wisconsin retirement, cumulative sick leave, six holidays. Possibility of further expansion of service to other counties. Excellent opportunity for dynamic, energetic and personable librarian with ideas who can work with conservative rural people. Position open January 1. Congenial staff, beautiful country, excellent boating and fishing on Lake Winnebago and other connected waterways. Send resume of education and experience, age, references and small photograph to Leonard B. Archer, Director, Oshkosh Public Library, Oshkosh, Wis.

southwest

2 LIBRARIANS NEEDED Jan. 1st. Head of Reference and Head of Adult Services. Building program in planning stage. Top professional challenge in a library that does not stand still. Salary begins at $4800. Library School degree required. Apply: Jerome Cushman, Public Library, Salina, Kan.

NEW MEXICO STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION. Assistant librarian for regional library, Southwestern region. Library science degree required. Public Library, extension and/or county library experience desirable. Entering salary $4380 increasing to $4620 in six months, maximum $6060. State retirement plus Social Security, group insurance voluntary, three weeks vacation, cumulative sick leave. Apply: Miss Dorothy J. Watkins, P.O. Box 4158, Santa Fe, N. Mex.

pacific northwest

SPECIAL PROJECTS DIRECTOR, permanent position, could lead to position of head librarian. Capital city of 25,000 in heart of Rockies. Excellent hunting and fishing. College and library school graduate required. Prefer experience. Would be directly responsible to library board. Write Mrs. John Willard, Secretary, City Library Board, Helena, Mont.

HEAD REGIONAL LIBRARY located center beautiful Washington State, bordering Cascade Mts. and Columbia River. Brand new $600,000 central library. System, including bookmobile, 12 branches, cooperating with 5 county Services Act demonstration (see Sept. ALA Bull.) Bookstock 93,000; '59 budget $84,000. Salary $6000-$7200, starting salary dependent on experience. Apply Boyden Brooks. North Central Regional Library, 310 Douglas St., Wenatchee, Wash.

CAPITAL CITY, scenery, challenge. Newly merged city-counties library needs two accredited, general assistants. Salary $4800-$5040 depending on experience. 4 week vacation. Alfred R. Kraig, Regional P.L., Olympia, Wash.

SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY has vacancies for: *Children's Librarian, Music Cataloger, Assistants* in departments of History & Government, Education, Psychology & Sociology, and Branches. Degree from ALA accredited library school required. Beautiful new Central building. Salary up to $5400 depending upon qualifications. 22 working days vacation. 12 days annual sick leave cumulative to 90 days. Social Security and excellent Retirement Plan. Paid medical insurance. Apply to: Mrs. Helen Wright, Personnel Assistant, Seattle Public Library, Seattle 1, Wash.

far west

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT. Public Library system one and one-half hours from San Francisco. City-county system of 8 branches and 2 bookmobiles. Salary $514.00-$625.00 with advancement to 2nd step in 6 months. Requires ALA accredited library school degree with 5 years' professional library experience. Apply: Director of Library Services, Public Library of Stockton and San Joaquin County, Market and Hunter Streets, Stockton 2, Calif.

CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN in beautiful Menlo Park adjacent to Stanford University to have full charge of children's room. 35 min. to San Francisco. Salary $4704-$5736. Library degree required. Merit system, fringe benefits, plus state retirement. Oral interview only. Write: Philip Morales. City Librarian, Menlo Park Public Library, Menlo Park, Calif.

HEAD LIBRARIAN, Monterey Park Public, 15 minutes from downtown Los Angeles. 36,000 population. Beautiful residential community. New building in the planning stages. Position open October 16. Salary $592-$710 in 6 steps. Apply: Mr. R. M. Elliott, President Lib. Bd., 539 So. Lincoln, Monterey Park, Calif.

SAN MARINO PUBLIC LIBRARY is accepting application for *Librarian I in Adult Department.* Graduation from ALA accredited school. Residential community of 14,000. 53,000 volumes; circulation 300,000. Modern air-conditioned building; 11 miles Los Angeles. Attractive benefits. Salary $4704-$5832. Direct inquiries: Miss June E. Bayless, San Marino Public Library, San Marino, Calif.

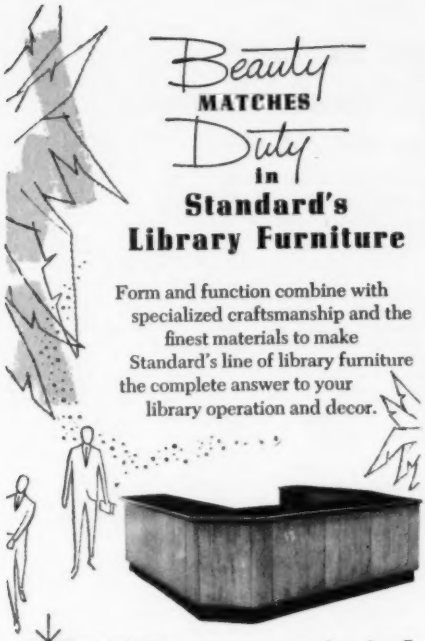
WANTED: *Head of Children's Division* for San Bernardino County Library, serving largest county in United States, 20,000 square miles of beautiful mountains, desert, and valley. Fast-growing communities. Fifty branch libraries and stations, plus bookmobile. $36,000 juvenile book budget. Requirements: Degree from accredited library school and four years of experience, including 2 years of work with children. Salary: $483-$587. Social Security plus County retirement. A job with never a dull moment.

SUPERVISING CHILDREN'S LIBRARIAN. $507-$616. To plan and administer a children's program with the rapidly expanding City of San Diego Library System. To supervise and coordinate work of the central children's room and branch libraries. Requirements: To age 52. Graduation from library school accredited by the ALA and four years professional library experience, including three years in children's work and one year as a supervisor of professional librarians. Applications must be received before December 28, 1959. Apply: A. A. Bigge, Room 453. Civic Center, San Diego 1, Calif.

REFERENCE LIBRARIAN for suburban community of 25,000, close to San Francisco. Require library degree. Salary $376-$458. 5-day, 40-hour week; 10 days vacation; sick leave; State retirement and Social Security; 4-step salary scale, 2nd step in 6 months. New Library. Position open January 1960. Write to: Personnel Clerk, City Hall, San Bruno, California. Applications close December 15, 1959.

canada

MOOSE JAW PUBLIC LIBRARY requires a *Chief Librarian* and a *Cataloguer.* Degree from an accredited library school and experience required. Salary: Chief Librarian, $5000; Cataloguer, $4000 and up depending on experience. Five-day, thirty-six and a half hour week, city pension plan, three week holiday after one year. Apply to: Mr. Justice R. L. Brownridge, Chairman of the Board, 1129 Grafton St., Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan.



Beauty MATCHES Duty in

Standard's Library Furniture

Form and function combine with specialized craftsmanship and the finest materials to make Standard's line of library furniture the complete answer to your library operation and decor.

DESIGNED . . . by our own technical staff working with the nation's top library furniture designers.

BUILT . . . of rugged, long-service hard woods, implemented by the finest traditionally proved cabinetry techniques — and hand finished to gleaming perfection.

UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED . . .

against warping, splitting and defects of material and workmanship for a full year.

The famous, nationally recognized and accepted Donnell line of holiday furniture is exclusively manufactured by Standard Wood Products.

Send today for our latest catalog. Study it at your leisure. Then call in our free planning service specialists to get maximum quality, service and layout efficiency. No obligation, of course.

STANDARD WOOD PRODUCTS CORP.
LIBRARY DIVISION

10 Columbus Circle • New York 19, N. Y.

Visit us at The AEA Convention in Atlantic City

POSITIONS WANTED

COLLEGE LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION or Library Science Teaching sought by man, 54, MSLS, Ph.D. in languages, in sixth year college library administration, many years a language professor. Available January 1960. B-34-W.

MATURE MAN, B.S.B.A., M.A.L.S. 1959, plus all round European education and experience in humanities, modern and classic languages, sciences, law, political science, wants to start in any position. B-35-W.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION. Man, Ph.D. (Rom. Langs.); M.A. (GLS, Chicago) June 1960. 35, married. 3 yrs. Hd. Libn., lib. arts coll. Also 4 yrs. exp. cat., ref., rare bks. Ideas and initiative; building programing exp.; circ. and collection builder. Broad teaching, publishing, adm. exp. Available July 1960. At Midwinter for interviews. B-36-W.

Rates for Classified Advertising: $1.00 per printed line. ALA members 60¢. Deadline: first of month preceding publication. If voucher forms are required for billing, please send them at the time advertisements are submitted for insertion.

TECHNICAL LIBRARIANS

Present expansion and modernization program of Research facilities includes increased library services to professional staff of metallurgists, chemists and engineers.

Excellent opportunity for:

LIBRARIAN — to administer library of about 6,000 volumes. Plan and direct information retrieval program for research staff. Applicants must have library experience, interest in documentation also desirable.

REFERENCE LIBRARIAN - CATALOGER — to revise present card catalog and then devote most of time to reference work.

Positions require Library Science degree. Training or experience in science-technology desirable but not essential. Salaries commensurate with training and experience. Send complete resume including salary requirements to:

C. D. Murray
General Office Employment
ARMCO STEEL CORPORATION
Middletown, Ohio

INDEX TO VOLUME 53—1959

PART I: ALA ORGANIZATION AND INFORMATION, 1959-60

An Index to the December 1959 *ALA Bulletin*

All official ALA units and other organizations listed in the December 1959 issue are included in Part I. Information about ALA units which was published January-November 1959 is included in Part II.

AASL—American Association of School Librarians
ASL—American Association of State Libraries
ACRL—Association of College and Research Libraries
AHIL—Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries
ASD—Adult Services Division
CSD—Children's Services Division
LAD—Library Administration Division
LED—Library Education Division
PLA—Public Library Association
RSD—Reference Services Division
RTSD—Resources and Technical Services Division
YASD—Young Adult Services Division

A

Accreditation Com., 895
Accredited L. Schs., 939
Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
Acquisitions (Sect.) Policy and Research Com., RTSD, 928
Action Devel. Com., Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, 913
Activities Com., YASD, 930-31
Activities Special Com., CSD, 917
Adult Education Literature Com., ASD, 915
Adult Services Division, 915-16
Advisory Com. for Library Service to Children in P.Ls., LAD, 919
Advisory Com. for Library Technology Project, LAD, 919
Advisory Com. on Coop. with Educ. and Professional Organizations, ACRL, 909
Advisory Com. on Cooperative Study of Secondary Sch. Standards, AASL, 906
Advisory Com. on USOE Statistics, Library Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Advisory Com. to Administer the Rangoon Project, ACRL, 909
Advisory Com. to Ankara Inst. of Lnship., 895
Advisory Com. to Boy Scouts of America, Subcom. on, CSD, 917
Advisory Com. to U.S. Com. for the United Nations, 901
Advisory Com. to Westinghouse Broadcasting Co., CSD, 918
Advisory Group for N.C. Library Recruitment Project, LAD, 919
Affiliated Natl. L. Assns., 936-38
Alternates to Chapter Councilors Com., 830
American Assn. of Colls.—ACRL Jt. Com., 902
American Assn. of Law Ls., 936
American Association of Library Trustees Sect., PLA, 913-14; Com. to Explore Div. Status for, PLA, 912
American Association of School Librarians, 905-07
AASL-ACRL-DAVI Subcom., Audio-Visual Com., 896
American Association of State Libraries, 907-08
American Bk. Publishers Council's Com. on Reading Devel.—ALA, Jt. Com., 901
American Federation of Labor-Com. of Industrial Organization—American Library Assn. (ASD) Jt. Com., 902
American Library Association, 887
ALA Publishing Com., 900
American L. History R.T., 932
American Merchant Marine L. Assn., 936
American Textbk. Publishers Inst., ALA Com. to, 895
American Theological L. Assn., 936-37
Ankara Inst. of Lnship., Advisory Com., 895
Appointments Com., ALA, 895
Architecture Com. for P.Ls., Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., LAD, 919
Archives Com.: AASL, 905; AHIL, 911
Armed Forces Librarians' Sect., PLA, 914
Art Subcom., Subject Specialists Sect., ACRL, 911
Asia Project Com., YASD, 931
Association of Amer. L. Schs., 937
Association of College and Research Libraries, 908-11
Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries, 911
Association of Research Ls., 937
Audio-Visual Com., 895-96
AURIANNE AWARD COMS., CSD, 917-18
Awards and Scholarships Com., AASL, 905
Awards Com., ALA, [illegible]; LED, 921
AWARDS, CITATIONS AND SCHOLARSHIPS: Aurianne Award, CSD, 917-18; Citation of Trustees Jury, PLA, 912; Clarence Day Award Jury, 896; Dewey Award Jury, 896; Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award, PLA, 912; E. P. Dutton—John Macrae Award Jury, 896; Grolier-Americana Scholarship Award, AASL, 906; Grolier Society, Inc., Award Jury, 896; Laura Ingalls Wilder Award, CSD, 918; Library Literature Award Jury, 896; Lippincott, Joseph W., Award Jury, 896; Margaret Mann Citation, RTSD, 918; Melcher Scholarship Award, CSD, 918; Melcher Scholarship Fund, CSD, 918; Mudge Award, RSD, 925; Newbery-Caldecott, CSD, 917; Oberly Memorial Award, RSD, 925

B

Bibliography Com., RSD, 925
Bibliotherapy Com., AHIL, 911
"Book Bait" for Children Com., CSD, 918
"Book Bait" Project Eval. Special Com., YASD, 931
Book Cat. Interdivisional Com., RSD and Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 926, 928-29
Book Eval. Com., CSD, 917
Book Introduction Subcom. (YASD), Audio-Visual Com., 895
Book List Com. for White House Conf. on Children and Youth 1960, CSD, 918; YASD, 931
BOOK SELECTION COMS.: Notable Bks. Council, ASD, 916; Foreign Bk. Selection, PLA, 912; YASD, 931
Bookbinding Com., RTSD, 927
Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin Film Review Subcom., Audio-Visual Com., 895
Bookmobile Cost of Operation Com., Financial Admin. Sect., LAD, 920
Books Worth Their Keep Com., CSD, 918
Boy Scouts of America, Subcom. on Advisory Com. to, CSD, 917
Budget Com., ACRL, 909
Budgeting and Accounting Com., Financial Admin. Sect., LAD, 920
Buildings and Equipment Sect., LAD, 919-20
Buildings Com. for Coll. and Univ. Ls., Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., LAD, 919-20
Buildings Com. for Hospital and Institution Ls., Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., LAD, 920
BYLAWS COMS.:
Divisions: ASD, 915; AASL, 905; AHIL, 912; CSD, 917; RTSD, 927; YASD, 931
Sections: Acquisitions, RTSD, 928; American Assn. of L. Trustees, PLA, 913; Cataloging and Class., RTSD, 929; Copying Methods, RTSD, 929; Serials, RTSD, 930
See also Constitution and Bylaws Coms.
Bylaws Revision Com., ASL, 908

C

Canadian L. Assn., 937-38
Canadian L. Assn. and ALA, Jt. Com., 901-02
Catalog Code Revision Com., Cataloging and Class Sect., RTSD, 929
Cataloging and Classification Sect., RTSD, 928-29
Cataloging Policy and Research Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 929
Chapters Com., RSD, 925
Children's Bk. Council, ALA Jt. Com. with, 902
Children's L. Assn., see *Children's Services Division*
Children's Services Division, 916-18
Children's Services Subcom., Internatl. Relations Com., 897
Circulation Services, *ad hoc* Com. on, 896
Citation of Trustees Jury, PLA, 912
Clarence Day Award Jury, 896

Classification Com., Cataloging and Class Sect., RTSD, 929
Clearing Com. on Services and Lists for Children, CSD, 918
Code of Ethics Com., Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 921
College and Research Libraries, 909
College Ls. Sect., ACRL, 910
CONFERENCE PGM. COMS.:
ALA, 896-97; 929
Divisions: ASD, 915; AASL, 906; ACRL, 909; AHIL, 911; LAD, 919; RSD, 925; RTSD, 927
Sections, RTSD: Acquisitions, 928; Cataloging and Class., 929; Copying Methods, 930; Serials, 930
See also Montreal Conf. Coms.
Constitution and Bylaws (text), 940-49
CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS COMS.: ALA, 897; ACRL, 909; RSD, 925; *see also* Bylaws Coms.
Constitution and Bylaws Revision Com., LED, 924
Cooperation with Educ. and Professional Organizations, Advisory Com., ACRL, 909
Cooperation with Latin Amer. Catalogers and Classifiers Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 929
Cooperative Study of Secondary Sch. Standards, Advisory Com., AASL, 906
Coordinating Com. on Materials, ASD, 915
Coordinating Com. for Nat'l. Assembly, Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, 913
Copying Methods Sect., RTSD, 929-30
Copyright Law Revision Com., Governmental Relations Sect., LAD, 920
Cost of L. Materials Index Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
"Costs of P.L. Service in 1956," Com. to Revise, PLA, 913
COUNCIL: list of mems., 891-94; Mbrship. Com., 894; Nominating Com., 894; Policies Com., 894
Cuban L. Assn., 938

D

Descriptive Cataloging Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 929
Dewey Award Jury, Com. on Awards, 896
Directory of Subject Specialists, Special Com., YASD, 931
Division Jt. Coms., 902-03
Divisions, ALA, 905-31
Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award Com., PLA, 912
Duplicates Exchange Union Com., ACRL, 909
Dutton-Macrae Award Jury, Com. on Awards, 896

E

EDITORIAL COMS.: ALA, 897; Serials Sect., RTSD, 930
Education for Hospital and Institutional Ls. Com., LED, 921, 924
Educational and Professional Organizations, Advisory Com. on Coop. with, ACRL, 909
ELECTION COMS.
ALA, 897
Divisions: ASD, 915; AASL, 906; ASL, 908; LAD, 919; PLA, 912; RTSD, 927
See also Nominations Coms.
Elementary Sch. Ls. Com., AASL, 906
Endowment Funds, Trustees, 889
Equipment Com., Bldgs and Equipment Sect., LAD, 920
Ethics, Code of, Com., Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 921
Executive Board, 1958-59 mems., 889
Exhibit, 932
Exhibits Com., AASL, 906
Exhibits R.T., 932

F

Facts and Faces–the ALA Council, 1958, 1959, 925
Fair Trade Practices Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
Far Eastern Materials Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 929
Federal Relations Com., Governmental Relations Sect., LAD, 920
Films for P.Ls., Subcom. to Revise, Audio-Visual Com., 895
Finance Subcom. ALA Hdqrs. Bldg. Com., 897
Financial Admin. Sect., LAD, 920
Financial Support for Public Libraries, Com. to Study Bases of, PLA, 912
Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, Award Com., PLA, 912
Foreign Bk. Selection Com., PLA, 912
Foreign Desiderata Pubs. Special Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
Friends of Ls., Public Relations Sect., LAD, 921

G

Governmental Relations Sect., LAD, 920
Grants Com., ACRL, 909
Grolier-Americana Scholarship Award Com., AASL, 906
Grolier Society, Inc., Award Jury, Com. on Awards, 896
Guide to Ref. Bks. Subcom., Editorial Com., 897

H

Handbook for Adult Educ. Sects. Com., ASD, 915-16
Headquarters Bldg. Com., 897
Headquarters Organization Chart, 886
Headquarters Staff, ALA, 889-90
Headquarters Visiting Com., Exec. Bd., 889
Hospital and Institution Bk. Guide Advisory Com., AHIL, 911
Hospital and Institution Book Guide, 911
Hospital L. Bibliog. Subcom., Bibliog. Com., RSD, 925

I

Improvement and Ext. of Sch. L. Services Com., AASL, 906
Information Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
In-Service Training Com., Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 921
Instructional Materials Com., AASL, 906
Institutes and Workshops Com., LED, 924
Insurance for Ls. Com., Financial and Admin. Sect., LAD, 920
Intellectual Freedom Com., 897
Interlibrary Coop. Com., RTSD, 927
Interlibrary Loan Com., RSD, 925
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS COMS.: ALA, 897; AASL, 906
International Relations R.T., 932
Internships in Adult Services Com., ASD, 916
Investments Subcom., Exec. Bd., 889

J

Joint AASL–ACRL–DAVI Subcom., Audio-Visual Com., 832
JOINT COMS.: ALA, 901-02; Div., 902-03
Junior College Libraries Sect., ACRL, 910
Junior Mems. R. T.: 932-33
Jury on Citation of Trustees Com., PLA, 912

L

Labor Groups, Jt. Com. on L. Service to, 902
Laura Ingalls Wilder Award Com., CSD, 918
Law and Political Science Sub-Sect., Subject Specialists Sect., ACRL, 911
Law L. and the General L. of a Univ., Com. to Explore Relationships, ACRL, 909
leads, 932
Leaflets Com., Public Relations Sect., LAD, 921
Library Administration Division, 918-21
Library Costs Com., Financial and Admin. Sect., LAD, 920
Library Devel. Com., PLA, 912
Library Education Division, 921, 924
Library Journal List Com., RSD, 925
Library Legis. Com., Governmental Relations Sect., LAD, 920
Library Literature Award Jury, Com. on Awards, 896
Library Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Library Periodicals R.T., 933
Library Practices on Staff Attendance at Meetings Com., Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 921
Library Resources and Technical Services, 927
Library Services to an Aging Population Com., ASD, 916
Library Service to Children in P.Ls., Advisory Com., LAD, 919
Library Service to Labor, 902
Library Service to the Blind R.T., 933
LIBRARY SERVICES ACT COMS.: PLA Coordinating Com., 913; Revision Com., ASL, 908
Library Technology Project, Advisory Com., LAD, 919
Lippincott Award Jury, Com. on Awards, 896
Local Arrangements Com. for Montreal Conf., American Assn. of L. Trustees, 913

M

Magazine Articles, Subcom. on Selected Lists, Mag. Eval. Com., YASD, 931
MAGAZINE EVAL. COMS.: CSD, 918; YASD, 931
Manual on Rare Bks. Com., Rare Bks. Sect., ACRL, 845
Margaret Mann Citation Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 928
Melcher Scholarship Com., CSD, 918
Melcher Scholarship Fund Com., CSD, 918
MEMBERSHIP COMS.: ALA, 898-99; Council, 894; Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, PLA, 913; Armed Forces Lns. Sect., PLA, 914
Membership Promotion Project Advisory Com., 899
Memorial Contributions, Special Com., 899
Metropolitan Area L. Service Com., PLA, 913
Military–Community L. Study Com., Armed Forces Lns. Sect., PLA, 914
MONTREAL CONF. COMS.: CSD, 918; Pgm. Com.: Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD,

921; YASD, 931; *see also* Conf. Pgm. Com.
Motion Picture Preview Subcom., Audio-Visual Com., 895-96
Mudge Award Com., RSD, 925
Music L. Assn., 938

N

NEA Affiliation Com., AASL, 906
NEA Assn. for Supervision and Curriculum Devel., NEA Dept. of Audio-Visual Instruction—CSD and YASD Jt. Com. on Aids in Selection, 903
National Assembly Coordinating Com., American Assn. of L. Trustees, 913-14
National Cong. of Parents and Tchrs, and CSD Jt. Com, 903
National Educ. Assn. and ALA, Jt. Com., 902
National L. Assns., 938; *see also* Affiliated Natl. L. Assns.
NATIONAL L. WK. COMS.: ALA, 899-900; Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, PLA, 914; AASL, 906; ACRL, 909; Special Com., YASD, 931
Near Eastern Materials Com., Cataloging and Class Sect., RTSD, 929
New Copying Methods Com., Copying Methods Sect., RTSD, 930
New Ref. Tools Com., RSD, 925
Newbery-Caldecott Com., CSD, 917
Newsletter, 921
NOMINATING COMS.:
ALA: 900; Rpt., 879-80
Council: 900
Divisions: ASD, 916; AASL, 906; ASL, 908; ACRL, 909; AHIL, 911-12; CSD, 917; LAD, 919; LED, 924; PLA, 913; RSD, 925; RTSD, 927; YASD, 931
Sections: Acquisitions, RTSD, 928; Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, PLA, 914; Armed Forces Lns., PLA, 914; Bldgs. and Equipment, LAD, 920; Cataloging and Class., RTSD, 929; Copying Methods, RTSD, 930; Financial Admin., LAD, 920; Governmental Relations, LAD, 920; L. Organization and Management, LAD, 920; Personnel Admin., LAD, 921; Public Relations, LAD, 921; Serials, RTSD, 930
See also Election Com.
North Carolina L. Recruitment Project, Advisory Group, LAD, 919
Notable Bks. Council, ASD, 916

O

Oberly Memorial Award Com., RSD, 925
Officers, ALA, 1959-60, 889
Operation L., Coordinating Com., PLA, 913
ORGANIZATION COMS.:
ALA, 900
Divisions: ACRL, 910; CSD, 917; LAD, 919; PLA, 912; RTSD, 927
Organization and Activities Com., RSD, 925

P

Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 920-21
Personnel Resources in Adult Educ. Com., ASD, 916
PLANNING COMS.: ASL, 908; LED, 924
Planning Sch. L. Quarters Com., Bldgs. and Equipment Sect., LAD, 920
Policies Com., Council, 894
Professional Relations Com., AASL, 906
Professional Status and Growth Com. AASL, 906
Program and Budget. Com., ASD, 916
Program Com. for Montreal Conf., Armed Forces Lns. Sect., PLA., 914
Program Coordination Com., PLA, 913
PROGRAM EVAL. AND BUDGET COMS.: ALA, 900; AASL, 907; LAD, 919
Program Policy Com., ASD, 916
Public Docs. Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
Public Library Association, 912-14
Public L. Ref. Survey Com., RSD, 925-26
Public Library Reporter, 912
Public Relations Sect., LAD, 921
PUBLICATIONS COMS.: AASL, 907; ACRL, 910; LED, 924; PLA, 913; RSD, 926; RTSD, 927; *see also names of publications*
Publications Planning Com., CSD, 917
Publishers Liaison Com., ASD, 916
Publishers' Relations Special Com., YASD, 931
Publishing, ALA Com. on, 900
Purchasing Com., Financial and Admin. Sect., LAD, 920

R

Rangoon Project, Advisory Com., ACRL, 909
Rare Bks. Sect., ACRL, 911
Recruiting Com., LAD, 919
Reference Services Division, 924-26
Regional Processing Com., RTSD, 927
Relations with State and Local L. Assns. Com., ASD, 916
Relationship between Law L. and General L. of a Univ. Com., ACRL, 909
Representatives to Other Organizations, 934-35
Reprinting Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 928
Research Com., LED, 924
Resolutions Com., 900
Resources and Technical Services Division, 926-30
Resources Com., RTSD, 927
Revision of 1945 Standards Com., AASL, 907
Round Tables, 932-33

S

School Libraries, 905
School L. and P.L. Relations, Jt. Com. on, PLA, 913
School L. Editorial Com., AASL, 907
School L. Technical Services Com., RTSD, 927-28
Science, Technology and Business Ref. Services Com., RSD, 926
Sears Found. Project Com., ASD, 916
Secondary Sch. Ls. Com., AASL, 907
Sections Com., RSD, 926
Selection of Foreign Children's Bks. Com., CSD, 918
Serials Policy and Research Com., Serials Sect., RTSD, 930
Serials Sect., RTSD, 930
Special Projects Com., ASD, 916
Staff Organizations R.T., 933
STANDARDS COMS.: AASL, 907; ACRL, 910; PLA, 913; for Work with Young Adults, PLA, 913; in Adult Services, ASD, 916
State Assembly Planning Com., AASL, 907
State L. Personnel Practices Com., Personnel Admin. Sect., LAD, 921
State L. Statistics Com., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
State Reps., ACRL, 910
Statistics Com. for Coll. and Univ. Ls., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Statistics Com. for P.L.s., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Statistics Com. for State Ls., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Statistics Coordinating Com., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Stern Family Fund *ad hoc* Com., AASL, 907
Storytelling Com., CSD, 918
Student Asstts. Com., AASL, 907
Subject Headings Com., Cataloging and Class. Sect., RTSD, 929
Subject Lists of Children's Bks. Com., CSD, 918
Subject Specialists, Com. on Directory of, YASD, 931
Subject Specialists Sect., ACRL, 911
Subscription Bks. Com., ALA, 901
Survey and Standards Com., ASL, 908

T

Teacher Educ. L. Sect., ACRL, 911
Teachers Sect., LED, 924
Technical Services Administrators, Discussion Groups, Serials Sect., RTSD, 930
Theatre L. Assn., 938
Top of the News, CSD, 917; Special Com., YASD, 930
Treasurer's Rpt., 951-55
Trustees of Endowment Funds, 889
TV Subcom., Audio-Visual Com., 896

U

U.S. Field Seminar on L. Ref. Services for Japanese Lns., RSD Com., 926
USOE Statistics, Advisory Com., L. Organization and Management Sect., LAD, 920
Undergraduate Pgms. in L. Science Subcom., Accreditation Com., 895
Unesco, Panel on, Internatl. Relations Com., 898
United Nations, ALA Advisory Com. to U.S. Com., 901
University Ls. Sect., ACRL, 911

W

Westinghouse Broadcasting Co., Advisory Com., CSD, 918
White House Conf. on Children and Youth 1960, Bk. List Com., CSD, 918; YASD, 931
Wilder, Laura Ingalls, Award Com., CSD, 918
Wilson Indexes Com., RSD, 926
Workshop Com. for Montreal Conf., Amer. Assn. of L. Trustees, 914

Y

Young Adult Services Division, 930-31

PART II: INDEX TO THE *ALA BULLETIN*, JANUARY-NOVEMBER 1959

A

Abraham Lincoln, Books About, for Children, 308

Accreditation Com., ALA: 606; standards for undergraduate training adopted at Midwinter, 234

Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 603

Adcock, Elizabeth, A County Library "Sells" Technical Processing to School Libraries, 128

Adkins, Bertha S., photo, 597

Administration of Children's Library Services, Peterson, 293-96

Adult Education Literature, Com. on, ASD, 795

ADULT EDUCATION: Council in a Small Community, Axford, 424-25; fellowships offered, Bulletin Bd., 349; In-service training, ltr., Goldhor, 454; literature reviewed, Bulletin Bd., 812; Services in Public Libraries—1959, Gregory, 787-91

Adult Education Council in a Small Community, Axford, 424-25

Adult Education Services in Public Libraries—1959, Gregory, 787-91

Adult Services Division: Institute on Library Service to Aging Population, 864; Midwinter Highlights, 239; Notable Books project, 711-12; Officers, 711; Washington Conference, 712; Washington Highlights, 597; White House Conf. on Aging, 1961, 864; White House Conf. on Children and Youth, 712, 864

Adult Services Division, Com. on Library Service to an Aging Population, 795

Adult Services Division, Joint Com. on Library Service to Labor Groups, 864; proposal, 712

Adult Services Division, Special Projects Com., 712

Advisory Work with Parents, MacDonald, 299-300

AGING, ASD Institute on library service to aging population, 864; library services to, 795; problems studied by Senate subcommittee, Bulletin Bd., 652; programs for the, 788-89; Spec. staff on, Leadership Training Institute, 864; Trends in Library Services to, Phinney, 534-35; White House Conf. on, 864

Ahlers, Eleanor E., School and Public Library Relationships—A Selected Bibliography, 134

ALA Couture, Hilker, 419-20

Alaska, personal and institutional members of ALA in, Memo to Mems., 662

Alaskan Libraries, Laiblin, ltr., 11

American Association for the Advancement of Science, plans elem. science library, Bulletin Bd., 734

American Association of Library Trustees, Sect., PLA, 608, 717, 718, 802; Mbrship. campaign, 73; new officers, 641

American Association of School Librarians: membership, 812; Midwinter Highlights, 239-40; Washington Highlights, 597-98

American Association of State Libraries, 861-63; luncheon for Congressmen, ed., 659; Midwinter Highlights, 240; new officers, 641; planning com. proposals, 641; Washington Highlights, 598

American Bookmobile in Moscow, Remley, 766-67

American Film Festival, A-V Circuit, 71

American L. History R.T., 606

America's New Hearing Aid, Pomex, 782-83

Ankara Institute of Librarianship Advisory Com., Midwinter Highlights, 238

Announcing the 1959 ALA Awards, Citations, Scholarships, Parker, 51-54

Area Distribution Libraries for Elementary Schools, Reid and Ziebold, 225-27; ltr., Bomar, 453

Are We Underrating our Libraries, panel discussion, Bulletin Bd., 573

Armed Forces Librarians' Sect., PLA: Bylaws adopted, 74

Arnow, Harriette, Reading Without a Purpose, 837

Asia Project Com., YASD, handbook, 605

Asia Project, YASD, receives grant from Asia Foundation, Memo to Mems., 367

Assembly of State Librarians, first meeting, 43, 707; ed., 17; planned for 1960, 862

Association of College and Research Libraries, membership, 812; Midwinter Highlights, 240; Washington Highlights, 598-99

Association of College and Research Libraries, Committee on Standards, completed project, 679-82

Association of Hospital and Institution Libraries: Midwinter Highlights, 241; statement of activities 1959-60, 797-99; Washington Highlights, 599

Audio-Visual Com., ALA, 606; Reading Aids for the Handicapped, list, 799

Audio-Visuals: A Thousand Words About the Slide, Ellis, 529-32

Aurianne Award: descr., 52

Automation and Interlibrary Cooperation in England, 708

A-V Circuit discontinued, 71

AWARDS AND CITATIONS: Aurianne Award, descr., 52

Beta Phi Mu Award, descr., 52; winner annced., 700

Caldecott Medal, descr., 51; winner annced., 309-10; 700

Dana, John Cotton, Publicity Awards descr., 53; winner annced., 700-01

Dewey Medal, descr., 51; winner annced., 698

Dutton, E. P., John Macrae Award, descr., 53; winner annced., 702

Exhibits R.T. Award, descr., 52

Grolier Society Award, descr., 52; winner annced., 699-700

Lippincott, Joseph W., Award, descr., 51; winner annced., 697-98

Mann, Margaret, Citation, descr., 53; winner annced., 698-99

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, Citation, descr., 53; winner annced., 698

Newbery Medal, descr., 51; winner annced., 309-10, 700

Oberly Memorial Award, descr., 52; winners annced., 699

Trustee Citations, descr., 53; winners annced., 698, 704-05

Wilder, Laura Ingalls, Award, descr., 52

Awards and Citations Com. annced. Clarence Day Award, 594; Library Literature Award, 594

Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, announced, Parker, 51-54; winners, Parker, 697-702

Axford, Roger W., An Adult Education Council in a Small Community, 424-25

B

Barton, Mary Neill, rec. citation, 698, 700 (photo)

Beatty, Cora M., Tentative Program, Washington Conf., 397-409

Bergan, Francis, citation winner (photo), Gosnell, 704

Beta Phi Mu Award: descr., 52; annced., 700

Bevis, Dorothy, Rare Books in the College Library, 149-52

BIBLIOGRAPHIES: School and Public Library Relationships, Ahlers, 134

Biographer's Holiday, Bowen, 843-49

Birnbaum, Henry, Circulation Librarians in the ALA Organization, ltr., 11; Kuhn ltr., 94

Blanchard, Richard J., award winner, 699

Bloomfield, N. J., Free Public Library: A Public Library Discontinues School Services, Taylor, 125-26

Bloss, Meredith, ltr., 94; Libraries Without Books?, 201-03

Bock, Donald D., new Deputy Executive Director for Managment, ALA, Memo. to Mems., 21; photo, 316

Bomar, Cora Paul, ltr., Area Distribution Libraries for Elementary Schools, 453

Book Bait Project Evaluation Com., YASD, 605

BOOK CATALOGS: use in Washington State, 670

Book Collector and the Librarian, Carlson, 152-53

BOOK COVERS: Goods and Gadgets, 717

Book Exchange, United States, survey of, Bulletin Bd., 813

BOOK LISTS: Books about Abraham Lincoln for Children, 308; Interesting Adult Books of 1958 for Young People, 210-12; Notable Books of 1958, 205-08; Notable Children's Books of 1958, 311-13; Rural Fiction—1958, 541

Bookmobile to Russia, 581, 766-67

Bookmobile Service—A Victory for Mediocrity?, Dohm, ltr., 95-96

Bookmobile Service Can Equal the Best, ltr., Noyes, 354

Bookmobile Services, statement of policy on School and Public Library Relationships in North Carolina, 133

BOOKMOBILE SERVICE: Florida, Sept. cover; How Not to Give Bookmobile Service to Schools, Estabrooks, 129-30; public library statistics, 785; standards, 801; in Washington State, 670-71

Books About Abraham Lincoln for Children, 308

Books About Negroes for Children, Rollins, 306-08

BOOKS: Deterioration study grant, Bulletin Bd., 572

Books or Staff, A Dilemma, ltr., Jones, 353

Bookstores in Japan, Sawamoto, 851-54; and in USA, Melcher, 854

Bowen, Catherine Drinker, Biographer's Holiday, 843-49

Braille, General Reference Work To Be Published in, 528

British Columbia, Library Service in, Bulletin Bd., 812

Broadcasting Foundation of America, 782-83
Brookley Air Force L., Mobile, Ala., award winner, 701
Brooklyn College L., award winner, 701
Budget Com., ALA, Midwinter Highlights, 237-38
Buildings and Equipment Inst., LAD, 608
Burdick, Roland E., Religious Groups Support National Library Week, 141-42

C

Cairo, Georgia, P.L., award winner, 701
Caldecott Medal: descr., 51; winner anncd., 309-10, 700
California Public Library Commission, General Report, summarized, ed., 363
Canadian Library Week Launched, 484
Carlson, William H., Book Collector and the Librarian, 152-53
Carnegie Corporation, Memo to Mems., 822-23
Castagna, Edwin, Nothing to Lose but Our Routines, 197-200
Catalog Code Revision Com., RTSD, 603; RSD, 803-04
Cataloging and Classification Sect., RTSD, 603
Cataloging in Source Seeks Answers, 329
Cataloging Policy and Research Com., RTSD, 604
Catholic Library Association Regina Medal awarded Eleanor Farjeon, Bulletin Bd., 89
Centralized Processing for Systems of Libraries, rpt., Bulletin Bd., 733
Chapter Alternates Com., Council, rpt. adopted, Midwinter Highlights, 235
Charitable gifts to public libraries, proposed legislation, Washington Rpt., 270
Child and the Public Library, Gross, 287-88
Children's Librarian in the Community, Corrigan, 297-99
Children's Library Services, Administration of, Peterson, 293-96
Children's Services Division, Midwinter Highlights, 241; Washington Highlights, 599
Church and Church Group Participation in National Library Week, 142-43
Circulation, American Public Library, Index, 215, 702, 839
Circulation, Book, and Charging Systems, studies, Bulletin Bd., 734
Circulation Librarians in the ALA Organization, Birnbaum, ltr., 11; Kuhn, ltr., 94; Bulletin Bd., 263
Clarence Day Award anncd., 594
Cleveland Public Library: Children's Librarian in the Community, 297-99; Confusion in Ohio, ed., 103
Clift, David H., The Library—A Tool to Build a Better America, 689-93
Cohen, Martin, Film Collections in Libraries, ltr., 15
College and University Library Cooperation in Indiana, 708
College Libraries: Our Responsibilities to the College Undergraduate, Deale, 500-02; Rare Books in the College Library, Bevis, 149-52
Colophons in Trade Books, Giniger, ltr., 12
Columbia River Regional Library, Washington, 667
Columbia University School of L. Service administers grant for Indonesian Ins., Bulletin Bd., 87
Committee on Standards, ACRL, 679-82
Conference on American Library Resources on Southern Asia, 708
Confusion in Ohio, ed., 103; ltr., Ray Embree, 266
Connecticut, Statewide Studies in, Ridgway, 33-34
Constitution and Bylaws Com., ALA, Midwinter Highlights, 235
Constitution and Bylaws, ALA: Proposed amendments, 4, 543-48; rpt. of Com. of Council on proposed revision of, 420-22
Contract Service, 857
Cooney, Barbara, 1959 Caldecott Award winner, 310, 700
Cooperative acquisition in St. Louis, 708
Coordinating Com. on Materials, ASD, 795
Copying Methods Sect., RTSD, 604
Corrigan, Adeline, Children's Librarian in the Community, 297-99
Council and the Divisions, A Decision Is Needed, ltr., Oboler, 654
Council, ALA: Annual Conf. action, 592-93; apportionment, com. on, rpt., 594; Members, 609; Midwinter Highlights, 233-36; nom. com. appt., 593; nom. com. rpt., 54; Washington Highlights, 592-94
Council on Library Resources, Inc.: grants and contracts, Bulletin Bd., 87, 260, 329, 348, 572-73, 733; second annual rpt., Bulletin Bd., 572
County Library "Sells" Technical Processing to School Libraries, Adcock, 128
Craig, Florence S., Joie de Livres, 511-13
Crerar Library to move, Bulletin Bd., 732
Culver, Essae Martha, 35-37; award winner (photo), 697-98
Current List of Medical Literature, Bulletin Bd., 652
Currier, Lura Gibbons, Lengthened Shadow: Essae M. Culver and the Louisiana State Library, 35-37
Cushman, Jerome, Trustee vs. Librarian: A Relationship in Tension, 374-77
Custer, Benjamin A., award winner, 698; photo, 697
Cutler, Dorothy, Pioneering Library Service in Washington State, 667-73

D

Dalton, Jack, elected vice pres. of International Federation of Library Associations, Memo to Mems., 20
Dana, John Cotton, Publicity Awards: descr., 53; winners anncd., 700-01
Danton, Emily Miller, Mr. ALA—Carl Hastings Milam, 753-62
Darling, Richard L., award winner, 702
Day, Clarence, award anncd., 594
Deale, H. Vail, Our Responsibilities to the College Undergraduate, 500-02
Deiches, William, Free Library Fund, grant, Bulletin Bd., 732
Delmar, N.Y., P.L. bookmobile in Moscow, 766-67
Descriptive Cataloging Com., RTSD, Bulletin Bd., 813
Detroit P.L. and Wayne State University, Joint Acquisitions Com., 708
Dewey Decimal Numbers for Educational Films, 762
Dewey Medal: descr., 51; winner anncd., 698
District of Columbia Public Library, children's library services in, 293-96, 299-300
Dittman, Marion, appt. to hdqrs. staff, (photo), 316
Divisions, ALA: authority to act, 596
Dix, William, appointed to second term on U. S. National Commission for Unesco, Memo to Mems., 21; International Relations Com. member, Memo to Mems., 823
Dobie, J. Frank, photo, 479
Documents Com., Acquisitions Sect., RTSD, 803
Documents, proposed RSD sect. on, 803
Dohm, Janice H., Bookmobile Service—A Victory for Mediocrity?, ltr., 95-96; Noyes, ltr., 354
Dondy, Emanuel, ltr., 454
Downers Grove, Ill., P.L. Film Festival, A-V Circuit, 71
Drennan, Henry T., The Public Library and the Schools, 132-33
Drogichen, Alex, Library Councils, 137-39
Dugas, Alice, ltr., 14-15
Dupee, Gordon G., Great Books in Retrospect and in Profile, 219-23
Dutton Macrae Award: descr., 53; winner anncd., 702

E

Eagle, Opal, YASD's Wonderful World of Books, 605
Editorial Com., ALA, Midwinter Highlights, 238
Edwards, Evelyn, and Edwards, Ralph, "Mighty Mike" Helps the Public Library, 369-73
Elementary Schools, Area Distribution Libraries for, Reid and Ziebold, 225-27
Ellis, Shirley, A Thousand Words About the Slide, 529-32
Embree, Ray, ltr., 266
Enoch Pratt Free L., Baltimore, award winner, 701; receives grant, Bulletin Bd., 732
Equipment and Supplies, Guide, 620-38
Estabrooks, Edith E., How Not to Give Bookmobile Service to Schools, 129-30
Evaluation of Library Materials for Insurance Purposes, 540-41
Evans, Luther, photo, 602
Evans, Mrs. Elizabeth Wright, National Library Week in the State of Washington, 214-15
Executive Board, ALA: meeting in Chicago, 663; Midwinter Highlights, 236-37; Washington Highlight, 595-96
Exhibits R.T. Award: descr., 52
Exhibits, Working Toward Improved, 229-31

F

Farjeon, Eleanor, awarded Catholic Library Assn. Regina Medal, Bulletin Bd., 89
Farmington plan: extended, Bulletin Bd., 734; proceedings available, 707
Farrell, Anne M., Public Relations on Nothing a Year, 385-88
Federal Legislative Policy of the American Library Association, 279-83
Federal Relations Com. LAD, Memo to Mems., 822; and Library Services Act, 861
Field, F. Bernice, Resources and Technical Services Division: Program and Activities, 389-92
Field studies: The State Library in Research, Field Studies, and Surveys, Leigh, 25-30
Film Festival, Downers Grove, Ill., Public Library, A-V Circuit, 71

Film Programing, A-V Circuit, 71-72
FILMS: Educational, Dewey Decimal Numbers for, 762
Financial Administration Sect., LAD, 600
"First Catch Your Hare," Scoggin, 55-60
FitzGerald, William A., Library Mission in Taiwan, 490-93
Five States Survey Library Needs and Resources, Luce and Morin, 378-83
Flemming, Arthur S., address at Washington Conf., 763-65
Florence Agreement: Bulletin Bd., 652; Washington Rpt., 821; endorsed by ALA Exec. Bd., Memo to Mems., 107
FOREIGN LIBRARIES: Library Mission in Taiwan, FitzGerald, 490-93; Russian libraries, comments on, ltrs., 577-78; Soviet Libraries Today, Whitby, 485-89
Forgotten Age Group, Wessells, 827-30
Foulk, Richard N., Latest Revisions in ALA Group Insurance Plan, 538-39
Foundations Grants Committee, ACRL, awards subgrants to 76 college ls., 153
Freeman, Elsa S., Art Galleries, Museums, Libraries in the Washington Area, 413-15
Fuller, Helen, Public Library Service to Elementary Schools, 303-04

G

Galvin, Thomas J., ltr., 267
Gaver, Mary V., School and Public Library Relationships, 111
Genesee County, Mich., Library: Helping School Libraries "Get on Their Own Feet," Olmstead, 123-24
Giniger, K. S., ltr., 12
Glendale, Calif., P.L., award winner, 701
Goals for Action of the American Library Association, 277-79
Goldhor, Herbert, ltr., 454
Gosnell, Charles F., Francis Bergan, 704
Graham, Clarence R., Alan Neill Schneider, 705
GRANTS: Columbia Univ. School of L. Service administers Rockefeller grant for Indonesian lns., Bulletin Bd., 87; Stern Family Fund, AASL, 596; study and evaluation of state grants-in-aid anncd., 863; study of public library problems anncd., Bulletin Bd., 732; *see also* Council on Library Resources
Great Books in Retrospect and in Profile, Dupee, 219-23
Greenaway, Emerson, National Library Week 1959, ed., 189; remarks at ASL-LAD-sponsored luncheon for Congressmen, ed., 659; State Library Today, 23-24
Gregory, Ruth W., Adult Education Services in Public Libraries—1959, 787-91
Grolier-Americana Scholarships: descr., 54; winner anncd., Bulletin Bd., 348, 701
Grolier Society Award: descr., 52; winner anncd., 699-700
Gross, Elizabeth H., The Child and the Public Library, 287-88
Group Insurance, Latest Revisions in ALA Plan, Foulk, 538-39
Guide to Library Equipment and Supplies, 620-38

H

Hage, Elizabeth B., See Washington During the Conference, 416-18
Handicapped, Reading Aids for the, list, 799
Hartin, J. S., ltr., 94
Harwell, Richard B., Library Technology Project, 195-96
Headquarters Building Com., ALA, Memo to Mems., 190, 329, 595
Headquarters Location Com., ALA, establishes site for new bldg. on present site, Memo to Mems., 190; report approved, Midwinter Highlights, 234
Headquarters Staff and ALA Programs, rpt. by Eleanor Phinney, 711
Headquarters Staff Appointments, 316
"Help and Ornament Thereunto," Benjamin E. Powell, 685-88
Helping School Libraries "Get on Their Own Feet," Olmstead, 123-24
Highlights of the Midwinter Meeting, 233-45; of the Washington Conference, 591-609
Hilker, Helen-Anne, ALA Couture, 419-20
Hillard, James M., ltr., 738
Hirsch, Felix E., New Standards to Strengthen College Libraries, 679-82
Hopper, Mrs. H. P., ltr., 577
Hospital and Institutions Book Guide, 66
Hospital Book Guide changes title, 66
Hostetter, Anita M., award winner, 700
How Not to Give Bookmobile Service to Schools, Estabrooks, 129-30
Hoy, Chris J., app. *ALA Bulletin* advertising and exhibits manager, Memo to Mems., 21; photo, 316
Hoyt, Beryl E., Publications Program of the Racine Public Library, 157-60
Hughey, Elizabeth H., ltr., 576
Hyatt, Ruth, ltr., 353

I

Idaho Falls, Idaho, Public Library: Classes in Spoken Languages for Children, ltr., 453
Implications of the Library Services Act for Services to Children and Young People, Mahar, 118-22
Index of American Public Library Circulation, 215, 702, 839
INDEXING, mechanical, experiment, Bulletin Bd., 733
Indiana, College and University Library Cooperation in, 706
Indonesian-American Institution for Good Relationship, Rachmat, ltr., 12
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL: automated system for, Goods and Gadgets, 866; Basic Concepts of Information Retrieval, Turnaski, Bulletin Bd., 574
In-Service Training in Library Adult Education, ltr., Goldhor, 454
Institute on Library Service to an Aging Population, ASD, 864
INSURANCE: Evaluation of Library Materials for Insurance Purposes, 540-41; *see also* Group Insurance
Insurance for Libraries Committee, LAD, 540-41
Interesting Adult Books of 1958 for Young People, 210-12
Interlibrary Cooperation, Progress in, 65; 423-24; 707-08
Interlibrary Cooperation, Com. on, RTSD, 707
International Federation of Library Associations elects Jack Dalton as vice pres., Memo to Mems., 20
International Relations Com., ALA, Memo to Mems., 822
International Relations office, ALA, co-sponsor of Japanese librarians, 721; moved to Chicago, Memo to Mems., 106
International Relations Program of the American Library Association, Waller, 48-50
International Relations R.T., 606
Izard, Anne R., Newbery and Caldecott Awards 1959, 309-10

J

Japan, libraries in, 582
Japanese librarians, field seminar, 721
John Cotton Dana awards: descr., 53; winners anncd., 700-01
Johnson, Jean, New State Plan for Michigan, 32-33
Joie de Livres, Craig, 511-13
Jones, George F., ltr., 353

K

Kee, S. Janice, Management Study of the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, 30-31; "Our Increasingly Responsible Tasks," 24
Klotsche, J. Martin, 317
Krettek, Germaine (photo), 600
Kuhn, Warren B., ltr., 94

L

Labor-Library Project, 795
LaBounty, Maxine, Two Studies of Public Library Services to Children, 292
Laiblin, Katherine, Alaskan Libraries, ltr., 11
Language classes for children, ltr., 453
Larkin, Philip, ltr,, 13-14
Latest Revisions in ALA Group Insurance Plan, Foulk, 538-39
Laura Ingalls Wilder Award, descr., 52
Leadership Training Institute, special staff on aging, ALA reps., 864
Leigh, Robert D., The State Library in Research, Field Studies, and Surveys, 25-30
Leningrad, library education in, 489
LIBRARIANSHIP: "A Help and Ornament Thereunto," Benjamin E. Powell, 685-88
Libraries Open Beyond the School Day, 126
Libraries Without Books?, Bloss, 201-13; ltr., Jones, 353
Library Administration Division, Midwinter Highlights, 241; Washington Highlights, 599-601
Library Associations, International Federation of, 20
Library—A Tool to Build a Better America, Clift, 689-93
Library Community Project, interpretation meeting, 324-25
Library Councils, Drogichen, 137-39
Library Development Com., PLA, 801
Library Education Division, Midwinter Highlights, 243; Washington Highlights, 601-02
Library Education in Leningrad, 489
Library Equipment and Supplies, Guide, 620-38
Library Extension Conference, Western States, Luce, 526
Library literature, award anncd., 594
Library Mission in Taiwan, FitzGerald, 490-93
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS: Main Reading Room, May cover; seeks advice on use of DC numbers for films, 762; *Union List of Serials*, 3d ed., Bulletin Bd., 573

Library Opportunities Under the National Defense Education Act of 1958, Memo to Mems., 106
Library Periodicals R.T., 607
Library Research in Progress, 581
Library Service to an Aging Population, Com., ASD, 795
Library Service to Labor Groups, Joint Com., ASD, 795; aid rec'd from AFL-CIO, 864
LIBRARY SERVICES ACT: advisory com., 584, 861; example in Massachusetts, 673; Implications for Services to Children and Young People, Mahar, 118-22; Memo to Mems., 662-63; progress, Washington Rpt., 582
Library Services to the Blind R.T., 607
LIBRARY TECHNOLOGY PROJECT, 472; Estab. at ALA hdqrs., 195; Chicago office opened, Memo to Mems., 366
Library Technology Project, Harwell, 195-96
Library Week Activities from Here and There, Robling and Mathews, 143-44
Lieberman, Irving, Pacific Northwest Library Development Survey, 31-32
Linking of Libraries with the Aid of Teleprinters, 708
Lippincott Award: descr., 51; winner annc'd., 697-98
Living Librarians (series): Lengthened Shadow: Essae M. Culver and the Louisiana State Library, Currier, 35-37
Lohrer, Alice, appointed to Keio University, Memo to Mems., 20
Long Beach, Cal., P.L., Work Simplification, Castagna, 197-200
Louisiana State University Library School, scholarship, 701
Luce, Helen, Five States Survey Library Needs and Resources, 378-83; Western States Library Extension Conference, 526
Lumspecs, revision, 196

M

MacDonald, Elsie S., Advisory Work with Parents, 299-300
MacFarland, Mrs. Evelyn, ltr., 266
McLarty, A., ltr., 576
McNamar, Mrs. Hugh F., A Small Library Reaches Out, 611-14
Mahar, Mary Helen, Implications of the Library Services Act for Services to Children and Young People, 118-22
Management Study of the Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Kee, 30-31
Manuscript collections, Natl. Union Catalog, 707
Margaret Mann Citation: descr., 53; winner annc'd., 698-99
Margulis, Mrs. Aaron E., PTA Participation in National Library Week, 213-14
Martin, Lowell, Relation of Public and School Libraries in Serving Youth, 112-17; ltr., Galvin, 267
Mathews, Virginia H., Library Week Activities from Here and There, 143-44
Melcher, Daniel, Bookstores in Japan and in the U.S.A.—A Comparison, 854
Melcher, Frederic G., Scholarship: descr., 54; winner annc'd., 701
Membership, ALA, 812; comparison of 1957-58 statistics, Bulletin Bd., 84; Membership Promotion Advisory Com., Memo to Mems., 748-49
Membership Com., ALA, Memo to Mems., 662
Membership drive, Executive Board votes funds for, Memo to Mems., 588
Membership promotion, ed., 819-20
METROPOLITAN OR URBAN LIBRARIES: Memo to Mems., 663; public libraries, 719-20; service, Washington Rpt., 820-21
Michigan, survey of library needs and resources, 378-83
Michigan State Library, new state plan, Johnson, 32-33
Micro-publishing Projects Subcom., RTSD, estab. at San Francisco, Bulletin Bd., 181
Midwest State Library Agencies Meet, 42
MIDWINTER MEETING 1959: Highlights, 233-45; Notes, 68-69; Tentative pgm., 68
"Mighty Mike" Helps the Public Library, Edwards, 369-73
Milam, Carl Hastings, (photo), Danton, 753-62
Milwaukee P.L. Central Youth Library, 813-14
Mississippi, regional library development in, 524-25
Moakley, Gertrude, ltr., 654
Montreal Conference Program Com., 606
Moore, Everett T., Is Another Journal Needed?, 167-68
Morgan, Eleanor Hitt, Althea Warren, 1886-1958, 321-22
Morin, Wilfred L., Five States Survey Library Needs and Resources, 378-83
Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, Citation: descr., 53; winner annc'd., 698
Murray, Howell, dies, Memo to Mems., 106

N

National Association of State Libraries, publications, 184
National Council on Children and Youth, 861, 863
National Defense Education Act of 1958, library opportunities, Memo to Mems., 106
NATIONAL LIBRARY WEEK, 1959: March cover (poster), Church and Church Group Participation in, 142-43, ed., 587; "Exciting developments," Robling, 46-47; in Dallas, 615; in Norristown, Pa., 617; Library Week Activities from Here and There, Robling and Mathews, 143-44; message from the national chairman, Waller, 317-18; New Way of Pioneering, Nichols, 509-10; Plans for, Margulis and Evans, 213-15; "Platform from which to tell our story," Stevenson, 45-46; promotion aids, list, 45; Religious groups support, 141-42; Wake Up and Read, Klotsche, 317; Writer's Debt to Libraries, Seton, 318
National Library Week in the State of Washington, Evans, 214-15
National Library Week 1959, ed., Greenaway, 189
National Library Week This Year and Next, ed., Robling, 587
National L. Wk. Com., ALA, 606; Steering Com., 607
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, 707
Nebraska colleges, Union List of Periodicals, 708
Negroes, Books About, for Children, Rollins, 306-08
Nevada, library needs and resources, 378-83
New Headquarters Staff Appointments, 316
New Public Library Statistics, Vainstein, 784-85
New Standards to Strengthen College Libraries, Felix E. Hirsch, 679-82
New York Public Library: Library Councils, Drogichen, 137-39
New York State Library, rpt. on processing, 733
New York's 1958 State Aid Law, Progress Under, Verschoor, 383-84
Newbery and Caldecott Awards 1959, Izard, 309-10
Newbery Medal: descr., 51; winner annc'd., 309-10, 700
Newfeld, John, Weed If You Must, but Don't Destroy, ltr., 96-97
Nichols, William I., National Library Week: A New Way of Pioneering, 509-10
Nomination Com., ALA, proposes new method of choosing presidents, Midwinter Highlights, 234
NOMINEES: ASD, 165; ASL, 70, 330; Council, ALA, 54; LAD, 327; PLA, 73-74, 334; RSD, 251; RTSD, 66
Norfolk, Va., P.L., survey, Bulletin Bd., 181
North Carolina Recruitment Project, Bulletin Bd., 89
North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction, statement of policy on School and Public L. Relationships, 133
Norton, Alice, to handle publicity for Washington Conference, Memo to Mems., 366
Notable Books of 1958, 205-08
Notable Children's Books of 1958, 311-13
Nothing to Lose but Our Routines, Castagna, 197-200
Noyes, Naomi, Bookmobile Service Can Equal the Best, ltr., 354

O

Oberly Memorial Award: descr., 52; winner annc'd., 699
Oboler, Eli M., Council and the Divisions—A Decision Is Needed, ltr., 654
Ogilvie, Philip, 369-73
Ohio Library Association: Joie de Livres, Report from a Recruiting Workshop, 511-13
Olmstead, Dorothy, Helping School Libraries "Get on Their Own Feet," 123-24
Operation Bookshelf, Westchester County Clubs, Bulletin Bd., 445
OPERATION LIBRARY, 802; Plans for third year, 428
Organization Com., ALA, rpt. adopted, Midwinter Highlights, 235
Osborn, Andrew D., receives citation, 698-99
Ostvold, Harald, award winner, 699
Ottemiller, John, photo, 195
Our Responsibilities to the College Undergraduate, Deale, 500-02
"Our Increasingly Responsible Tasks," Kee, 24

P

PTA Participation in National Library Week, Margulis, 213-14
Pacific Northwest Library Development Survey, Lieberman, 31-32
Parker, Wyman W., Announcing the 1959 ALA Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, 51-54; 1959 ALA Awards, Citations and Scholarships (winners), 697-702
Parsons, Arthur, dies, Memo to Mems., 823

PEBCO: *see* Program Evaluation and Budget Com.
Pennsylvania, library needs and resources, 378-83
Pennsylvania library survey published, Bulletin Bd., 84
Permanence in Book Papers, rpt. on deterioration, Bulletin Bd., 572
Personal Name Index, *ALA Bulletin*, available, Bulletin Bd., 88
Personnel, public library, statistics, 785
Peterson, Harry N., Administration of Children's Library Services, 293-96
Phinney, Eleanor, Trends in Library Services to the Aging, 534-35
Phipps, Mildred R., Public Library Service to Elem. Schools in Pasadena, 304-05
Phoenix, Ariz., P.L., Experiment in Separated Areas, 835-36
Photoduplication services, directory, Bulletin Bd., 574
Pioneering Library Service in Washington State, Cutler, 667-73
Plans for National Library Week, Margulis and Evans, 213-15
Pomex, Anne S., America's New Hearing Aid, 782-83
POSTAL RATES: New international rates, Bulletin Bd., 4; proposed legislation, Washington Rpt., 461
Powell, Benjamin E., "Help and Ornament Thereunto," 685-88
Powell, John Walker, What Do You Mean—"Public" Library?, 497-99
Powell, Lawrence Clark, Return to the Heartland, 479-83
Program Eval. and Budget Com.: ALA, 597; Midwinter Highlights, 237-38; Washington Highlights, 597
Progress in Interlibrary Cooperation, 65, 423-24, 707-08
PUBLIC LIBRARIES: Adult Education Services in, 1959, 787-91; Charitable Gifts to P.Ls., Washington Rpt., 270; donation of surplus property to tax supported P.Ls., Bulletin Bd., 652; "Mighty Mike" Helps the Public Library, Edwards, 369-73; new statistics, 784-85; School and Public Library Relationships, Gaver, 111 (bibliography, Ahlers, 134); use by students, 801; What Do You Mean—"Public" Library?, Powell, 497-99
Public Library and the Schools, Drennan, 132-33
Public Library Association, 801-02; com. to assist screening for Dorothy Canfield Fisher Award, 861; membership, 812; Midwinter Highlights, 243; new officers, 641; program for 1959-60, 718-19; rpt. from pres., 717-18; Washington Highlights, 602
Public Library Association, Library Development Com., proposals, 640
Public Library Circulation, Index of American, 215, 702, 839
Public Library Discontinues School Services, Taylor, 125-26
PUBLIC LIBRARY SERVICES TO CHILDREN: Administration of Children's Library Services, Peterson, 293-96; Advisory Work with Parents, MacDonald, 299-300; Child and the P.L., Gross, 287-88; Children's Librarian in the Community, Corrigan, 297-99; P.L. Service to Elem. Schools in Pasadena, Fuller, 303-04; in Long Beach, Phipps, 304-05; Storytelling Festivals, Cathon, 301-02; Two Studies of P.L. Services to Children, LaBounty, 292
Public library standards, 719
Public Library Trustee, pub. by American Assn. of Library Trustees, Bulletin Bd., 182
Public relations, conference on reporting, Bulletin Bd., 812
Public Relations on Nothing a Year, Farrell, 385-88
Publication Com., RSD, 804
Publications Program of the Racine Public Library, Hoyt, 157-60
Pursuit of Excellence, Flemming, 763-65
Putting Our Heads Together, Library-Community Project Interpretation Meeting, 324-25

R

Rachmat, R., ltr., 12
Racine Public Library, Publications Program of, Hoyt, 157-60
RADIO AND THE PUBLIC LIBRARY: "Mighty Mike" Helps the Public Library, Edwards, 369-73
Randall, David A., ltr., 14
RARE BOOKS: Book Collector and the Librarian, Carlson, 152-53
Rare Books and Bookmen in Long Beach, 483
Rare Books in the College Library, Bevis, 149-52
Rare Books Inst., ACRL, 608
Rare Books Sect., ACRL, 599
Reading Aids for the Handicapped, list, 799
Reading Without a Purpose, Harriette Arnow, 837
RECRUITING: ALA's New Recruitment Program: The Story of the First Two Years, Ricking, 514-17; folder, AHIL, 797; Joie de Livres, Report from a Recruiting Workshop of the Ohio Library Association, Craig, 511-13
RECRUITING BROCHURES: Are You Telling the Library Story?, ALA recruitment program leaflet, 600; Discovering a New World in Librarianship, Bulletin Bd., 444
Recruiting Com., LAD, 601; functions listed, 516
Recruitment Project, Program and Budget, North Carolina, Bulletin Bd., 89
Reed, Guy E., dies, Memo to Mems., 186
Reference Service to Students, 131
Reference Services Division, Midwinter Highlights, 244; proposed section on documents, 803; Washington Highlights, 602-03
Reference Services Division sponsors seminar of Japanse librarians, 721
Reference Survey Com., RSD, progress rpt., 430-31
Regional Library Development in Mississippi, 524-25
Regional Library, Columbia River, Washington, 667
Regional Library, South Carolina's Demonstration Project, Dorothy Smith, 674-78
Reid, Thelma, Area Distribution Libraries for Elementary Schools, 225-27
Relation of Public and School Libraries in Serving Youth, Martin, 112-17
Religious Groups Support National Library Week, Burdick, 141-42
Remley, A. L., American Bookmobile in Moscow, 766-67; leaves ALA Bulletin staff, ed., 17
Reporting, conference on, rpt., Bulletin Bd., 813
RESEARCH: The State Library in Research, Field Studies, and Surveys, Leigh, 25-30
RESEARCH LIBRARIES: Scholar in the Library, Tauber, 494-96
Resources and Technical Services Division: Program and Activities, Field, 389-92
Resources and Technical Services Division, membership, 812; Midwinter Highlights, 244; Washington Highlights, 603-04
Resources and Technical Services Division, Com. on Interlibrary Cooperation, 65, 423-24, 707-08
Richards, V. P., ltr., 578
Ricking, Myrl, ALA's New Recruitment Program: The Story of the First Two Years, 514-17
Ridgway, Helen, Statewide Studies in Connecticut, 33-34
Robling, John S., Library Week Activities from Here and There, 143-44; "Exciting Developments," 46-47; National Library Week This Year and Next, ed., 587
ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION: field seminar for Japanese librarians, 721; Memo to Mems., 822
Rockefeller Grant for Indonesian Ins., Bulletin Bd., 87
Rollins, Charlemae, Books about Negroes for Children, 306-08
Rowe, John R., Working Toward Improved Exhibits, 229-31
Rural Fiction—1958, list, 541

S

Sacramento, Calif., Public Library, The Sacramento Plan, Sinclair, 34
St. Louis, interlibrary cooperation in, 708
San Diego City and County Schools, Area Distribution Libraries, 225-27
San Francisco Public Library, Public Relations on Nothing a Year, Farrell, 385-88
Santa Clara County, Calif., library, survey published, Bulletin Bd., 4
Sawamoto, Takahisa, Bookstores in Japan, 851-54
Schenk, Gretchen Knief, Steps Toward Cooperation, 38-42
Schlink, F. J., Standards in Library Technology, 771-79
Schmidt, Thusnelda, award winner, 701; photo, 700
Schneider, Alan Neil, citation winner, (photo), Graham, 705
Scholar in the Library, Tauber, 494-96
Scholar's Book Wheel, Oct. cover
SCHOLARSHIPS: Announcing the 1959 ALA Awards, Citations, and Scholarships, Parker, 51-54; 1959 ALA Awards, Citations, and Scholarships (Winners), Parker, 697-702; Grolier-Americana Scholarships, descr., 54; winners annc'd., Bulletin Bd., 348, 701-02; Frederic G. Melcher Scholarship, descr., 54; winner annc'd., 701; Univ. of So. Calif. L. attempts to estab. memorial to Althea Warren, 349; *see also* AWARDS, CITATIONS, AND SCHOLARSHIPS
School and Public Library Relationships, Gaver, 111; bibliography, Ahlers, 134
School Assignments and Public Library Service, Sullivan, 130
SCHOOL LIBRARIES: Area Distribution Libraries for Elementary Schools, Reid and Ziebold, 225-27; County Library "Sells" Technical Processing to School Libraries, Adcock, 128; Helping School Libraries "Get on Their Own Feet,"

Olmstead, 123-24; incl. in provisions of emergency school construction bill, Washington Rpt., 821
Scoggin, Margaret C., "First Catch Your Hare," 55-60
Scott, Marian, Student Assignments Worry Librarians, Too, 127-28
See Washington During the Conference, Hage, 416-18
Serials Sect., RTSD, 604
Seton, Anya, A Writer's Debt to Libraries, 318
Sickels, Evelyn, award winner, 699-700; photo, 700
Simpson, Elizabeth, Sycamore Plan of Young Adult Service, 126
Sinclair, Dorothy M., Sacramento Plan—A Cooperative Study, 34
Slides, A Thousand Words About, Ellis, 529-32
Small Library Reaches Out, McNamer, 611-14
Smith, Bertrand, establishes rare book endowment in Long Beach, 483
Smith, Dorothy, South Carolina's Regional Library Demonstration Project, 674-78
Smith, Lillian H., What Books Mean to Children, 289-91
Smith, Mrs. W. J., ltr., 15
South Carolina's Regional Library Demonstration Project, Smith 674-78
Soviet Libraries Today, Whitby, 485-89
Speare, Elizabeth George, 1959 Newbery Award Winner, 309, 700
Special Libraries Assn., 349, 573
Special Projects Com., ASD, 795
STANDARDS: bookmobile service, 801; for college libraries, 679-82; public library, 719
Standards for Undergraduate Training adopted by Council at Midwinter, 234
Standards in Library Technology, Schlink, 771-79
State Aid Law, Progress under New York's 1958, 383-84
State Librarians, Assembly of, 17, 43, 707, 862
STATE LIBRARIES: Essae M. Culver and the Louisiana State Library, Currier, 35-37; New State Plan for Michigan, Johnson, 32-33; "Our Increasingly Responsible Tasks," Kee, 24; Pacific Northwest Library Development Survey, Lieberman, 31-32; Sacramento Plan—A Cooperative Study, Sinclair, 34; State Library in Research, Field Studies, and Surveys, Leigh, 25-30; State Library Research in Action, 30-34; State Library Today, Greenaway, 23-24; Statewide Studies in Connecticut, Ridgway, 33-34; Wisconsin Free Library Commission Management Study, Kee, 30-31
Steps Toward Cooperation, Schenk, 38-42
Stern, Edgar B., Family Fund, grant to AASL, Bulletin Bd., 4
Stevenson, Grace T., Libraries and the White House Conference on Children and Youth, ed., 743; Membership Advisory Com., Memo to Mems., 748-49; National Library Week 1959, 45-46
Storytelling Festivals, Cathon, 301-02
Student Assignments Worry Librarians, Too, Scott, 127-28
Subject Lists of Children's Books Com., CSD, appointed, Bulletin Bd., 445
Sullivan, Peggy, School Assignments and Public Library Service, 130
SURVEYS: Library Needs and Resources, Five States, Luce and Morin, 378-83; Pacific Northwest Library Development, Lieberman, 31-32
Sutro, L., San Francisco, transfer, 708
Swank, Raynard C., app. director, ALA International Relations Office, Memo to Mems., 106, 749 (photo), 316
Swank, Raynard C., RTSD Micro-publishing Projects Subcom., Bulletin Bd., 181
Sycamore Plan of Young Adult Service, Simpson, 126

T

Taiwan, Library Mission in, FitzGerald, 490-93
Tauber, Maurice F., Scholar in the Library, 494-96
Tax Benefits on gifts to public libraries, Bulletin Bd., 732
Taylor, Mrs. Helene Scherff, A Public Library Discontinues School Services, 125-26
Technology, library, 771-79
Teenagers' corner, Evanston, Ill., P.L., Nov. cover
Teenagers Reading Habits survey, Bulletin Bd., 445
TEXAS: Return to the Heartland, Powell, 479-83
Thousand Words About the Slide, Ellis, 529-32
Trends in Library Services to the Aging, Phinney, 534-35
Trustee Citations, descr., 53; winners anncd., 704-05
Trustee Handbook, in North Carolina, Bulletin Bd., 572
Trustee vs. Librarian: A Relationship in Tension, Cushman, 374-77
Trustees, membership in ALA: Memo to Mems., 589
Two Studies of Public Library Services to Children, LaBounty, 292

U

Union List of Periodicals, Nebraska, 708
Union List of the Scientific and Technical Publications of the Libraries of Cincinnati and Vicinity, 708
Union List of Serials: Joint Com., grant to, Bulletin Bd., 573; Midwinter Highlights, 238; 3d ed. to be published, 200
University of California at Los Angeles to have Graduate Library School, 91
University of California at Los Angeles, Library, rpt on reading habits, Bulletin Bd., 574
University of Chicago Library, photo-duplication services project, Bulletin Bd., 574
URBAN LIBRARIES, *see* Metropolitan or Urban libraries

V

Vainstein, Rose, New Public Library Statistics, 784-85
Verschoor, Irving, Progress Under New York's 1958 State Aid Law, 383-84

W

Wake Up and Read, Klotsche, 317
Waller, Theodore, International Relations Program of the American Library Association, 48-50; Message from the Chairman, Natl. Library Wk., 317-18
Warren, Althea, 1886-1958, Morgan, 321-22; Memo to Mems., 106; Univ. of Southern Calif. L. School to estab. memorial scholarship, 349
WASHINGTON CONFERENCE: announcement, 63; appreciation to the staff, ltr., James M. Hillard, 738; attendance, 578; Conf. Notes, 409-11; Highlights, 591-609; Meetings before and after, 319-20; Schedule of Open Meetings, 396; Tentative Program, 397-409
WASHINGTON, D.C.: ALA Couture, Hilker, 419-20; Art Galleries, Museums, Libraries in the Area, Freeman, 413-15; Map, 62; See Washington During the Conference, Hage, 416-18
Washington State, Pioneering Library Service in, Cutler, 667-73
Wayne State University, Joint Acquisitions Com. of the Detroit P.L. and, 708
Weed if You Must, but Don't Destroy, ltr., Newfeld, 96-97
Weld County, Colo., L. "Sells" Technical Processing to School Libraries, Adcock, 128
Wessells, Helen E., Forgotten Age Group, 827-30
West Virginia Headquarters study of technical processes, 378-83
Western States Library Extension Conference, Luce, 526
What Books Mean to Children, Smith, 289-91
What Do You Mean—"Public" Library?, Powell, 497-99
Whitby, Thomas J., Soviet Libraries Today, 485-89
WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON AGING, ASD helps prepare, 864
WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILDREN AND YOUTH, ASD plays part, 863-64; cooperation with, Memo to Mems., 589; Libraries and, ed., Grace T. Stevenson, 743
Wilder, Laura Ingalls, Award, descr., 52
Wilson Indexes, Com. on, RSD, 720
Winger, Howard W., ltr., 577
Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Management Study, Kee, 30-31; work simplification in the training library, 378-83
Wonderful World of Books, YASD exhibit, Eagle, Opal, 605
Working Toward Improved Exhibits, Rowe, 229-31
Workshops, Institutes, and Conferences, 91
World Book Encyclopedia to be published in Braille, 528
The World of Books, N.Y. Times ed., 609
Writer's Debt to Libraries, Seton, 318

Y

YASD's Wonderful World of Books, Eagle, 605
Young Adult Services Division: Midwinter Highlights, 245; Washington Highlights, 604-05
YOUNG ADULTS: "First Catch Your Hare," Scoggin, 55-60; Forgotten Age Group, Wessells, 827-32

Z

Ziebold, Edna, Area Distribution Libraries for Elementary Schools, 225-27

Behind the scenes at

TANGLEY OAKS

Here researchers assemble facts and verify information . . . writers prepare articles . . . editors plan, perfect style and edit copy . . . final copy is proofread for the printer . . . pictures are selected for the engraver.

Behind the ivy-clad walls of Tangley Oaks . . . so reminiscent of Caxton's 15th century England . . . it's strictly modern 20th century. Here you find the busy hum and hustle of the everyday business world.

Only in the Editorial Wing, where creative minds wrestle with words and ideas . . . is the quiet atmosphere you'd expect to find in a Tudor Setting.

Through the production department the book-to-be passes . . . bit by bit . . . page-by-page . . . to finally emerge in completed form from the bindery.

FREE

"Story Telling" is a 12-page reprint from the American Educator on the art of telling stories. Includes valuable storytelling bibliography as well as collections of stories to tell to children of all ages.

Tangley Oaks Educational Center
Publishers House, Lake Bluff, Ill.

Please send me a free copy of your 12 page booklet "Story Telling."

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

TANGLEY OAKS
EDUCATIONAL CENTER

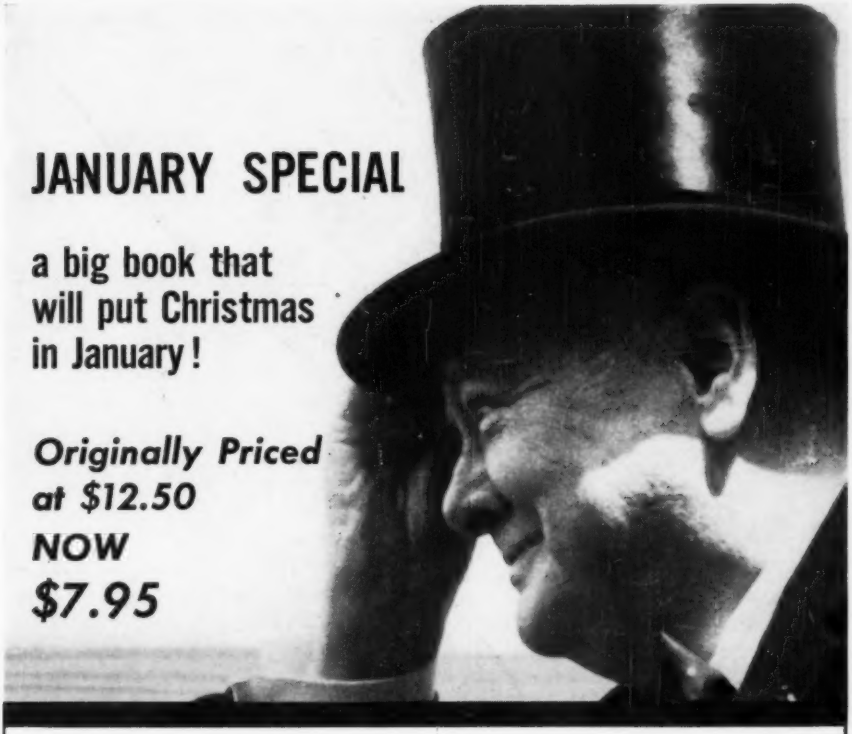
Publishers House, Lake Bluff, Ill.

Dedicated To The Creation Of Better Books

- American Educator Encyclopedia
- Wonderland of Knowledge
- Picturesque Tale of Progress
- My Book House
- Book Trails
- Journeys Through Bookland
- World Topics-Year Book

Postmaster: please send notice of undeliverable copies on form 3579 to American Library Association 50 E. Huron St., Chicago 11, Ill.

Editorial Department
University Microfilms, Inc.
313 North First St.
Ann Arbor, Mich.
bfl-a



JANUARY SPECIAL

a big book that will put Christmas in January!

Originally Priced at $12.50
NOW
$7.95

CHURCHILL: the walk with destiny

by H. TATLOCK MILLER and LOUDON SAINTHILL

A Pictorial Biography covering 60 years of tumultuous history that changed the world.

The recent printers' strike in England has unavoidably delayed publication of this beautiful volume, originally planned for the heavy Christmas season. Now, we are going to bring it out in January at just $7.95 instead of the planned price of $12.50.

Not only is this a bargain, it is also one of the handsomest books any library can own. The photographic reproductions on heavy, rich paper are masterpieces of enlarging and printing. The color pages are literally stunning in their effect — most of the photographs cover the full 10" x 13" pages. The exceptionally sturdy binding and blue edging are designed for lasting use on reference and display tables.

Get your order in now for this beautiful combination of the photographer's and the bookbinder's art that tells the story in pictures of one of the greatest men of our time —Winston Churchill.

244 Illustrations — 256 Pages — 16 Full Color Illustrations — 13" x 10"

The Macmillan Company
60 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.